

REFINITIV

# DELTA REPORT

## 10-K

CABO - CABLE ONE, INC.

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 4792

CHANGES 272

DELETIONS 2467

ADDITIONS 2053

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549  
**FORM 10-K**

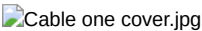
☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
☒ ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022  
December 31, 2023

or

☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission File Number:001-36863

Cable one cover.jpg

**Cable One, Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

13-3060083

(State or Other Jurisdiction Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation Incorporation or  
Organization)  
Organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

210 E. Earll Drive, Phoenix, Arizona

85012

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)  
Principal Executive Offices)

(Zip Code)

(602) 364-6000

(Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Telephone Number, Including Area Code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Trading Symbol(s)	Registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.01	CABO	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes ☒ No ☐

☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

☒

Accelerated  
filer ☐

Non-accelerated filer

☐

Smaller  
reporting  
company ☐

Emerging  
growth  
company ☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to [§ 240.10D-1\(b\)](#) [§240.10D-1\(b\)](#). ☐

☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act).

Yes ☐ No ☒

☒

The aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates as of [June 30, 2022](#) [June 30, 2023](#) was approximately [\\$5.3 billion](#), [\\$3.7 billion](#), based on the closing price for the registrant's common stock on [June 30, 2022](#) [June 30, 2023](#). For purposes of this computation only, all executive officers, directors and 10% beneficial owners of the registrant as of [June 30, 2022](#) [June 30, 2023](#) are deemed to be affiliates of the registrant. Such determination should not be deemed to be an admission that such executive officers, directors, or 10% beneficial owners are, in fact, affiliates of the registrant.

There were [5,728,948](#) [5,619,109](#) shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding as of [February 17, 2023](#) [February 16, 2024](#).

## Documents Incorporated by Reference

Portions of the registrant's Definitive Proxy Statement relating to its [2023](#) [2024](#) Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after the registrant's fiscal year ended [December 31, 2022](#) [December 31, 2023](#), are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### [Table of Contents](#)

### PART I

<a href="#">Item 1.</a>	<a href="#">Business</a>	<a href="#">3</a>
<a href="#">Item 1.</a>	<a href="#">Business</a>	<a href="#">3</a> <a href="#">25</a>
<a href="#">1A.</a>	<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	
<a href="#">Item 1A.</a>	<a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	<a href="#">27</a>
<a href="#">Item 1B.</a>	<a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	<a href="#">41</a> <a href="#">39</a>
<a href="#">Item 2.</a>	<a href="#">Properties</a>	<a href="#">41</a> <a href="#">38</a>
<a href="#">1C.</a>	<a href="#">Cybersecurity</a>	
<a href="#">Item 3.</a>	<a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	<a href="#">41</a>
<a href="#">2.</a>	<a href="#">Properties</a>	
<a href="#">Item 3.</a>	<a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	<a href="#">41</a>
<a href="#">Item 4.</a>	<a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	<a href="#">41</a>

### PART II

#### PART II

<a href="#">Item 5.</a>	<a href="#">Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	<a href="#">42</a>
<a href="#">Item 6.</a>	<a href="#">[Reserved]</a>	<a href="#">45</a> <a href="#">43</a>
<a href="#">Item 7.</a>	<a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	<a href="#">45</a> <a href="#">44</a>
<a href="#">Item 7A.</a>	<a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	<a href="#">62</a> <a href="#">60</a>
<a href="#">Item 8.</a>	<a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	<a href="#">63</a> <a href="#">60</a>
<a href="#">Item 9.</a>	<a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	<a href="#">63</a> <a href="#">60</a>
<a href="#">Item 9A.</a>	<a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	<a href="#">63</a> <a href="#">61</a>
<a href="#">Item 9B.</a>	<a href="#">Other Information</a>	<a href="#">64</a> <a href="#">61</a>
<a href="#">Item 9C.</a>	<a href="#">Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</a>	<a href="#">64</a> <a href="#">61</a>

### PART III

#### PART III

<a href="#">Item 10.</a>	<a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	<a href="#">65</a> <a href="#">62</a>
<a href="#">Item 11.</a>	<a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	<a href="#">65</a> <a href="#">62</a>
<a href="#">Item 12.</a>	<a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	<a href="#">65</a> <a href="#">62</a>

Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	65 62
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	65 62

PART IV

Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	66 63
Item 16.	Form 10-K Summary	71 67

Signatures	S-1
Signatures	S-1
Index to Consolidated	E-1 E-
Financial Statements	1

Table of Contents

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This document contains “forward-looking statements” that involve risks and uncertainties. These statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts, but rather are based on current expectations, estimates, assumptions and projections about our industry, business, strategy, acquisitions and strategic investments, dividend policy, financial results and financial condition. Forward-looking statements often include words such as “will,” “should,” “anticipates,” “estimates,” “expects,” “projects,” “intends,” “plans,” “believes” and words and terms of similar substance in connection with discussions of future operating or financial performance. As with any projection or forecast, forward-looking statements are inherently susceptible to uncertainty and changes in circumstances. Our actual results may vary materially from those expressed or implied in our forward-looking statements. Accordingly, undue reliance should not be placed on any forward-looking statement made by us or on our behalf. Important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from those in our forward-looking statements include government regulation, economic, strategic, political and social conditions and the following factors:

- rising levels of competition from historical and new entrants in our markets;
- recent and future changes in technology, and our ability to develop, deploy and operate new technologies, service offerings and customer service platforms;
- our ability to continue to grow our residential data and business services revenues and customer base;
- increases in programming costs and retransmission fees;
- our ability to obtain hardware, software and operational support from vendors;
- risks that we may fail to realize the benefits anticipated as a result of our purchase of the remaining interests in Hargray Acquisition Holdings, LLC (“Hargray”) that we did not already own (the “Hargray Acquisition”);
- risks relating to existing or future acquisitions and strategic investments by us;
- risks that the implementation of our new enterprise resource planning (“ERP”) system disrupts business operations;
- the integrity and security of our network and information systems;
- the impact of possible security breaches and other disruptions, including cyber-attacks;
- our failure to obtain necessary intellectual and proprietary rights to operate our business and the risk of intellectual property claims and litigation against us;
- legislative or regulatory efforts to impose network neutrality (“net neutrality”) and other new requirements on our data services;
- additional regulation of our video and voice services;
- our ability to renew cable system franchises;
- increases in pole attachment costs;
- changes in local governmental franchising authority and broadcast carriage regulations;
- the potential adverse effect of our level of indebtedness on our business, financial condition or results of operations and cash flows;
- the restrictions the terms of our indebtedness place on our business and corporate actions;
- the possibility that interest rates will continue to rise, causing our obligations to service our variable rate indebtedness to increase significantly;
- the transition away from the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”) and the adoption of alternative reference rates;
- risks associated with our convertible indebtedness;

- our ability to continue to pay dividends;
  - provisions in our charter, by-laws and Delaware law that could discourage takeovers and limit the judicial forum for certain disputes;
  - adverse economic conditions, labor shortages, supply chain disruptions, changes in rates of inflation and the level of move activity in the housing sector;
  - pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, have, and may continue to, disrupt our business and operations, which could materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows;
  - lower demand for our residential data and business services;
  - fluctuations in our stock price;
  - dilution from equity awards, convertible indebtedness and potential future convertible debt and stock issuances;
  - damage to our reputation or brand image;
  - our ability to retain key employees (whom we refer to as associates);
  - our ability to incur future indebtedness;
  - provisions in our charter that could limit the liabilities for directors; and
  - the other risks and uncertainties detailed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in our subsequent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC")
- rising levels of competition from historical and new entrants in our markets;
  - recent and future changes in technology, and our ability to develop, deploy and operate new technologies, service offerings and customer service platforms;
  - our ability to continue to grow our residential data and business services revenues and customer base;
  - increases in programming costs and retransmission fees;
  - our ability to obtain hardware, software and operational support from vendors;
  - risks that we may fail to realize the benefits anticipated as a result of our purchase of the remaining interests in Hargray Acquisition Holdings, LLC ("Hargray") that we did not already own (the "Hargray Acquisition");
  - risks relating to existing or future acquisitions and strategic investments by us;
  - risks that the implementation of our new enterprise resource planning ("ERP") and billing systems disrupt business operations;
  - the integrity and security of our network and information systems;
  - the impact of possible security breaches and other disruptions, including cyber-attacks;
  - our failure to obtain necessary intellectual and proprietary rights to operate our business and the risk of intellectual property claims and litigation against us;
  - legislative or regulatory efforts to impose network neutrality ("net neutrality") and other new requirements on our data services;
  - additional regulation of our video and voice services;
  - our ability to renew cable system franchises;
  - increases in pole attachment costs;
  - changes in local governmental franchising authority and broadcast carriage regulations;
  - changes in government subsidy programs;
  - the potential adverse effect of our level of indebtedness on our business, financial condition or results of operations and cash flows;
  - the restrictions the terms of our indebtedness place on our business and corporate actions;
  - the possibility that interest rates will continue to rise, causing our obligations to service our variable rate indebtedness to increase significantly;
  - risks associated with our convertible indebtedness;
  - our ability to continue to pay dividends;
  - provisions in our charter, by-laws and Delaware law that could discourage takeovers and limit the judicial forum for certain disputes;
  - adverse economic conditions, labor shortages, supply chain disruptions, changes in rates of inflation and the level of move activity in the housing sector;
  - pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, have, and may in the future, disrupt our business and operations, which could materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows;
  - lower demand for our residential data and business services products;
  - fluctuations in our stock price;
  - dilution from equity awards, convertible indebtedness and potential future convertible debt and stock issuances;
  - damage to our reputation or brand image;
  - our ability to retain key employees (whom we refer to as associates);
  - our ability to incur future indebtedness;
  - provisions in our charter that could limit the liabilities for directors; and
  - the other risks and uncertainties detailed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in our subsequent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC")

Any forward-looking statements made by us in this document speak only as of the date on which they are made. We are under no obligation, and expressly disclaim any obligation, except as required by law, to update or alter our forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, subsequent events or otherwise.

[Table of Contents](#)

## PART I

### ITEM 1 BUSINESS

#### ITEM 1 BUSINESS

##### Overview

Cable One, Inc. ("Cable One," "us," "our," "we" or the "Company") is a leading broadband communications provider committed to connecting customers and communities to what matters most. We strive to deliver an effortless experience by offering solutions that make our customers' lives easier, and by relating to them personally as our neighbors and local business partners. Powered by our fiber-rich infrastructure, the Cable One family of brands provides residential customers with a wide array of connectivity and entertainment services, including Gigabit speeds, advanced Wi-Fi and video. For businesses ranging from small and mid-market up to enterprise, wholesale and carrier, we offer scalable, cost-effective solutions that enable businesses of all sizes to grow, compete and succeed. We believe the services we provide are critical to the development of new businesses and drive economic growth in the non-metropolitan, secondary and tertiary markets that we serve in 24 Western, Midwestern and Southern states. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, approximately 74% of our customers were located in seven states: Arizona, Idaho, Mississippi, Missouri, Oklahoma, South Carolina and Texas. We provided services to more than approximately 1.1 million residential and business customers out of approximately 2.7 million 2.8 million homes passed as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Of these customers, approximately 1,060,000 1,059,000 subscribed to data services, 182,000 142,000 subscribed to video services and 132,000 119,000 subscribed to voice services as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

The following map shows the locations of our consolidated markets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023:



We generate substantially all of our revenues through three primary product lines. Ranked by share of our total revenues during 2022, 2023, they are residential data (54.8% (58.4%)), residential video (19.1%) and business services (data, voice and video provided to businesses: 17.9% 18.1%) and residential video (15.4%). The profit margins, growth rates and/or capital intensity of these three primary product lines vary significantly due to competition, product maturity and relative costs.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

In 2022, 2023, our adjusted earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("Adjusted EBITDA") margins for residential data and business services were approximately five four and six five times greater, respectively, than for residential video, compared to nine and eleven times greater, respectively, in 2021. The year-over-year change was due primarily to the disaggregation of residential bulk video customers and an additional rate adjustment during 2022, resulting in higher overall residential video margins compared to 2021, video. We define Adjusted EBITDA margin for a product line as Adjusted EBITDA attributable to that product line divided by revenue attributable to that product line (see the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Use of Adjusted EBITDA" for the definition of Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net income, which is the most directly comparable measure under generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP")). This margin disparity is largely the result of significant programming costs and retransmission fees incurred to deliver residential video services, which in each of the last three years represented between 64% 63% and 66% 65% of total residential video revenues. Neither of our other primary product lines has direct costs representing as substantial a portion of revenues as programming costs and retransmission fees represent for residential video, and indirect costs are generally allocated on a per primary service unit ("PSU") basis.

We focus on growing our higher margin businesses, namely residential data and business services, rather than on growing revenues through maximizing customer PSUs, services. Our strategy acknowledges the industry-wide trends of declining profitability of residential video services and declining revenues from residential voice services. The declining profitability of residential video services is due primarily to increasing programming costs and retransmission fees and competition from other streaming content providers, and the declining revenues from residential voice services are due primarily to the increasing use of wireless voice services instead of residential voice services. Separately, we have also historically focused on retaining customers who are likely to produce higher relative value over the life of their service relationships with us, are less attracted by discounting, require less support and churn less. This strategy focuses has focused on increasing Adjusted EBITDA, driving higher margins and delivering attractive levels of Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures, expenditures over the long-term. The following chart shows the relative size of our product lines (as a percentage of total revenue) in 2022 2023 as compared to 2015, the year we became an independent public company following the completion of our spin-off from Graham Holdings Company ("GHC"):



#### [Table of Contents](#)

Excluding the effects of recently completed and any potential future acquisitions and divestitures, the trends described above have impacted, and are expected to further impact, our three primary product lines in the following ways:

- Residential data.** We have experienced significant growth in residential data customers and revenues since 2013. We expect growth for this product line to continue over the long-term as we believe upgrades made in our broadband capacity, our ability to offer higher access speeds than many of our competitors, the reliability and flexibility of our data service offerings and our Wi-Fi support service will enable us to continue to grow average monthly revenue per unit ("ARPU") from our existing customers and capture additional market share from both data subscribers who use other providers as well as households in our footprint that do not yet subscribe to data services from any provider. Our broadband plant generally consists of a fiber-to-the-premises or hybrid fiber-coaxial ("HFC") network with ample unused capacity, and we offer our data customers internet products at faster speeds than those available from competitors in most of our markets. During the fourth quarter of 2022, our average residential data customer used 639 Gigabytes of data per month, with nearly 20% of our customers using over 1 Terabyte of data per month. We believe that the capacity and reliability of our networks exceeds that of our competitors in most of our markets and best positions us to meet the continuously increasing consumption demands of customers. We experienced elevated growth rates in residential data customers and revenues during the first two years of the COVID-19 pandemic, but are now seeing a return to more normalized, pre-pandemic growth patterns.
- Residential data.** We have experienced significant growth in residential data customers and revenues since 2013 and we expect growth for this product line to continue over the long-term. We believe upgrades made in our broadband capacity, our ability to offer higher access speeds than many of our competitors, the reliability and flexibility of our data service offerings, our Wi-Fi support service and continuously growing data usage by consumers and their demand for higher speeds will enable us to continue to grow average monthly revenue per unit ("ARPU") from our existing customers over the long-term and capture additional market share. Our broadband plant generally consists of a fiber-to-the-premises or hybrid fiber-coaxial ("HFC") network with ample unused capacity, and we offer our data customers internet products at some of the fastest speeds available in our markets. During the fourth quarter of 2023, our average residential data customer used 705 Gigabytes of data per month, with nearly 25% of our customers using over 1 Terabyte of data per month. We believe that the capacity and reliability of our networks exceeds that of our competitors in most of our markets and best positions us to meet the continuously increasing consumption demands of customers. We experienced elevated growth in residential data revenues during the first two years of the COVID-19 pandemic, but have seen more subdued growth in recent quarters due in part to macroeconomic headwinds and continued competition in certain areas of our footprint.
- Business services.** We have experienced significant growth in business data customers and revenues since 2013. We attribute this growth to our strategic focus on increasing sales to business customers and our efforts to attract enterprise business customers. We expect to experience continued growth in business data customers and revenues over the long-term. Margins for products sold to business customers have remained attractive, which we expect will continue.
- Residential video.** Residential video service is an increasingly fragmented business, with programming costs and retransmission fees continuing to escalate in the face of a proliferation of streaming content alternatives. We intend to continue our strategy of focusing on the higher-margin businesses of residential data and business services while de-emphasizing our residential video business. As a result of our video strategy, we expect that residential video customers and revenues will continue to decline. We now offer Sparklight® TV, an internet protocol-based ("IPTV") video service that allows customers with our Sparklight TV app to stream our video channels from the cloud. This transition from linear to IPTV video service enables us to reclaim bandwidth, freeing up network capacity to increase data speeds and capacity across our network.
- Residential video.** Residential video service is an increasingly costly and fragmented business, with programming costs and retransmission fees continuing to escalate in the face of a proliferation of streaming content alternatives. We intend to continue our strategy of focusing on the higher-margin businesses of residential data and business services while de-emphasizing our residential video business. As a result of our video strategy, we expect that residential video customers and revenues will decline further in the future. We now offer Sparklight® TV, an internet protocol-based ("IPTV") video service that allows customers with our Sparklight TV app to stream our video channels from the cloud. This transition from linear to IPTV video service enables us to reclaim bandwidth, freeing up network capacity to increase data speeds and capacity across our network.
- Business services.** We have experienced significant growth in business data customers and revenues since 2013. We attribute this growth to our strategic focus on increasing sales to business customers and our efforts to attract enterprise business customers. We expect to experience continued growth in business data customers and revenues over the long-term. Margins for products sold to business customers have remained attractive, which we expect will continue.

We continue to experience increased competition, particularly from telephone companies; fiber, municipal and cooperative overbuilders; fixed wireless access ("FWA") data providers; and over-the-top ("OTT") video providers; and direct broadcast satellite ("DBS") television providers. Because of the levels of competition we face, we believe it is important to make investments in our infrastructure. In addition, a key objective of our capital allocation process is to invest in initiatives designed to drive revenue and Adjusted EBITDA expansion. Approximately 65% 69% of our total capital expenditures since 2017 were focused on infrastructure improvements intended to grow these measures. We continue to invest capital to, among other things, increase fiber density and coverage, expand our footprint, increase plant and data capacity, enhance network reliability and improve the customer experience. We have rolled out multi-Gigabit download data service to certain markets and currently offer Gigabit download data service to nearly all of our homes passed and passed. We have also deployed DOCSIS 3.1, which, together with Sparklight TV, further increases our network capacity and enables future growth in our residential data and business services product lines.

We expect to continue devoting to devote financial resources to infrastructure improvements in existing and newly acquired markets as well as to expand high-speed data service in areas adjacent to our existing network. We believe these investments are necessary to continually meet our customers' needs and to remain competitive. The capital enhancements associated with recent acquisitions include rebuilding low-capacity markets; reclaiming bandwidth from analog video services; implementing 32-channel bonding; deploying DOCSIS 4.0; consolidating back-office functions such as billing, accounting and service provisioning; migrating products to Cable One's platforms; and expanding our high-capacity fiber network.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Our primary goals are to continue growing residential data and business services revenues, to increase profit margins and to deliver strong Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures, expenditures over the long-term. To achieve these goals, we intend to continue our disciplined cost management approach, remain focused on customers



with expected higher relative value, supplement our growth by targeting a broader scope of incremental customers, including those who are more value-conscious, combat competitive threats in our markets through more targeted pricing and product offerings and follow through with further planned investments in broadband plant upgrades, including the deployment of DOCSIS 4.0 capabilities and new data service offerings for residential and business customers. We also plan to continue seeking seek broadband-related acquisition and strategic investment opportunities in rural markets in addition to pursuing the pursuit of organic growth through market expansion projects. Given our strategic focus on our higher margin residential data and business services product lines, we assess our level of capital expenditures relative to Adjusted EBITDA, unlike others in our industry who may compare their capital expenditures to revenues due to their much larger residential video customer bases.

Our business is subject to extensive governmental regulation, which substantially impacts our operational and administrative expenses. In addition, Thus, we could be significantly impacted by changes to the existing regulatory framework, whether triggered by legislative, administrative or judicial rulings. Congress The Federal Communications Commission (the "FCC") currently is considering several initiatives, including proposed rules regarding net neutrality that could lead to increased regulation of our data and numerous video services (see the section entitled "Regulation and Legislation"). Numerous states, including Arizona, Minnesota and Missouri (where we have subscribers), also have proposed legislation administrative actions and/or administrative actions legislation in the past or currently are considering such actions, which could lead to increased regulation of our provision of data services, including proposed rules regarding net neutrality services. Several states, including Oregon and Washington (where (where we also have subscribers), have adopted legislation that requires entities providing broadband internet access service in the state to comply with net neutrality requirements or that prohibits state and local government agencies from contracting with internet service providers that engage in certain network management activities based on paid prioritization, content blocking or other discrimination. We cannot predict whether or when any future changes to the regulatory framework will occur at the federal or state level or whether or to what extent those changes may affect our operations or impose additional costs on our business.

We serve our customers through a plant and network with capacity generally measuring 750 megahertz or higher and have DOCSIS 3.1 capabilities throughout our systems. Our technically technologically advanced fiber-based infrastructure provides for delivery of a full suite of data, video and voice products. Our broadband plant generally consists of a fiber-to-the-premises or HFC network with ample unused capacity, and nearly all of our homes passed have access to Gigabit download speeds, including certain markets that have access to multi-Gigabit download speeds, which we believe meaningfully distinguishes our offerings from certain competitors in most of our markets. As a result of multi-year investments in our plant and network, we increased broadband capacity and reliability, which has enabled and will continue to enable us to offer even higher download speeds to our customers. In addition, we expect to deploy began the deployment of symmetrical Gigabit speeds over our data network in select markets during 2023 and plan to begin deploying DOCSIS 4.0 by the end of 2023 and deploy DOCSIS 4.0 beginning in 2024. These upgrades will allow us to further increase plant capacity in support of ongoing increases in consumer demand. We believe these investments will reinforce our competitive strength in this area.

#### Corporate History

In 1986, The Washington Post Company (the prior name of our former corporate parent, GHC) acquired 53 cable television systems with approximately 350,000 video subscribers in 15 Western, Midwestern and Southern states. We completed over 30 acquisitions and dispositions of cable systems through 2015, both through cash sales and system trades. In the process, we substantially reshaped our original geographic footprint and resized our typical system, including exiting a number of metropolitan markets and acquiring cable systems in non-metropolitan markets that fit our business model. On July 1, 2015, we became an independent company traded under the ticker symbol "CABO" on the New York Stock Exchange after completion of our spin-off from GHC.

In addition to our organic growth, we have also completed a number of acquisitions in recent years. In 2017, we acquired RBI Holding LLC ("NewWave") for \$740.2 million. In 2019, we acquired Delta Communications, L.L.C. ("Clearwave") for \$358.8 million and Fidelity Communications Co. ("Fidelity") for \$531.4 million. In 2020, we acquired Valu-Net LLC ("Valu-Net") for \$38.9 million. In 2020, we contributed the assets of our Anniston, Alabama system (the "Anniston System") to Hargray in exchange for an approximately 15% equity interest in Hargray and subsequently acquired the remaining approximately 85% equity interest in 2021 for approximately \$2.0 billion. We also acquired certain assets and assumed certain liabilities from Cable America Missouri, LLC ("CableAmerica") for \$113.1 million in late 2021.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

In 2020, we completed the rebranding of our legacy Cable One consumer-facing business to Sparklight. The Sparklight brand better conveys who we are and what we stand for – a company committed to providing our communities with connectivity that enriches their world. As part of the rebranding and subsequent packaging rollouts, we began streamlining our residential internet service plans and pricing as well as and offering faster speeds and unlimited data options on any plan. In addition, we have strengthened and plan to continue to strengthen our commitment to the communities we serve through educational programs, corporate giving and donations of time and resources.

In recent years, we have made investments in several broadband-centric providers serving non-urban markets that follow various strategies similar to our own. Such strategic investments capitalize on opportunities that may not have existed under a full ownership model, allow us to participate more aggressively in the fiber expansion business and may potentially provide future acquisition or investment opportunities, while allowing our management team to focus on our core business and without burdening our cash flow. In 2020, we invested a combined \$634.9 million in CTI Towers, Inc. ("CTI"), AMG Technology Investment Group, LLC ("Nextlink"), Wisper ISP, LLC ("Wisper") and Mega Broadband Investments Holdings LLC ("MBI") and contributed the assets of the Anniston System to Hargray in exchange for an approximately 15% equity interest. In 2021, we invested a combined \$95.8 million in Point Broadband Holdings, LLC ("Point Broadband"), Tristar Acquisition I Corp ("Tristar") and Nextlink. In 2022, we contributed certain fiber operations to a newly formed entity, Clearwave Fiber LLC ("Clearwave Fiber") (the "Clearwave Fiber Contribution") in exchange for an approximately 58% equity interest in Clearwave Fiber valued at \$440.0 million as of the closing date and invested a combined \$41.8 million (including \$7.0 million of the fair value of our Tallahassee, Florida system) in Point Broadband, MetroNet Systems, LLC ("MetroNet"), Visionary Communications, Inc. ("Visionary") and Northwest Fiber Holdco, LLC ("Ziply"). In 2023, our strategic investment and divestiture activities consisted of the following:

- On January 1, 2022, we closed a joint venture transaction in which we contributed certain fiber operations (including certain fiber assets of Hargray and a majority of the operations of Clearwave) (the "Clearwave Fiber Contribution") and certain unaffiliated third-party investors contributed cash, to a newly formed entity, Clearwave Fiber LLC ("Clearwave Fiber"). The operations we contributed generated approximately 3% of our consolidated revenues for the three months ended December 31, 2021. Our approximately 58% investment in Clearwave Fiber was valued at \$440.0 million as of the closing date. We recognized a non-cash gain of \$22.1 million associated with this transaction. Clearwave Fiber is intended to accelerate deployment of fiber internet to residents and businesses in existing markets and near-adjacent areas, as well as to provide connectivity to unserved and underserved areas in such markets via fiber-to-the-premises service.
- On March 24, 2022, we invested an additional \$5.4 million in Point Broadband and hold a less than 10% ownership interest in Point Broadband.
- On April 1, 2022, we contributed our Tallahassee, Florida system to MetroNet Systems, LLC, a fiber internet service provider ("MetroNet"), in exchange for cash consideration of \$7.0 million and an equity interest of less than 10% in MetroNet valued at \$7.0 million.
- On June 1, 2022, we completed a minority equity investment for a less than 10% ownership interest in Visionary Communications, Inc., an internet service provider ("Visionary"), for \$7.2 million.
- On September 6, 2022, we entered into a subscription agreement with Northwest Fiber Holdco, LLC, a fiber internet service provider ("Ziply"), under which we agreed to invest up to \$50.0 million in Ziply for a less than 10% equity interest. We invested \$22.2 million in Ziply during November 2022 and expect to invest the remaining \$27.8 million during 2023.
- We invested an additional \$1.6 million in Visionary.
- We invested an additional \$27.8 million in Ziply.
- In July 2023, we redeemed our equity investment in Wisper for total cash proceeds of \$35.9 million, which resulted in the recognition of a \$1.8 million gain.
- In July 2023, we divested our equity investment in Tristar for total cash proceeds of \$20.9 million, which resulted in the recognition of a \$3.4 million loss.

## Industry Overview

We are a fully integrated provider of data, video and voice services to residential and business customers across various geographic regions in the United States, with a primary focus on residential data and business services. We provide services that are similar to those provided by cable companies, telephone companies and fiber providers, among others. These providers, each to a varying degree, own and/or lease a network that allows them to deliver their services and distribute their signals to the homes and businesses of subscribers. In addition to building their own network backbone and/or leasing physical access to the network backbone, companies providing video services also purchase licenses to provide their subscribers with access to television channels owned by programmers and broadcasters via distribution over the network backbone. Companies providing video services also typically sell advertising on their video channels.

These providers generate revenue by charging subscription fees to their residential and business customers at rates that vary according to the data, video and/or voice services for which customers subscribe and the type of internet access and equipment furnished to them. These companies generally market and sell their services in bundles or packages in order to maximize the number of PSUs per household, as they believe it is desirable to sell multiple products jointly so that the fixed costs per customer can be spread over multiple PSUs. These providers generally operate in their chosen geographic markets under either non-exclusive franchises or other telecommunications licenses granted by state or local authorities for specified periods of time.

We have a record of consistent, long-term financial and operational success driven by our differentiated operating philosophy and culture. We emphasize focus as opposed to scale, which is a departure from the historical, more conventional strategies employed in our industry, but is well suited to the markets in which we operate and enables us to take advantage of our strengths.

## [Table of Contents](#)

## Our Strengths

We leverage a variety of strengths as a service provider, stemming from, among other things, historical and ongoing capital investments in our plant and our focus on serving customers in non-metropolitan markets. These strengths include the following:

**Attractive markets and regional diversification.** Our customers are located primarily in non-metropolitan, secondary and tertiary markets with favorable competitive dynamics in comparison to major urban centers. In particular:

- We tend to face less vigorous competition than similar service providers in metropolitan markets at this time. In approximately two-thirds of our footprint, we do not have a wired competitor that offers residential broadband download speeds of 100 Megabits per second ("Mbps") or higher, which is only half the speed of our flagship 200 Mbps residential high-speed data offering.
- Advances in technology often come later to our markets — for example, fewer competitors in our markets offer fiber-to-the-premises or "5G" wireless service than in more densely populated markets.
- Our subscribers tend to be value-focused, enabling us to save video services costs by not carrying expensive programming options with low subscriber demand.
- We are regionally diversified, reducing the impact that an economic downturn in a specific geographic area would have on our overall business.
- We tend to face less vigorous competition than similar service providers in metropolitan markets at this time. In approximately half of our footprint, we do not have a wired competitor that offers residential broadband download speeds of 100 Megabits per second ("Mbps") or higher, which is only a third of the speed of our flagship 300 Mbps

residential high-speed data offering.

- Advances in technology often come later to our markets — for example, fewer competitors in our markets offer fiber-to-the-premises service than in more densely populated markets.
- We are regionally diversified, reducing the impact that an economic downturn, a natural disaster or a new competitor in a specific geographic area would have on our overall business.

**Deep customer understanding.** We have operated as a non-metropolitan service provider for over 25 years and we are attuned to the unique needs of customers in these areas. In order to understand our customers' demands and preferences, we routinely conduct customer research through a variety of methods, including customer satisfaction surveys, geo-demographic segmentation studies and other analytics. Together with the direct customer contact we engage in through our virtual call centers and local operating offices, we believe we have gained valuable insight into how to serve customers in non-metropolitan markets, including with respect to providing an optimal mix of data speeds, price points and best-in-class customer service levels. In addition, a significant majority of our associates reside and work in our markets, providing local services through education programs and donations of time and resources that enhance our commitment to the communities we serve.

**SuperiorRobust broadband technology with ample unused capacity.** We offer our residential and business data customers internet products at faster some of the fastest speeds than those available from competitors in most of our markets. Our broadband plant generally consists of a fiber-to-the-premises or HFC network with ample unused capacity. During the fourth quarter of 2022, 2023, our average residential data customer used 639 used 705 Gigabytes of data per month, with nearly 20% of 25% of our residential data customers using over 1 Terabyte of data per month. We believe capacity demands such as these cannot be handled by most are also committed to ensuring the reliability of our services not only to each customer's premises, but to each of the competitors in individual devices connected to our markets. In addition, during 2022 our network reliability was 99.5%, network significantly exceeding competing service providers who use other technologies and networks.

Our flagship broadband offering for residential customers is a download speed of 200 300 Mbps, which is at the faster end of the range for similar residential offerings in our markets, although a growing majority of our customers now subscribe to even higher speed offerings. Our Our fastest broadband offering for most of our residential customers is currently a download speed of up to 1 Gigabit per second ("Gbps"), although certain of our markets now have access to download speeds of up to 2 Gbps, with further multi-Gigabit rollouts planned in the future. We also offer an advanced Wi-Fi solution to residential customers across substantially all of our footprint that provides customers with enhanced Wi-Fi signal strength, which extends and improves the Wi-Fi signal throughout the home. This service is offered free of charge to residential customers who rent one or more modems from us. We are also rolling have rolled out a Wi-Fi 6E mesh system offering, one of the most advanced Wi-Fi system systems available in the market today. On the business side, we offer our small- and medium-sized business customers up to 5 6 Gbps symmetrical speeds over fiber in select markets and our enterprise customers 10 Gbps symmetrical speeds over fiber.

Network reliability is critical to our success and is the a major tenet of our day-to-day operating philosophy. Our investment in and focus on future demand planning has been is intended to ensure that network performance is never a barrier to customer satisfaction. Since completing significant, multi-year plant and product enhancements in existing Cable One markets in 2017, we we have continued to make continually made ongoing investments in our legacy and acquired systems, which has increased increasing our broadband capacity and reliability. We have invested nearly \$1.1 billion \$1.2 billion over the last three years to bring fast, reliable high-speed data service to our markets. We expect to continue to invest in strategic capital projects, including those associated with newly acquired operations and market expansions, because we believe the competitive benefits will be significant, particularly for data services. We also made the following capital investments in 2022:

- We continued to decrease the average number of data customers per unique service group by aggressively splitting service areas (fiber nodes), which substantially improves data throughput during periods of peak usage, minimizing disruptions in data access speeds to our customers.
- We continued to invest in plant upgrade projects, which have enhanced reliability and allowed us to stay ahead of the consumption curve related to broadband capacity and utilization, and plant extension projects, which have expanded the number of serviceable homes and businesses.
- We continued to deploy 10 Gbps-capable fiber-to-the-premises technology for both residential and business customers across multiple markets, placing fiber deeper into the network and closer to customers.

2023:

- We continued to decrease the average number of data customers per unique service group by aggressively splitting service areas (fiber nodes), which substantially improves data throughput during periods of peak usage, minimizing disruptions in data access speeds to our customers.
- We continued to invest in plant upgrade projects, which have enhanced reliability and allowed us to stay ahead of the consumption curve related to broadband capacity and utilization, and plant extension projects, which have expanded the number of serviceable homes and businesses.

[Table of Contents](#)

- We continued to deploy 10 Gbps-capable fiber-to-the-premises technology for both residential and business customers across multiple markets, placing fiber deeper into the network and closer to customers.

We anticipate that the projects we have invested in over the last several years will facilitate sustained increases in residential data and business services revenues and customer satisfaction.

**Low cost structure and competitive pricing.** We believe our operating costs, taken as a whole, are as low as or lower than any major service provider. We attribute our low-cost structure to a committed focus on retaining our highest higher value customers (rather than seeking to obtain as many PSUs as possible) and the lower costs of operating in non-metropolitan markets compared to metropolitan markets. our focus on our higher margin product lines over our video product, which requires increasingly costly programming fees.

In addition, because we operate our residential and business data services with a competitive plant and cost structure, we are able to offer our customers both attractive pricing and compelling products.

**Integration acumen.** We believe **middle-market a variety of** acquisition targets continue to provide attractive accretive opportunities. We also continue to learn and adopt best practices and solutions from our acquired operations. Whether it's our company-wide incentive program we implemented from NewWave, the innovative video chat solution from Fidelity that proved essential to connecting and servicing customers during the pandemic, the adoption of Hargray's human resources platform or the talented associates who have joined our company across all of our acquisitions, the valuable experience and tangible and intangible gains from these acquisitions has sharpened our expertise in applying our best in class operating model, leading to meaningful synergy realizations and margin expansion beginning shortly after the completion of each acquisition.

**Continuous process improvement mindset.** From transactional improvements to large scale innovations, continuous process improvement permeates all that we do **in order for us** to thrive in an increasingly competitive marketplace and remain a cost-efficient operator. **Through the use of an industrial engineering framework and agile mindset, we are able to quickly and effectively react to developments in our markets and implement new initiatives to maximize our operating performance.** For example, we **have** recently launched our automated field maintenance program and our automated truck roll recommendation engine which provide efficiencies to enable our associates to better serve our customers. The automated field maintenance program monitors our plant and creates work orders prior to a customer experiencing an issue. This further improves the reliability of our service while driving efficient routing for our internal workforce, **who are increasingly shifting allowing them to shift** from reactive to proactive maintenance of our network. Our automated truck roll recommendation engine is a machine learning system that analyzes cable modem signals to determine if a customer's device is not performing optimally and cannot be fixed via remote troubleshooting. This new **process system** enables our associates and customers to bypass time-consuming steps in the process and move directly to an onsite technician.

**Customer satisfaction.** We have a customer-focused approach, influencing how we **are organized, organize,** how we sell our services and how we service our **customers, customers.** A significant majority of **our our** associates live and work in the communities that we serve and are neighbors to our customers. We believe that our dedication to providing a differentiated customer experience is an important driver of our overall value proposition and creates loyalty, improves customer retention and drives increased demand for our services. We focus on customer satisfaction, with an emphasis on consistently benchmarking our customer satisfaction over time and relative to our competitors based on internally and externally generated customer satisfaction data. We continue to focus on making the lives of our customers easier by providing value-added services, such as expanding customer self-service options through improved residential and business online portals and creating a more personalized experience in updated and refreshed local offices. In addition, we provide 24/7 network monitoring and support to ensure our customers experience the highest quality and most reliable service possible. **In 2022, for the second year in a row, we were named to PC Magazine's list of the ten fastest internet service providers.**

**Associate satisfaction.** Associates are the heart of Cable One. Our operating success is driven by engaged and committed associates. We believe our customers' satisfaction is tightly linked to our associates' satisfaction, which has been consistently high throughout the past **decade based on routine internal measurements, decade.** We currently measure our associate satisfaction annually along with conducting multiple periodic associate surveys. In **2022, 2023,** for the **second third** year in a row, we were named to Forbes' America's Best Midsize Employers list.

**Experienced management team.** Our senior management team is comprised of executives who have significant experience in our industry. Our executive officers have an average industry tenure **of of** nearly **24 23** years and an average tenure at Cable One (or its predecessors) of over **11 years, 10 years,** and we believe this team is deeply knowledgeable about cost and competitive conditions in our markets. They also understand and are deeply committed to our strategy, which we developed, enhanced and updated on a collaborative basis over many years.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### Our Strategy

Our purpose is to connect our customers and communities to what matters most by doing right by those we serve, driving progress and lending a hand. We accomplish this through a multi-faceted strategy that builds upon our long track record of focusing on the right markets, the right products and the right customers, as well as controlling our operating and capital costs. More specifically, our strategy includes the following principal components:

**Focus on non-metropolitan markets.** We believe our decision over two decades ago to concentrate on non-metropolitan markets has served us well, and we intend to continue to focus on offering our products primarily in these markets. The economics of non-metropolitan markets, for which we have optimized our strategy and our operations, are different from operations in major cities and have yielded positive operating results for our business. **Because price points for services in non-metropolitan markets are generally lower, and customers in non-metropolitan markets tend to subscribe to fewer PSUs, our average revenue per customer and our PSUs per customer are lower than they might be in metropolitan markets.** However, many of our costs are also lower than they would be in metropolitan markets. The dynamics of non-metropolitan **markets, which tend to have less vigorous competition than more densely populated metropolitan** markets, enable us to operate at attractive margins and earn substantial returns, while remaining consistent with our focus on meeting customer demand for **low prices and simultaneously keeping costs down. In addition, we tend to face less vigorous competition than service providers in metropolitan markets.**

**attractive product offerings at great value.**

**Prioritize higher growth, higher margin opportunities.** We concentrate on **the products and customers opportunities** that maximize Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures and provide the best **opportunity path** for profitable growth. We believe residential video and residential voice face **inexorable** long-term declines. With respect to our video product, programmers and broadcasters are charging higher rates and retransmission fees for content to distributors providing video services (often for content for which viewership is declining), and distributors have had to choose between absorbing those increases to the detriment of their margins or passing on the full cost to customers, which adversely affects customer demand. At the same time, the rapid expansion of OTT offerings has given customers new alternatives to traditional video offerings. In addition, customer demand

for wireless voice services has reduced demand for residential voice services for us and others in our industry. As a result, we have reduced our focus on these two products and prioritized higher growth, higher margin opportunities in residential data and business services.

We have declined to cross-subsidize our video business with cash flow from our higher growth, higher margin products, which has resulted in our residential video customers declining at a faster rate than the industry average. Our legacy Cable One residential video PSUs decreased by 21.6% when comparing 2023 versus 2022 and 34.7% when comparing 2022 versus 2021 and 18.2% when comparing 2021 versus 2020. 2021. While this strategy runs contrary to the historical, conventional wisdom in our industry, which put heavy emphasis on video customer counts and maximizing the number of PSUs per customer by bundling and discounting services, we believe it best positions us for long-term success. For us, success in growing and retaining residential data and business customers is far more important than maximizing the number of customers who choose triple-play packages combining data, video and voice services.

## Drive

**Drive growth in residential data and business services.** We believe our residential data and business services products provide attractive current and future growth opportunities. Our disciplined prioritization of residential data and business services is generally reflected in all aspects of our business strategy, including pricing, the allocation of sales, marketing and customer service resources, capital spending and supplier negotiations. During 2022, 2023, we continued to diversify our revenue streams away from video as residential data and business services represented 72.7% 76.5% of our total revenues versus 72.7% for 2022 and 71.3% for 2021 and 68.2% for 2020. 2021. We believe we have demonstrated that it is possible to decouple unit growth in our residential data and residential video businesses, which historically were marketed as a package. We focus on selling data-only packages to new customers rather than cross-selling video services to these customers, and a majority of our residential customers are data-only.

Our business services revenues decreased \$3.5 million, \$0.8 million, or 1.1% 0.2%, in 2022 2023 compared to 2021. Business 2022. While our business services revenues included \$5.0 million of additional revenues from Hargray and CableAmerica operations in for 2023 was largely flat when compared to 2022, and included \$22.5 million of revenues associated with Clearwave operations that were contributed to Clearwave Fiber in 2021. We we expect to generate continued organic growth in grow business services over the long term by leveraging and investing in our existing infrastructure capabilities and footprint to offer higher broadband speeds, more choice and greater value than other providers in our markets and to expand our business services to attract more small, medium-sized and enterprise business customers.

**Continue our culture of cost leadership.** We believe our total combined operating and capital costs per customer over the past decade have been among the lowest of any publicly traded internet service provider with publicly reported numbers and that our operating margins compare very favorably with those of significantly bigger larger companies in our industry. This is the antithesis of normal economies-of-scale expectations, where higher volumes are expected to create lower costs per customer and increase operating margins. Rather than increasing our size and seeking cost savings through economies-of-scale, we have achieved our lower cost structure over many years by focusing on:

- serving primarily non-metropolitan, secondary and tertiary markets, which contain different customer dynamics from those in metropolitan markets and would require us to implement additional operational components;
  - the adoption of new technologies only after they have been tested by other companies, rather than incurring the level of capital expenditures and risk necessary to be an early adopter of most new technologies;
  - implementing a virtually centralized call center to receive inbound customer service calls and dispatch technicians across all of our markets, while keeping the majority of our call center associates in our non-metropolitan markets;
  - standardizing our programming offerings across most of our markets, which reduces our customer service costs, in contrast to other service providers that offer different programming packages in different markets;
  - focusing on retaining and seeking expected higher relative value customers rather than trying to maximize the number of PSUs;
  - aligning our resources to emphasize increased sales of residential data services and sales to business customers and continuing our disciplined cost management approach, rather than committing resources equally to sales of all of our products;
  - investing in self-service channels to improve customer satisfaction by allowing us to meet changing customer expectations for around-the-clock service while also avoiding unnecessary wait times; and
  - implementation of digital transformation initiatives that include automation and customer self-service within our processes, which enables us to better allocate resources to more value-added activities and enables our customers and associates to thrive in an increasingly digital world.
- serving primarily non-metropolitan, secondary and tertiary markets, which contain different customer dynamics from those in metropolitan markets and would require us to implement additional operational components;

## Table of Contents

- the adoption of new technologies only after they have been tested by other companies, rather than incurring the level of capital expenditures and risk necessary to be an early adopter of most new technologies;
- implementing a virtually centralized call center to receive inbound customer service calls and dispatch technicians across all of our markets, while keeping the majority of our call center associates in our non-metropolitan markets;
- standardizing our programming offerings across most of our markets, which reduces our customer service costs, in contrast to other service providers that offer different programming packages in different markets;



- aligning our resources to emphasize increased sales of residential data services and sales to business customers and continuing our disciplined cost management approach, rather than committing resources equally to sales of all of our products;
- investing in self-service channels to improve customer satisfaction by allowing us to meet changing customer expectations for around-the-clock service while also avoiding unnecessary wait times;
- implementation of digital transformation initiatives that include automation and customer self-service within our processes, which enables us to better allocate resources to more value-added activities and enables our customers and associates to thrive in an increasingly digital world; and
- engineering process improvements throughout the organization, such as process mapping and standardization; demand and resource planning, including with third party vendors; process step reductions; and internal associate surveys to identify training gaps and process choke points.

We believe our strategy has produced positive results for our customers, associates and stockholders and we have **begun** applying this strategy in our acquired operations. Our strategy has **allowed** us to continually decrease customer service **phone** calls and truck rolls. We have **been able to achieve** these operational efficiencies at the same time **as that** our customer base **has grown** rapidly, while simultaneously maintaining customer satisfaction scores.

**Balanced capital allocation.** We are committed to a disciplined approach to evaluating acquisitions, internal and external investments, capital structure optimization and return of capital in order to build long-term stockholder value. We proactively invest in our network, within both existing markets and in near-adjacent areas. We also assess available inorganic opportunities through either full acquisitions of, or strategic investments in, complementary companies as we believe part of our strategy is to be the natural aggregator of rural broadband assets in small cities and large towns. When identifying and assessing acquisition targets, we look for providers with a data-centric product mix, comparable market demographics, geographic alignment, attractive competitive positions, visible growth and margin expansion opportunities, stable financial performance, leading broadband technologies and similar cultures. When evaluating strategic investment opportunities, we look for companies that we would consider acquiring in the future **and** that have proven operating leaders alongside trusted financial partners. We **return** **have historically returned** capital to shareholders through dividends, **and** opportunistic share repurchases and **may** **also pay down** the **paydown** of outstanding debt.

**Target higher relative value residential customers.** We employ

**Employ rigorous analytics data analytics.** In order to gain a **deeper** our deep understanding of our customers and drive profitable decision making throughout the organization, organization, we have implemented a suite of business intelligence tools that enable us to identify and capitalize on profitable business opportunities. We use data analytics to help refine our go-to-market strategy, **and** identify customers likely to produce higher relative value over the life of their service relationships with us **rather than seeking** to maximize the number of PSUs, and combat competitive threats in our markets through more targeted pricing and product offerings. Our investments in business intelligence have enabled us to integrate, analyze and visualize increasingly complex data sets, in near real-time, and in a format that drives strategic and operational decisions. As a result, our organization has more rapidly identified, modeled, tested, analyzed and implemented initiatives that align with our strategic focus of attracting and retaining higher relative value customers, customers, supplemented by the targeting of a broader scope of incremental customers, including those who are more value-conscious. Business intelligence also enables us to be more predictive with customer habits and **industrywide** industry-wide trends. For example, our decision to focus on data-only customers was guided by such data analytics. We believe that optimizing our relationships with these customers, as video and voice cord-cutting accelerates, is both a necessity and an opportunity for our business.

analytics.

[Table of Contents](#)

## Our Products

### Residential Data Services

Residential data services represented **54.8%** **58.4%**, **52.0%** **54.8%** and **50.5%** **52.0%** of our total revenues for 2023, 2022 **2021** and **2020**, **2021**, respectively. We offer simplified data plans with lower pricing and higher speeds across our premium tiers, with download speeds up to 1 Gbps available to nearly all of our residential customers **as of December 31, 2022**, customers. In certain markets, we have rolled out multi-Gigabit download service offerings with further multi-Gigabit rollouts planned in the future. We also offer our customers the option to purchase an unlimited data plan regardless options on most of **speed tier**, our plans across most of our markets. Further, to meet the increasing bandwidth needs of our customers who use a growing number of devices in the home, we offer most of our customers our advanced Wi-Fi service combining state-of-the-art technology solutions with certified technicians, who locate and configure hardware based on individual customer needs. This service provides customers with enhanced Wi-Fi signal strength, which extends and improves the Wi-Fi signal throughout the home.

### Residential Video

### Business Services

### Residential

We consider the data, voice and video products we provide to our business customers to be a separate product from our residential versions of these services. Business services represented **19.1%** **18.1%**, **21.2%** **17.9%** and **25.1%** **19.2%** of our total revenues for 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We offer services for businesses ranging in size from small to mid-market, in addition to enterprise, wholesale and **2020**, carrier customers. We believe we will continue to experience growth in sales to business customers over the long term given the sizeable total addressable market within our footprint and our history of expanding penetration rates.

Our offerings for small businesses are provided over both our fiber and HFC networks, with all new buildouts being fiber. Our data services offer various options with download speeds ranging from 25 Mbps up to 2 Gbps over HFC, with varying upload speeds, along with managed Wi-Fi. Our small business voice solutions include hosted voice with unified communications as a service from one line to multi-line options, including the availability of popular calling features like simultaneous ring, hunt groups and selective call forwarding. Business video packages range from a basic service tier to a comprehensive selection including variety, news and sports programming in high-definition. Our small- and medium-sized business customers experience up to 6 Gbps symmetrical speeds over fiber in select markets.

We offer delivery of data and voice services using fiber-to-the-premises technology primarily for mid-market customers. This shared fiber architecture provides for symmetrical data speeds ranging from 50 Mbps to 6 Gbps. We expect to expand this technology to additional areas and markets each year for the foreseeable future, especially in our competitive locations.

For enterprise and wholesale customers, we offer dedicated bandwidth and Enterprise Wi-Fi in addition to multiple voice services via fiber optic technology. Our fiber optic-based products include dark fiber in addition to dedicated internet access and E-Line, E-Lan and E-Access Ethernet services. We also offer network-to-network interface connections to other carriers at multiple points of presence across the United States. Our enterprise customers experience symmetrical speeds of up to 10 Gbps over fiber.

#### **Residential Video Services**

Residential video services represented 15.4%, 19.1% and 21.2% of our total revenues for 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We offer a broad variety of residential video services, generally ranging from a basic video service to a full digital service with access to hundreds of channels. We now offer Sparklight TV, an IPTV video service that allows customers to stream our video channels from the cloud through a new app on supported devices, such as the Amazon Firestick, Apple TV and Android-based smart televisions, and provides a cloud-based DVR feature that does not require the use of a set-top box.

#### **Business**

#### **Residential Voice Services**

#### **We consider the data,**

Residential voice and video products we provide to our business customers to be a separate product from our residential versions of these services. Business services represented 17.9% 2.2%, 19.2% 2.5% and 17.7% 3.0% of our total revenues for 2023, 2022 2021 and 2020, respectively. We offer services for businesses ranging in size from small to mid-market, in addition to enterprise, wholesale and carrier customers. We believe we will continue to experience growth in sales to business customers over the long term given the sizeable total addressable market within our footprint and our history of expanding penetration rates.

Our offerings for small businesses are provided over a mixture of our fiber and HFC networks, with all new buildouts being fiber. Our data services offer various options with download speeds ranging from 25 Mbps up to 1 Gbps over HFC, with varying upload speeds, along with managed Wi-Fi. Our small business voice solutions include hosted voice with unified communications as a service from one line to multi-line options, including the availability of popular calling features like simultaneous ring, hunt groups and selective call forwarding. Business video packages range from a basic service tier to a comprehensive selection including variety, news and sports programming in high-definition. Our small- and medium-sized business customers experience up to 5 Gbps symmetrical speeds over fiber in select markets.

We offer delivery of data and voice services using fiber-to-the-premises technology primarily for mid-market customers. This shared fiber architecture provides for symmetrical data speeds ranging from 50 Mbps to 5 Gbps. We expect to expand this technology to additional areas and markets each year for the foreseeable future, especially in our competitive locations.

For enterprise and wholesale customers, we offer dedicated bandwidth and Enterprise Wi-Fi in addition to multiple voice services via fiber optic technology. Our fiber optic-based products include dark fiber in addition to dedicated internet access and E-Line, E-Lan and E-Access Ethernet services. We also offer network-to-network interface connections to other carriers at multiple points of presence across the United States. Our enterprise customers experience symmetrical speeds of up to 10 Gbps over fiber.

#### **Residential Voice Services**

Residential voice services represented 2.5%, 3.0% and 3.6% of our total revenues for 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. The majority of our residential voice service offerings transmit digital voice signals over our network and are interconnected Voice over Internet Protocol ("VoIP") services. We also offer traditional telecommunications services through some of our subsidiaries.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

#### **Competition**

#### **Competition**

We operate in a highly competitive, subscriber-driven and rapidly changing industry and compete with a growing number of entities that provide a broad range of communications products, services and content to subscribers. Our competitors have historically included, and we expect will continue to include, DBS providers, telephone companies that offer data and video services through digital subscriber line ("DSL") technology or fiber-to-the-node networks, municipalities and cooperatives with fiber-based networks, regional fiber providers and other service providers that have been granted a franchise to operate in a geographic market in which where we are already operating.

operate.

We also face increasing competition from wireless telephone companies for our residential voice services, as our customers continue to replace our residential voice services with wireless voice services. New entrants with significant financial resources may compete on a larger scale with our video and data services, and as more wireless voice service providers offer unlimited data options, some customers may choose to forgo our data services altogether. We may also face increasing competition from various providers of wireless internet offerings, including FWA data providers that are deploying high-speed "5G" wireless networks where they have higher capacity spectrum and public locations or commercial establishments offering Wi-Fi at no cost. To date we have not faced experienced meaningful FWA-triggered customer losses. If and when However, new value-conscious customer acquisitions have been impacted by the presence of FWA meaningfully enters providers in certain of our markets. As FWA data providers enter our markets, we believe we will be in a strong long-term competitive position as our wired infrastructure provides for speeds and capacity far in excess of what any FWA competitor offering can provide given the limitations of the new technology.

In approximately two-thirds half of our footprint, we do not have a wired competitor that offers residential broadband download speeds of 100 Mbps or higher, which is only half a third of the speed of our flagship 200 300 Mbps residential high-speed data offering.

Certain municipalities and cooperatives have also announced plans to construct their own data networks with access speeds that match or exceed ours through the use of fiber-to-the-node or fiber-to-the-premises technology. In some cases, local government entities and municipal utilities may legally compete with us without obtaining a franchise from a state or local governmental franchising authority ("LFA"), reducing their barriers to entry into our markets. The entrance of municipalities as competitors in our markets would add to the competition we face and could lead to some customer attrition.

Competition for dedicated fiber-optic services for enterprise business customers is also intense as both local telephone companies and regional overbuilders offer data and voice services over dedicated fiber connections. While certain of these entities are currently more widely known for dedicated fiber services than we are, we maintain a competitive advantage through our local presence and deep customer relationships in the communities we serve.

While not an area of strategic focus for us, our video business also faces substantial and increasing competition from other forms of in-home and mobile entertainment, including, among others, Amazon Prime Video, Apple TV+, Disney+, HBO Max, Hulu, Netflix, Paramount+, Peacock, YouTube TV and an increasing number of new entrants who offer OTT video programming, including many traditional programmers. Because of the significant size and financial resources of many of the companies behind such service offerings, we anticipate that they will continue to invest resources in increasing the availability of video content over the internet, which may result in less demand for the video services we provide. Despite the negative impact this competition has on our video business, these services also generate additional demand for our residential data business due to customers' continued growing need for data services.

Competition for dedicated fiber-optic services for enterprise business customers is also intense as both local telephone companies and regional overbuilders offer data and voice services over dedicated fiber connections. While certain of these entities are currently more widely known for dedicated fiber services than we are, we maintain a competitive advantage through our local presence and deep customer relationships in the communities we serve.

In addition, in recent years, federal and state governments have offered billions of dollars in subsidies to companies deploying broadband to areas deemed to be "unserved" or "underserved," using funds from the Federal Communications Commission's (the "FCC") FCC's Rural Digital Opportunity Fund ("RDOF") auction in 2020, The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 ("ARPA"), and The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act of 2021 (the "Infrastructure Act"). Although in some cases, we intend to oppose are the recipient of these subsidies, and in others, we have opposed or challenged grants of such subsidies to competitors when directed to areas that we already serve, our serve. Our challenge efforts may not always be successful and efforts to use governmental funds to subsidize the deployment of broadband in areas that we already serve could result in increased competition.

## [Table of Contents](#)

## Human Capital Resources

### Associate Metrics

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had 3,132 2,993 full-time and part-time associates, compared to 3,628 3,132 full-time and part-time associates at December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022. The decrease in associates year-over-year was due primarily to the transfer of associates to Clearwave Fiber. None of our associates were represented by a union at December 31, 2022 or 2021. Women represented approximately 33% of our total associate base and 36% of management-level positions at December 31, 2022 compared to 30% of our total associate base and 35% of management-level positions as of December 31, 2021. We were recently named by the Women in Cable Telecommunications Network as one of the 2022 Top Companies for Women to Work based on the results of their most recent pay equity, advancement opportunities and resources workplace diversity survey.

### December 31, 2023 or 2022.

### Associate Engagement, Retention and Compensation Programs and Benefits

We believe our associates are our most important resources resource and are critical to our continued success. We strive to attract, develop, motivate and retain associates with an emphasis on performance and productivity. We seek to maintain alignment, foster accountability and encourage long-term focus throughout all levels of associates at our Company. Our average associate tenure at Cable One (or its predecessors) is nearly 10 years. 11 y

ears.

Our senior management team is comprised of executives who have significant experience in our industry. They also understand and are deeply committed to our strategy, which we developed, enhanced and updated on a collaborative basis over many years. Our executive officers have an average industry tenure of nearly 24 23 years and an average tenure at Cable One (or its predecessors) of over 11 years, 10 years, and we believe this team is deeply knowledgeable about cost and competitive conditions in our markets.

Our total rewards compensation philosophy encompasses pay, health benefits, incentives, wellness and career development options. Our pay-for-performance philosophy permeates our organization. Merit increases are based on individual performance and market conditions, and all associates are eligible for an annual bonus based on objective corporate performance goals shared by everyone in the Company.

We also focus on associate satisfaction. We believe that customer satisfaction is tightly linked to associate satisfaction, which routine internal measurements have shown to be consistently high throughout the past decade. We currently measure our associate satisfaction annually along with conducting multiple periodic associate surveys. Management reviews our associate satisfaction surveys to monitor associate morale and receive feedback on a variety of issues.

### Talent Development and Training

We believe in investing in the development and careers of our associates to allow them to reach their potential in a competitive, constantly changing and innovative industry. We engage our associates through internal and external programs to develop specialized knowledge and leadership skills. Associates have access to online development programs for professional skills and certification preparation through our e-learning platform. Specialized technical training for eligible associates helps them grow professionally and enables



them to provide differentiated customer experience. Our tuition reimbursement program enables associates to earn certificates in areas such as network programming, data analysis and network administration and security. Others leverage our educational benefits to earn their associates, bachelor's and master's degrees.

To prepare associates for current and future leadership roles at our Company, we **invest** heavily in leadership development programs for everyone from frontline leaders to executive leadership through both in-house and third-party learning courses. Company leaders receive training on leadership expectations, developing associates, building great teams and competing to win to ensure we **are consistent in what it means to be a leader at** **continue developing future leaders for** Cable One.

We have a long track record of promoting associates from within, including Julia M. Laulis, our Chair of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer, who has been with Cable One for **more than 20** **nearly 25** years and began her **career at** Cable One **career** as a Director of Marketing.

## Health and Safety

Our safety team **that** is responsible for company-wide safety education and training programs. In an effort to minimize or eliminate hazards, we regularly analyze indicators and areas where risks and injuries can occur. We also have mandatory compliance and safety training for associates, **with** **who completed** more than **20,000** **32,000** instructional hours **instructional hours completed** **2023** in **2022**.

## Diversity and Inclusion

**total.**

## [Table of Contents](#)

## Equality

We are an equal opportunity employer that strives to provide an inclusive and respectful environment **that represents** for a wide range of backgrounds, cultures, **perspectives** and experiences. We are committed to fostering an environment in which all associates and customers are valued. We foster a diverse and inclusive culture by offering competitive compensation, a comprehensive rewards program and opportunities for all of our associates to grow personally and professionally. Our Inclusion and Diversity Advisory Board (the "I&D Advisory Board") is made up of individuals across the organization from frontline associates to members of management. The I&D Advisory Board was created to further strengthen a culture of respect and inclusion at Cable One. Members of our I&D Advisory Board cultivate resources that are accessible on our intranet, bring in outside speakers and host events to inform, educate and provide all associates with a voice to share their unique experiences, perspectives and viewpoints. In **2022, there were** **2023**, a total of **2,401** **2,437** participants **that** joined different **sessions provided**.

**sessions.**

## Available Information and Website

Our internet address is [www.sparklight.com](http://www.sparklight.com). We make available free of charge through our investor relations website, [ir.cableone.net](http://ir.cableone.net), copies of our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as soon as reasonably practicable after such documents are electronically filed with, **or furnished to**, the SEC. Printed copies of these documents will be furnished without charge (except exhibits) to any stockholder upon written request addressed to our Secretary at 210 E. Earll Drive, Phoenix, Arizona 85012. The SEC maintains a website, [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov), that contains the reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC.

The contents of these websites are not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K and shall not be deemed "filed" under the Exchange Act. Further, our references to website URLs are intended to be inactive textual references only.

## Information About Our Executive Officers

The following table presents certain information, as of **February 23, 2023** **February 22, 2024**, concerning our executive officers.

Name	Age	Age	Position
Julia M. Laulis	61	60	Chair of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer
Michael E. Bowker	55	54	Chief Operating Growth Officer
Todd M. Koetje	47	46	Chief Financial Officer
Kenneth E. Johnson	60	59	Chief Technology and Digital Innovation Officer
Megan M. Detz	47		Chief People Officer
Peter N. Witty	56		Chief Legal and Administrative Officer
Matthew Armstrong	41		Senior Vice President, Residential Services
Christopher D. Boone	41	40	Senior Vice President, Business Services and Emerging Markets
Megan M. Detz	46		Senior Vice President, Human Resources
Eric M. Lardy	49		Senior Vice President, Operations and Integration
James A. Obermeyer	59		Senior Vice President, Marketing and Sales
Peter N. Witty	55		Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

#### Julia M. Laulis

Ms. Laulis has been Chair of the Board since January 2018, Chief Executive Officer and a member of our Board of Directors (the "Board") since January 2017 and President of Cable One since January 2015.

Ms. Laulis joined Cable One in 1999 as Director of Marketing – Northwest Division. In 2001, she was named Vice President of Operations for the Southwest Division. In 2004, she became responsible for starting Cable One's Phoenix Customer Care Center. Ms. Laulis was named Chief Operations Officer in 2008, responsible for the Company's three operation divisions and two call centers. In 2012, Ms. Laulis was named Chief Operating Officer, adding sales, marketing and technology to her responsibilities. In January 2015, she was promoted to President and Chief Operating Officer.

Prior to joining Cable One, Ms. Laulis was with Jones Communications in the Washington, D.C. area and Denver, where she served in various marketing management positions. Ms. Laulis began her 39-year career in the cable industry with Hauser Communications.

Ms. Laulis serves on the boards of The AES Corporation, CableLabs and C-SPAN.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

#### Michael E. Bowker

Mr. Bowker has been Chief Operating Growth Officer of Cable One since May 2017.

October 2023.

Mr. Bowker joined Cable One in 1999 as Advertising Regional Sales Manager. Mr. Bowker has been a Vice President of Cable One since 2005. He was named Vice President of Sales in 2012, and was promoted to Senior Vice President, Chief Sales and Marketing Officer in 2014.

2014 and was promoted to Chief Operating Officer in 2017.

Prior to joining Cable One, Mr. Bowker was with AT&T Media Services and TCI Cable, where he served in various sales management positions.

Mr. Bowker serves as Vice Chairman of ACA Connects — America's Communications Association.

#### **Todd M. Koetje**

Mr. Koetje has been Chief Financial Officer of Cable One since July 2022. He previously served as Senior Vice President, Business Development and Finance of Cable One from August 2021 through June 2022.

Prior to joining Cable One, Mr. Koetje served as Managing Director & Group Head of the Technology, Media & Telecommunications Leveraged Finance team at Truist Securities.

#### **Kenneth E. Johnson**

Mr. Johnson has been Chief Technology and Digital Innovation Officer of Cable One since January 2023. He previously served as Senior Vice President, Technology Services of Cable One from May 2018 through December 2022.

2022 and Chief Technology and Digital Officer from January 2023 through September 2023.

Mr. Johnson joined Cable One in 2017 as Vice President, Northeast Division following Cable One's acquisition of NewWave.

Prior to joining Cable One, Mr. Johnson served as Chief Operating Officer and Chief Technology Officer for NewWave. Prior to NewWave, Mr. Johnson was Chief Technology Officer for SureWest Communications and Everest Connections.

Mr. Johnson serves on the board of the Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers.

#### **Megan M. Detz**

#### **Christopher D. Boone**

Mr. Boone Ms. Detz has been Senior Vice President, Business Services and Emerging Markets Chief People Officer of Cable One since January 2021.

Mr. Boone joined Cable One in 2010 as a Business Sales Manager. He was named Vice President of Business Services in 2016.

Prior to joining Cable One, Mr. Boone was with Cox Communications, where he served in various sales management roles.

#### **Megan M. Detz**

Ms. Detz has been Senior Vice President, Human Resources of Cable One since May 2021.

October 2023.

Ms. Detz joined Cable One following the Hargray Acquisition.

Acquisition in May 2021 and served as Senior Vice President, Human Resources through September 2023.

Prior to joining Cable One, Ms. Detz served as Senior Vice President, Human Resources & Administration at Hargray. Prior to Hargray, Ms. Detz was Chief People Officer at VARIDESK and Senior Vice President, Human Capital at NTT DATA, Inc.

#### **Eric M. Lardy**

#### **Peter N. Witty**

Mr. Lardy Witty has been Senior Vice President, Operations Chief Legal and Integration Administrative Officer of Cable One since June 2020.

October 2023.

Mr. Lardy Witty joined Cable One in 1997 2018 as a manager in one of our systems and has held a variety of positions of increasing responsibility in marketing, operations and system general management. Mr. Lardy was named Vice President, Strategic Planning and Finance in 2014 and was promoted to Senior Vice President in January 2017.

#### **James A. Obermeyer**

Mr. Obermeyer has been Senior Vice President, Marketing and Sales of Cable One since February 2020.

Prior to joining Cable One, Mr. Obermeyer served as Vice President of Marketing at Charter Communications. Prior to Charter Communications, he was Managing Director of Brand and Consumer Marketing for NASCAR and Chief Marketing Officer for Supra Telecom.

Mr. Obermeyer serves on the board of the National Cable Television Cooperative.

#### **Peter N. Witty**

Mr. Witty has been Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of Cable One since April 2018.

Secretary.

Prior to joining Cable One, Mr. Witty served as General Counsel and Secretary for Gas Technology Institute ("GTI"), an energy research, development and training organization. Prior to GTI, he spent 10 years with Abbott Laboratories, serving in various positions, including as Senior Counsel and Division Counsel. Mr. Witty previously practiced law as an

associate at Latham & Watkins LLP and Ross & Hardies (now McGuireWoods LLP).

#### **Matthew Armstrong**

Mr. Armstrong has been Senior Vice President, Residential Services of Cable One since September 2023.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

Mr. Armstrong joined Cable One in 2010 as the Director of Strategic Analysis and was promoted to Vice President of Finance and Strategic Planning in 2012. Mr. Armstrong left Cable One in 2014 and held various finance and operations roles in pre-initial public offering consumer companies, including Lending Club and Shift Technologies. Prior to rejoining Cable One in 2023, he was the co-founder and CEO of Unlocked, a real estate company.

Prior to joining Cable One in 2010, Armstrong worked at Bain Capital and Bain & Company.

#### **Christopher D. Boone**

Mr. Boone has been Senior Vice President, Business Services and Emerging Markets of Cable One since January 2021.

Mr. Boone joined Cable One in 2010 as a Business Sales Manager. He was named Vice President of Business Services in 2016.

Prior to joining Cable One, Mr. Boone was with Cox Communications, where he served in various sales management roles.

### **Regulation and Legislation**

#### **General**

Our data, video and voice operations are subject to various requirements imposed by U.S. federal, state and local governmental authorities. The regulation of certain cable rates pursuant to procedures established by Congress has negatively affected our revenues. Certain other legislative, regulatory and judicial matters discussed in this section also have the potential to adversely affect our data, video and voice businesses. The following discussion does not purport to be a complete summary of all the provisions of federal, state and local law that may affect our operations. Proposals for additional or revised regulations and requirements are pending before Congress, state legislatures and federal and state regulatory agencies. We generally cannot predict whether new legislation or regulations, court action or a change in the extent of application or enforcement of current laws and regulations would have an adverse impact on our operations.

#### **Broadband Internet Access Services**

##### **Services**

Broadband internet access service, which we currently offer in all our systems, is subject to some regulation at the federal level and is not subject to state or local government regulation at this time, except for the state net neutrality laws discussed below.

**Regulatory Reclassification and NetNeutrality Regulation.** In 2017, the FCC adopted the Restoring Internet Freedom Order (the "Internet Freedom Order"), which reinstated broadband internet access service as an "information service" under Title I of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (the "Communications Act"). The Internet Freedom Order rescinded the majority of the open internet rules adopted by the FCC in 2015 in the Open Internet Order, with the exception of enhanced disclosure requirements that require broadband internet access service providers to disclose information regarding network management, performance and commercial terms of the service to their customers. In October 2020, the FCC reaffirmed its previous findings about the Internet Freedom Order after certain issues were remanded to it by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit. In July 2021, President Biden issued an Executive Order on Promoting Competition in the American Economy that encouraged the FCC to consider adopting net neutrality rules similar to those originally adopted in 2015. Numerous parties also have urged In October 2023, the FCC initiated a new rulemaking proceeding, which proposes to take action regarding net neutrality. reclassify broadband internet access service as a "telecommunications service" under Title II of the Communications Act and to impose certain requirements on broadband internet access service providers intended to safeguard the open internet, advance national security and protect public safety. The FCC also has proposed certain conduct rules for providers, but has proposed to forbear from application of other rules typically imposed on Title II services. Comments on the FCC's proposals were filed in December 2023 and January 2024. We cannot predict whether or when the FCC will act on its proposals. Any such action by the FCC likely would be subject to further judicial review.

#### **Congress and numerous**

Numerous states, including including Arizona, Minnesota and Missouri (where we have subscribers), also have proposed legislation administrative actions and/or administrative actions legislation in the past or currently are considering such actions, which could lead to increased regulation of our provision of data services, including proposed rules regarding net neutrality. Several states, including Oregon and Washington (where where we also have subscribers), have adopted legislation that requires entities providing broadband internet access service in the state to comply with net neutrality requirements or that prohibits state and local government agencies from contracting with internet service providers that engage in certain network management activities based on paid prioritization, content blocking or other discrimination. The FCC is reviewing the extent to which states may continue to impose regulations on broadband internet access services if the FCC's proposals are adopted. We cannot predict whether or to what extent state requirements will be applied to our data services in the future.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

Net neutrality obligations adopted at either the federal or state level could cause us to incur additional compliance costs, and the enforcement or interpretation of these new obligations could adversely affect our business. We cannot predict whether or when any future changes to the regulatory framework for broadband internet access services will occur at the federal or state level or whether or to what extent those changes may affect our operations or impose additional costs on our business.

The FCC has proposed to forbear from application of Federal Universal Service Fund ("USF") contribution obligations to providers of broadband internet access services. However, there have been several bills introduced in Congress that would require providers to contribute to the Federal USF on the basis of their broadband internet access service revenues. We cannot predict whether such contribution obligations will apply to our data services in the future or whether or how the imposition of such contribution obligations will affect our operations and business.

The FCC also has tentatively concluded that reclassification of broadband internet access service would enhance the FCC's ability to ensure resilient and reliable communications networks by allowing the FCC to access outage information for broadband internet access services. In a separate proceeding, the FCC is considering whether to impose outage reporting requirements on broadband internet access service providers. We cannot predict whether outage reporting obligations will apply to our data services in the future or whether or how the imposition of such obligations will affect our operations and business.

**Disclosure and Non-Discrimination Requirements.** As stated above, the FCC's current rules require broadband internet access service providers to disclose certain information regarding network management, performance and commercial terms of the service to their customers. As part of the Infrastructure Act, Congress ordered the FCC to conduct a rulemaking to consider imposing additional consumer disclosure requirements on broadband internet access service providers using "broadband labels." The majority of the FCC's new broadband label requirements are scheduled to take effect six months after approval by the federal Office of Management and Budget on April 10, 2024. In addition, the Infrastructure Act requires the FCC to adopt rules to facilitate equal access to broadband internet access service and prevent digital discrimination of access, including the development of model policies and best practices, and a process to accept public complaints relating to digital discrimination. In November 2023, the FCC adopted rules prohibiting broadband internet access service providers from adopting, implementing or utilizing policies or practices, not justified by genuine issues of technical or economic feasibility, that differentially impact consumers' access to broadband internet access service based on their income level, race, ethnicity, color, religion or national origin or are intended to have such differential impact, and established a complaint process. These new rules are effective March 22, 2024, except for certain rules that require approval by the Office of Management and Budget. Compliance with these new obligations could cause us to incur additional compliance costs, and the enforcement or interpretation of these new obligations could adversely affect our business. We cannot predict whether or to what extent these changes may affect our operations or impose additional costs on our business.

**Emergency Broadband Benefit and Affordable Connectivity Programs.** In 2021, we participated in the FCC's Emergency Broadband Benefit ("EBB") program, which provided qualifying low-income consumers a discount on certain of our broadband internet access services for which we received reimbursement from the FCC. On December 31, 2021, the EBB program transitioned to the Affordable Connectivity Program ("ACP") as required by the Infrastructure Act. The ACP operates in largely the same manner as the EBB program and allows us to seek reimbursement for certain broadband internet access service discounts provided to qualifying low-income consumers. We are subject to various compliance obligations in connection with our participation in the EBB program and the ACP, which may cause us to incur additional compliance costs. The funding for the ACP authorized under the Infrastructure Act is expected to be depleted by April 2024 although Congress recently introduced a bill to extend the funding. We cannot predict whether Congress will provide additional funding to extend the ACP, or on what terms, or whether the FCC will be forced to end the program for lack of funding. We also cannot predict whether or when any future changes to the ACP may occur, or whether or to what extent those changes may affect our operations or impose additional costs on our business.

**Privacy.** Broadband internet access service is subject to many of the same federal and state privacy laws that apply to other electronic communications. These include the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, which addresses interceptions of electronic communications that are in transit; the Stored Communications Act, which addresses acquisitions of electronic data in storage; and other federal and state privacy laws and regulations. As the collection and use of consumer data becomes more prevalent in the communications industry, our compliance obligations may grow. In addition, privacy legislation has been proposed at the federal and state level, some of which would require broadband service providers to apply heightened privacy and security protections to customer data. We cannot predict whether, when or to what extent these obligations may impose costs on our business.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In addition to FCC privacy regulations governing broadband internet access service, the Federal Trade Commission (the "FTC") also may exercise authority over privacy by using its existing authority over unfair and deceptive acts or practices to apply greater restrictions on the collection and use of personally identifiable and other information relating to consumers. The FTC also has undertaken numerous enforcement actions against parties that do not provide sufficient security protections against the loss or unauthorized disclosure of this type of information. We also are subject to stringent data security and data retention requirements that apply to website operators and online services directed to children under 13 years of age, or that knowingly collect or post personal information of children under 13 years of age. Other privacy-oriented laws have been extended by courts to online video providers and are increasingly being used in privacy lawsuits, including class actions, against providers of video materials online. We cannot predict whether, when or to what extent these obligations may impose costs on our business.

We are also subject to federal and state laws and regulations regarding data security that primarily apply to sensitive personal information that could be used to commit identity theft. Most states have security breach notification laws that generally require a business to give notice to consumers and government agencies when certain information has been disclosed due to a security breach, and the FCC has adopted security breach rules for voice services and currently is considering additional changes that require certain notifications to its data breach rules for voice services, be given when breaches occur. Several states have also enacted general data security requirements to safeguard consumer information, including the proper disposal of consumer information. We cannot predict whether, when or to what extent these obligations may impose costs on our business.

**Digital Millennium Copyright Act.** Owners of copyrights and trademarks actively seek to prevent use of the internet to violate their rights. For example, copyright and trademark owners may assert claims that a customer used an internet service or resources accessed via the internet to post, download or disseminate copyrighted music, movies, software or other content without the consent of the copyright owner. In some cases, copyright and trademark owners have sought to recover damages from the broadband internet access service provider as well as or instead of the customer. The law relating to the potential liability of broadband internet access service providers in these circumstances is unsettled. The Digital Millennium Copyright Act grants broadband internet access service providers protection against certain claims of copyright infringement resulting from the actions of customers if the internet provider complies with certain requirements. Congress has not adopted similar immunity for broadband internet access service providers for trademark infringement claims.

## **Business Data**

**Video Services.** The FCC has adopted a deregulatory framework for Business Data Services (“BDS”), formerly known as “special access” services. These services provide dedicated point-to-point transmission of data at certain guaranteed speeds and service levels using high-capacity connections. The framework eliminated pricing regulation for certain types of BDS and established a competitive market test for determining whether other types of BDS should remain subject to pricing regulation. In July 2019, the FCC reaffirmed its decision regarding the framework and provided a transition period for further deregulation of BDS provided by incumbent carriers. At this time, we cannot predict how these or any future rule changes will affect our business.

#### Video Services

Title VI of the Communications Act establishes the principal federal regulatory framework for our operation of cable systems and for the provision of our video services. The Communications Act allocates primary responsibility for enforcing the federal policies among the FCC and state and local governmental authorities.

**Franchising.** We are required to obtain franchises or authorizations from state or local governmental authorities to operate our cable systems. Those franchises typically are non-exclusive and limited in time, contain various conditions and limitations and provide for the payment of fees to the local authority, determined generally as a percentage of revenues. Federal law restricts franchise fee payments to 5% of the gross revenues of a cable system that are derived from the provision of video services. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of a franchise may give rise to rights of termination by the franchising authority.

A number of states in which we operate have adopted franchising laws that provide for statewide franchising. Generally, statewide cable franchises are issued for a fixed term, reduce many burdensome requirements contained in traditional local cable franchises and eliminate the need for local oversight and negotiation. Various other state and local statutes, ordinances and administrative laws additionally govern our operation in particular communities.

Prior to the scheduled expiration of our franchises, we generally initiate renewal proceedings with the granting authorities. Federal law provides for an orderly franchise renewal process in which local authorities may not unreasonably withhold franchise renewals. In connection with the franchise renewal process, however, many local governmental authorities require the cable operator to make additional commitments.

In August 2019, the FCC issued an order that limits the scope of demands that state and local authorities may require in exchange for issuing or renewing a franchise. The FCC’s order clarified that state and local franchising authorities are prohibited from using their video franchising authority to regulate the provision of non-cable services, including broadband, Wi-Fi and VoIP services delivered over “mixed use” systems that offer a variety of services. The FCC also held that non-monetary in-kind contributions required by a franchising authority count as franchise fees subject to the 5% cap on such fees. The majority of the FCC’s order was upheld by the Sixth Circuit on appeal, and the U.S. Supreme Court refused denied review of the case. Local government representatives have been lobbying the FCC to review further modify its franchising rules, including the case on appeal by the state and local franchising authorities. “mixed use” rule. We cannot predict whether or to what extent the any revised rules as revised by the FCC or the courts may affect our operations or impose costs on our business.

#### Table of Contents

The FCC has adopted rules designed to expedite the process of awarding competitive franchises and relieving applicants for competing franchises of some locally imposed franchise obligations. These rules are especially beneficial to new entrants and are expected to continue to accelerate the competition we are experiencing in the video service marketplace.

**Rate Regulation.** Regulation and Disclosures. FCC regulations prohibit LFAs or the FCC from regulating the rates that cable systems charge for certain levels of video service, equipment and service calls when those cable systems are subject to “effective competition.” FCC regulations contain a presumption that all cable systems are subject to the effective-competition exemption unless proven otherwise.

The FCC has proposed to prohibit cable operators from imposing early termination fees (a fee for terminating a contract prior to its expiration date) and billing cycle fees (requiring a subscriber to pay for a complete billing cycle if the subscriber terminates service prior to the end of that billing cycle) on subscribers. The FCC also is considering whether to require cable operators to specify the “all-in” price (the total cost including fees) for service in their promotional materials and on subscriber bills. We cannot predict whether the FCC will adopt these proposals or to what extent the final rules may affect our operations or impose costs on our business.

**Carriage of Local Television Broadcast Stations.** There are two alternative legal methods for carriage of local broadcast television stations on cable systems. Federal “must carry” regulations require cable systems to carry local broadcast television stations upon the request of the local broadcaster. As a result, certain of our cable systems must carry broadcast stations that we might not otherwise have elected to carry.

Alternatively, federal law includes “retransmission consent” regulations, under which broadcasters can elect to prohibit carriage unless the cable operator first negotiates for retransmission consent, which may be conditioned on significant payments or other concessions from cable operators, such as commitments to carry other program services offered by a station or an affiliated company, to purchase advertising on a station or to provide advertising availability on cable channels to a station or to provide cash compensation. This development increases operating costs for video service providers, which ultimately increases the rates for video subscribers.

The FCC and Congress have imposed additional requirements in this area, including restrictions on broadcasters’ ability to jointly negotiate with video providers for carriage of their stations, and the requirement that parties negotiate retransmission consent in good faith. The FCC has stated that it would not adopt additional rules governing good faith negotiations for retransmission consent, but it would be prepared to assist in negotiations when necessary. Additional government-mandated broadcast carriage obligations, including those related to the FCC’s newly adopted enhanced technical broadcasting option (Advanced Television Systems Committee 3.0), could disrupt existing programming commitments and increase our costs of carrying such programming.

The FCC has had an open proceeding since 2014 to review whether streaming platforms should be subject to the same carriage and retransmission consent regulations as traditional cable operators. In recent months, members of Congress and local broadcasters have asked the FCC to refresh the record of this proceeding given the changes in the marketplace in the past ten years. The FCC also is considering whether to adopt rules that would require cable operators to notify the FCC when television station blackouts occur



due to failure to reach an agreement on retransmission consent, and rules that would require cable operators to refund subscribers affected by programming blackouts due to retransmission consent negotiations. We cannot predict whether or when the FCC may act on these proposals or to what extent any revised rules may affect our operations or impose costs on our business.

**Media Ownership Rules.** Rules. The FCC is required to review its media ownership rules every four years. The FCC took steps in 2017 to relax its media ownership rules, including restrictions on the number of commonly owned television stations per market as well as on newspaper/broadcast and radio/television station cross-ownership. After numerous court proceedings, the FCC's rules were upheld by the U.S. Supreme Court in April 2021. These changes will likely lead to increased consolidation of the television broadcast stations and station groups, with a corresponding increase in the negotiating leverage that broadcasters and station groups hold in retransmission consent negotiations, thereby possibly increasing the amounts we pay broadcasters for retransmission consent. The FCC is now conducting recently concluded its regular review of its media ownership rules, rules in which it retained the existing rules and adopted minor modifications to better tailor the rules to the current media marketplace. The FCC's action likely will be subject to further judicial review. We cannot predict the outcome of the ongoing future reviews by the FCC and any subsequent review by the courts, and whether or to what extent any further revisions of the rules by the FCC or the courts may affect our operations or impose additional costs on our business.

## [Table of Contents](#)

**Pole Attachments.** Federal law requires most telephone companies and electric power utilities owning utility poles to provide cable systems with access to poles and underground conduits. Federal law also requires those entities to charge reasonable rates to cable operators for utilizing space on such poles or in such underground conduits. The FCC's pole attachment rules contain a formula for calculating pole rental rates that provide for similar rates for telecommunications attachments and cable attachments and prohibit utility companies from charging higher rates for pole attachments used to provide broadband internet access service. The FCC has also adopted rules to facilitate new attachments, including a one-touch make-ready procedure for new attachments which took effect in August 2020. The FCC's rules do not apply in states that have chosen to adopt their own pole attachment rules, which may make it more difficult to obtain access to poles in those states. In December 2023, the FCC further modified its pole attachment rules to make the pole attachment process faster, more transparent and more cost effective for the deployment of broadband services. We cannot predict how these changes, or any future changes, to the pole attachment rules may affect our operations or impose costs on our business. As a general matter, changes to our pole attachment rate structure could significantly increase our annual pole attachment costs.

**Federal Copyright Issues.** The Copyright Act of 1976, as amended (the "Copyright Act"), gives cable systems the ability, under certain terms and conditions and assuming that any applicable retransmission consents have been obtained, to retransmit the signals of television stations pursuant to a compulsory copyright license. The U.S. Copyright Office is considering requests for clarification and revisions of certain cable compulsory copyright license reporting requirements, and from time to time, other revisions to the cable compulsory copyright rules are considered. We cannot predict the outcome of any such inquiries. However, it is possible that changes in the rules or copyright compulsory license fee computations or compliance procedures could have an adverse effect on our business by, for example, increasing copyright compulsory license fee costs or by causing us to reduce or discontinue carriage of certain broadcast signals that we currently carry on a discretionary basis. Copyright clearances for non-broadcast programming services are arranged through private negotiations. Cable operators also must obtain music rights for locally originated programming and advertising from the major music performing rights organizations. These licensing fees have been the source of litigation in the past, and we cannot predict with certainty whether license fee disputes may arise in the future.

**Customer Equipment.** Congress, the FCC and other government agencies have for some time been developing and implementing regulations that affect the types of set-top boxes that cable operators can lease or deploy to their subscribers. Prior to 2015, FCC rules banned the integration of security and non-security function in set-top boxes and required multichannel video programming distributors to allow third-party vendors to provide set-top boxes with basic converter functions. In 2015, Congress repealed the integration ban and mandated that the FCC establish a working group to identify, report on and recommend a successor technology- and platform-neutral security solution. Various parties continue to advocate to Congress and the administrative agencies for new regulatory approaches to reduce consumer dependency on traditional operator-provided set-top boxes that, if adopted, could affect our business in the future. We cannot predict if or when new changes may be proposed, what effect such changes may have on our operations, or if they will increase our costs and impair our ability to deliver programming to our customers.

**Other Regulatory Requirements.** The FCC regulates various other aspects of our video business, including, among other things, equal employment opportunity obligations; customer service standards; technical service standards; mandatory blackouts of certain network and syndicated programming; restrictions on political advertising; restrictions on advertising in children's programming; maintenance of public files; emergency alert systems; inside wiring and exclusive contracts for service provided to apartment and condominium complexes; and disability access, including requirements governing video-description and closed-captioning. Each of these regulations restricts our business practices to varying degrees and may impose additional costs on our operations. We cannot predict whether, when or to what extent changes to these and other regulations may affect our operations or costs.

## **Voice Services**

### **Services**

Our voice services are subject to varying degrees of federal and state regulation. Telecommunications services are subject to extensive regulation at both the federal and state levels while interconnected VoIP services are subject to a lesser degree of regulation.

**Voice Over Internet Protocol.** Service providers, including us and others, offer interconnected VoIP service, which permits users to make voice calls over broadband communications networks, including the internet, to recipients on the public switched telephone network ("PSTN") and other broadband communications networks. Federal law preempts state and local regulatory barriers to the offering of voice service by service providers, and the FCC and federal courts generally have preempted state laws that seek to regulate or classify VoIP.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The FCC has held that VoIP services are internet protocol-enabled services, which are interstate in nature and thus subject exclusively to the FCC's federal jurisdiction and not to state regulation. This decision was upheld on [appeal](#), [appeal](#), although the FCC has an ongoing proceeding to consider whether VoIP services provided by service providers are properly classified as an "information service," "telecommunications service" or some other new category of service. This determination, once made, could have numerous regulatory implications for service providers that provide interconnected VoIP services, including us. Although the FCC has yet to ascribe a regulatory definition to [interconnected](#) VoIP services, the FCC [nevertheless](#) [nevertheless](#) has imposed numerous obligations on interconnected VoIP service providers, some of which are discussed more fully below.

In 2017, the U.S. District Court for the District of Minnesota held that the VoIP service of another cable operator was an "information service" [rather than a "telecommunications service,"](#) which would have made it subject to entry and rate regulation and which prevented the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission from regulating VoIP as a telecommunications service in Minnesota. The district court's decision was upheld on appeal and the U.S. Supreme Court denied review of the case. We cannot predict whether other states will attempt to subject VoIP services to entry and rate regulation, the outcome of such proceedings or how those proceedings may affect our operations or impose costs on our business.

*State Regulation of Telecommunications Services.* We offer telecommunications services as competitive local exchange carriers ("CLECs") through several of our subsidiaries. Providers of telecommunications services usually are required to obtain licenses or authorizations from state regulatory commissions prior to offering intrastate telecommunications services. We hold CLEC licenses to provide telecommunications services in Alabama, Arkansas, Georgia, Kansas, Missouri, Oklahoma, South Carolina and [Texas](#). [Texas, and](#) [have an application pending in Arizona.](#) We also are required to comply with state reporting, fee payment, tariffing and other obligations imposed on telecommunications services. Many states require prior approval for corporate and financial transactions, and compliance with these requirements could delay and increase the cost we incur to complete such transactions. Failure to comply with requirements applicable to telecommunications services could subject us to fines, penalties or other enforcement consequences.

*Incumbent Local Exchange Carrier Regulation.* We offer telecommunications services as an incumbent local exchange carrier ("ILEC") in Georgia, Missouri and South Carolina through our subsidiaries. ILECs generally are subject to more stringent regulation than CLECs. Federal law imposes a variety of duties on all telecommunications carriers providing local telephone services, including requirements to interconnect with other telecommunications carriers; establish reciprocal compensation arrangements for the completion of calls; permit the resale of services; permit users to retain their telephone numbers when changing carriers; and provide competing carriers access to poles, ducts, conduits and rights-of-way. ILECs are subject to additional duties to offer interconnection at any [technically](#) [technologically](#) feasible point within their networks on non-discriminatory, cost-based terms; offer co-location of competitors' equipment at their premises on a non-discriminatory basis; make available some of their network facilities, features and capabilities, referred to as Unbundled Network Elements, on non-discriminatory, cost-based terms; and offer wholesale versions of their retail services for resale at discounted rates. Our ILEC subsidiaries are currently exempt from certain of these obligations because they qualify as "rural telephone companies" under federal law. Failure to comply with requirements applicable to ILEC operations could subject us to fines, penalties or other enforcement consequences.

*Emergency 911 Services.* The FCC has ruled that an interconnected VoIP service provider that enables its customers to make calls to and receive calls from persons who use the PSTN must provide its customers with the same enhanced 911 ("E911") features that traditional telephone, telecommunications and wireless companies are obligated to provide. The FCC has also established indoor location requirements when E911 calls are made by interconnected VoIP subscribers. The FCC also requires certain providers of facilities-based fixed, residential voice services, which includes interconnected VoIP service providers, to offer backup power options to consumers and to inform consumers of the availability of such options. In October 2019, the FCC clarified that state, local, and tribal governments cannot charge the same class of subscribers higher total 911 fees for VoIP services than for traditional telecommunications services with the same 911 calling capability.

*CALEA.* FCC regulations require providers of voice services to comply with the requirements of the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act, which requires covered entities and their equipment suppliers to deploy equipment that law enforcement officials can access readily for lawful wiretap purposes.

## [Table of Contents](#)

*Universal Service Contributions.* The FCC has determined that interconnected VoIP service providers must contribute to the [Federal Universal Service Fund \(the "USF"\).](#) [USF.](#) Providers of telecommunications service also are required to contribute to the Federal USF. The amount of a company's USF contribution is based on a percentage of revenues earned from end-user interstate and international telecommunications and/or interconnected VoIP services. We are permitted to recover these contributions from our [customers.](#) [customers.](#) In 2012, the FCC initiated a proceeding that focused on reforming the nature and manner in which entities should contribute to the USF and at what levels. [Some](#) [As noted above, some](#) have suggested that Federal USF contribution requirements be imposed on broadband internet access service providers. We cannot predict whether and how such reform will occur and the extent to which it may affect providers of VoIP, telecommunications and broadband internet access services, including us and our competitors.

States also may impose state USF fees on telecommunications services, and the FCC has determined that states may impose state USF fees on interconnected VoIP service providers subject to certain limitations and requirements. State USF contributions often are based on a percentage of revenues earned from end-user intrastate telecommunications services and/or interconnected VoIP services, and we are typically permitted to recover these contributions from our customers. We cannot predict whether or how the imposition of such state-based universal service fees will affect our operations and business.



*Federal Subsidies and Grants.* The FCC has adopted rules intended to transition the USF so that it supports the build out of broadband rather than telecommunications facilities. Certain of our subsidiaries providing telecommunications services **and/or interconnected VoIP services** have been designated as eligible telecommunications carriers (“ETCs”) and as such receive or will receive federal and state funds for operations in Georgia, Idaho, **Illinois (pending)**, Louisiana, Missouri, Oklahoma and South Carolina. We also receive reimbursement from the schools and libraries universal service support program, commonly known as E-rate, and from the Rural Health Care Fund for discounted services provided throughout our service territory. The FCC has several proceedings pending that could affect our ability to continue receiving such federal funding. We cannot predict whether or how these programs will be changed, or how such changes will affect our operations or business. Some of our ILEC subsidiaries also receive disbursements from the federal USF under Phase 2 of the FCC’s Alternative Connect America Cost Model (“ACAM”) **program and the FCC’s recently adopted Enhanced ACAM** program. To continue to receive such disbursements, we are required to meet certain build-out milestones over the next ten years. **We also were a grant recipient under the FCC’s Rural Broadband Experiment program, which requires us to meet years and provide broadband internet access services at certain build-out and public service obligations over a five-year period. FCC-defined speeds.** We are also a grant recipient under the FCC’s RDOF program, which requires us to meet certain build-out and public service obligations over a ten-year period. While we intend to satisfy these build-out obligations within the required timeframes, there can be no assurance that we will complete the build-out in a timely manner or at all. We also cannot predict what impact the costs of complying with the build-out obligations will have on our operations.

In addition, the FCC has focused on subsidizing broadband deployment and this shift could help some of our competitors. For example, the FCC revised the program that provides universal service support for services to schools and libraries to shift support from voice services to broadband services and to deployment of Wi-Fi **networks, networks**. Similarly, the FCC has expanded its Lifeline subsidy program for low-income consumers to cover broadband services in addition to voice services and is considering further changes that may affect the Lifeline program. We cannot predict **whether whether** or how these programs will be changed, or the impact such changes will have on our operations or business.

*Intercarrier Compensation.* The FCC regulates switched access service rates imposed by local telecommunications carriers on interexchange carriers for the origination and termination of long-distance telecommunications traffic. The FCC has adopted intercarrier compensation rules under which switched access service rates for all traffic that interconnects with the PSTN were reduced and a uniform bill-and-keep framework for both intrastate and interstate terminating access traffic will result. The reforms required by the FCC’s rules **are being were** phased in over a multi-year period. Future FCC determinations regarding the rates, terms and conditions for transporting and terminating such traffic could have a profound and material effect on the profitability of providing voice and data services.

*Customer Proprietary Network Information.* Telecommunications services and interconnected VoIP services are subject to customer proprietary network information (“CPNI”) protections, which extend CPNI protection requirements to **the customers of** such providers. CPNI is information about the quantity, technical configuration, type, location and amount of a voice customer’s use. These requirements generally increase the cost of providing voice service, as providers must implement various safeguards to protect CPNI from unauthorized disclosure. **In 2017, The FCC recently adopted new reporting and notice requirements for security breaches of CPNI and certain personally identifiable information. We cannot predict the FCC reinstated its previous rules applicable to CPNI for voice services.**

**impact these new requirements will have on our operations or business.**

## [Table of Contents](#)

*Access for Persons with Disabilities.* FCC regulations require providers of interconnected VoIP services to comply with all disability access requirements that apply to telecommunications services, including the provision of telecommunications relay services for persons with speech or hearing impairments. The FCC also has adopted reporting requirements associated with disability access obligations. We must also contribute to the interstate Telecommunications Relay Service Fund to support such access. These requirements generally have had the effect of increasing the cost of providing voice services.

*Service Discontinuance and Outage Obligations.* The FCC has adopted rules subjecting providers of interconnected VoIP services to the same service discontinuance requirements applicable to providers of wireline telecommunication services. The FCC has also adopted mandatory outage reporting requirements for interconnected VoIP service providers, which apply when customers of interconnected VoIP service lose service or connectivity and, as a result, are unable to access 911 service. Telecommunications services are subject to similar requirements. Along with other FCC actions described herein that impose legacy telecom obligations on interconnected VoIP providers, this development subjects our interconnected VoIP services to greater regulation and, therefore, greater burdens and costs.

**As noted above, the FCC also has proposed applying similar outage reporting requirements to providers of broadband internet access services, which could further affect our cost of doing business.**

*Regulatory Fees.* The FCC requires telecommunications service and interconnected VoIP service providers to contribute to shared costs of FCC regulation through an annual regulatory fee assessment. These fees have increased our cost of providing voice services. The FCC revises its regulatory fees from time to time and sometimes creates new fees. We cannot predict when or the extent to which the FCC will adopt new rules or regulatory fees affecting telecommunications service and VoIP service providers, which could affect our cost of doing business.

*Local Number Portability.* Providers of telecommunications services and interconnected VoIP services and their “numbering partners” must ensure that their subscribers have the ability to port their telephone numbers when changing service providers. We also must contribute funds to cover the shared costs of local number portability and the costs of the North American Numbering Plan Administration. FCC rules require additional numbering requirements, such as allowing consumers access to abbreviated dialing codes like 211 and 311 in certain circumstances, to be applied to interconnected VoIP service providers. **Although consumers’ ability to port their existing telephone numbers to interconnected VoIP service has created additional opportunities for us to gain voice customers, the local Local** number portability and associated rules overall have had the effect of increasing the cost of providing voice service.

*Rural Calling Issues.* The FCC has adopted rules to combat problems with the completion of long-distance calls to rural areas. The rules applied detailed record keeping, record retention and reporting requirements on all voice providers, including VoIP service providers, subject to certain exceptions. The rules also prohibit VoIP service providers (and other voice providers) from using false audible ringing when originating calls.

*Robocalling.* The FCC has adopted rules requiring voice providers to implement the industry-adopted STIR/SHAKEN framework in their networks to authenticate caller ID in order to prevent spoofed robocalls from reaching consumers. The new rules require providers to certify compliance with the framework and make compliance checks before accepting certain types of traffic for termination on their network. Compliance with these rules subjects our voice services to greater compliance costs and have increased the cost of providing voice service.

#### State and Local Taxes

The Internet Tax Freedom Act prohibits most states and localities from imposing taxes on internet access service charges. **In addition, the FCC's decision The FCC's proposal to rescind the majority of the rules adopted reclassify broadband internet access service as a telecommunications service could result in the Open Internet Order may currently hinder some states and localities that seek seeking to impose additional taxes and fees on our data services, but that could change to the extent the FCC or Congress takes further action with regard to net neutrality requirements. services.** Legislative and administrative proceedings in some states and localities have imposed or are considering adopting changes to general business taxes, central assessments for property tax and new taxes and fees applicable to our services. **Often, DBS and other Certain** competitors that deliver their services over the internet do not face similar state tax and fee burdens.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

### ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

#### ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

You should carefully consider all of the information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and each of the risks described below, which we believe are the principal risks that we face. Some risks relate principally to the securities markets and ownership of our common stock.

Any of the following risks could materially and adversely affect our business, financial results, financial condition and results of operations and the actual outcome of matters as to which forward-looking statements are made in this Annual Report on Form **10-K, 10-K or in our other public disclosures.** In addition, other risks and uncertainties either not presently known or not currently believed to be material may also adversely affect our business, financial results, financial condition and results of operations and the actual outcome of matters as to which we have made forward-looking statements.

#### Risks Relating to Our Business

**We face significant competition from other service providers, as well as other well-capitalized entrants in the video and data services industry, which could reduce our market market share and lower our profits.**

We operate in a highly competitive, subscriber-driven and rapidly changing industry and compete with a growing number of entities that provide a broad range of communications products, services and content to subscribers. Our competitors have historically included, and we expect will continue to include, **DBS providers,** telephone companies that offer data and video services through DSL technology or fiber-to-the-node networks, municipalities with fiber-based networks, regional fiber providers and other service providers that have been granted a franchise to operate in a geographic market in which we are already operating.

Our systems generally operate pursuant to franchises, permits and similar authorizations issued by state and local governments. As these franchises are typically non-exclusive, state and local governments can grant additional franchises to other entities and create competition in our markets where none existed previously, resulting in overbuilds. In some cases, the FCC has adopted rules that streamline entry for new competitors (particularly those affiliated with telephone companies) and reduce franchising burdens for these new entrants. As of **December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023,** approximately **one-third half** of our footprint has been overbuilt by **wired competitors offering high-speed data service providers offering services with** speeds of 100 Mbps or higher. Further overbuilding could cause more of our customers to purchase data and video services from our competitors instead of from us. We also face increasing competition from wireless telephone companies for residential voice services, as our customers continue to replace our residential voice services **completely** with wireless voice services. In addition, new entrants with significant financial resources may compete on a larger scale with our video and data services, and as more wireless voice service providers offer unlimited data options, some customers may choose to forgo our data services altogether. We may also face increasing competition from various providers of wireless internet offerings, including FWA data providers **that are** deploying high-speed "5G" wireless networks where they have higher capacity spectrum and public locations or **commercial commercial** establishments offering Wi-Fi at no cost.

**Historically, we have focused on retaining customers who are likely to produce higher relative value over the life of their service relationship with us, are less attracted to discounting, require less support and churn less. However, in response to increasing competition in our markets, we are also seeking to supplement our growth by targeting a broader scope of incremental customers, including those who are more value-conscious, through more targeted pricing and product offerings. While these efforts are intended to grow our customer base, they may adversely impact the ARPU and profit margins of our residential data services and lead to increased average churn rates for our residential data customers.**

Certain municipalities and cooperatives have also announced plans to construct their own data networks with access speeds that match or exceed ours through the use of fiber-to-the-node or fiber-to-the-premises technology. In some cases, local government entities and municipal utilities may legally compete with us without obtaining a franchise from an LFA, reducing their barriers to entry into our markets. The entrance of more municipalities as competitors in our markets would add to the competition we face and could lead to customer attrition.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

Our video business also faces substantial and increasing competition from other forms of in-home and mobile entertainment, including, among others, Amazon Prime Video, Apple TV+, Disney+, HBO Hulu, Max, Hulu, Netflix, Paramount+, Peacock, YouTube TV and an increasing number of new entrants who offer OTT video programming, including many traditional programmers. Because of the significant size and financial resources of many of the companies behind such service offerings, we anticipate that they will continue to invest resources in increasing the availability of video content on the internet, which may result in less demand for the video services we provide. In addition, companies that offer OTT content in certain markets also provide data services, such as Alphabet, and they may seek to increase sales of their streaming content by lowering the cost of data services for their customers, which would further increase price competition for the data services we offer. In addition to creating competition for our video services, OTT content also significantly increases the volume of traffic on our data networks, which can lead to decreases in access speeds for all users if data networks are not upgraded so that their broadband capacity can keep pace with increased traffic.

Competition for dedicated fiber-optic services for enterprise business customers is also intense as both local telephone companies and regional overbuilders offer data and voice services over dedicated fiber connections.

In addition, in recent years, federal and state governments have offered billions of dollars in subsidies to companies deploying broadband to areas deemed to be “unserved” or “underserved,” using funds from the FCC’s RDOF auction in 2020, the ARPA and the Infrastructure Act. Although in some cases, we intend to oppose are the recipient of these subsidies, and in others, we have opposed or challenged grants of such subsidies to competitors when directed to areas that we already serve, our serve. Our challenge efforts may not always be successful and efforts to use governmental funds to subsidize the deployment of broadband in areas that we already serve could adversely affect our business and results of operations.

Any of these events could have a material adverse impact on our operations, business, financial results and financial condition.

**Our business is subject to rapid technological change, and if we do not adapt to technological changes and respond appropriately to changes in consumer demand, our competitive position may be harmed. For example, our success may be dependent upon our ability to develop, deploy and operate new technologies, service offerings and customer service platforms.**

Our success is, to a large extent, dependent on our ability to acquire, develop, adopt, upgrade and exploit new and existing technologies to address changing consumer demands and distinguish our services from those of our competitors. We may not be able to accurately predict technological trends or the success of new products and services. If we choose technologies or equipment that are less effective, cost-efficient or attractive to our customers than those chosen by our competitors, or if we offer services that fail to appeal to consumers, that are not available at competitive prices or that do not function as expected, or if we are unable to develop, deploy and operate new technologies, service offerings and customer service platforms, our competitive position could deteriorate and our business and financial results could suffer.

The ability of some of our competitors to introduce new technologies, products and services more quickly than we can are able to may adversely affect our competitive position. Furthermore, advances in technology, decreases in the cost of existing technologies or changes in competitors’ product and service offerings may require us in the future to make additional research and development expenditures or to offer at no additional charge or at a lower price certain products and services that we currently offer to customers separately or at a premium.

In addition, we generally seek to leverage overall industry experience before rolling out new technology in order to avoid investing in technology that has not been proven successful in other markets. We implement this approach to avoid costly mistakes made by early adopters of new technology that does not provide expected returns, and it returns. However, this approach exposes us to the risk that one of our competitors will may adopt successful new technology before us and leverage this new technology to attract our customers, increasing the level of customer attrition we experience and adversely affecting our business.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

**Business services sales increasingly contribute to our results of operations, and we face risks as we attempt to further focus on sales sales to our business customers.**

Organic growth in revenue from sales to our business customers was 6.2%, 5.5% and 6.5% in 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, after exceeding 10% for each year between has slowed during the past three years as compared to the organic growth rates experienced from 2011 (when we started focusing on business services sales) and through 2019. The COVID-19 pandemic and the government’s associated responses, as well as recent economic conditions, have resulted in suppressed sales growth from small business customers. We may encounter additional challenges as we continue our initiative to expand sales of data, voice and video services to our business customers. To accommodate this expansion, we expect to commit a greater proportion of our expenditures on technology, equipment and personnel toward our business customers in recent future years. If we are unable to sufficiently maintain the necessary infrastructure and internal support functions necessary to service these customers, potential future growth of our business services revenues would be limited. In many cases, business customers have service level agreements that require us to provide higher standards of service and reliability. If we are unable to meet our service level requirements, or more broadly, the expectations of our business customers, or if pandemic-related economic-related headwinds associated with business sales resume, continue, our business sales may not increase and our results of operations may be materially negatively affected.

**The increase in programming costs and retransmission fees may continue in the future, resulting in lower lower margins and/or decreased demand for our video products.**

Over the past few years, the sales margins on our residential video services, which accounted for 19.1% 15.4%, 21.2% 19.1% and 25.1% 21.2% of our total revenues in 2023, 2022 2021 and 2020, 2021, respectively, have generally decreased as a result of increased programming costs and retransmission fees and customer cord-cutting. Programming costs and retransmission fees paid to major programmers and broadcasters may continue to increase as content providers are expected to continue to seek higher fees. Moreover, programming cost and retransmission fee increases have caused us, and may in the future cause us, to cease carrying channels offered by certain programmers and broadcasters, which may result in attrition of video subscribers as well as customers who subscribe to double-play or triple-play packages that include video service. These customer losses and increased costs could result in further decreases in our residential video margins, adversely impact our revenues and revenue growth rates, and adversely impact our business.

***We may not be able to obtain necessary hardware, software and operational support.***

We depend on a limited number of third-party suppliers and licensors to supply some of the hardware and software necessary to provide some of our services, including our access to the network backbone, the modems that we lease to our customers and the delivery of our IPTV video service. Some of these vendors represent our sole source of supply or have, either through contract or as a result of intellectual property rights, a position of some exclusivity. If any of these parties breaches or terminates its agreement with us or otherwise fails to perform its obligations in a timely manner; demand exceeds these vendors' capacity; they experience operating or financial difficulties (including due to general adverse economic conditions); they experience shortages of electronic components as a result of labor or other supply constraints; they significantly increase the amount we must pay for necessary products or services or they cease production of any necessary product due to lack of demand, profitability, a change in their ownership or otherwise, then our ability to provide some services may be materially adversely affected. Any of these events could adversely affect our ability to retain and attract subscribers and have a material adverse impact on our operations, business, financial results and financial condition.

***We may fail to realize the benefits anticipated as a result of the Hargray Acquisition.***

On May 3, 2021, we completed the Hargray Acquisition. The success of the Hargray Acquisition will depend, in part, on our ability to realize the anticipated business opportunities and growth prospects from combining Hargray with our business. We may never realize these business opportunities and growth prospects. We may devote significant senior management attention and resources to preparing for and then integrating our business practices and operations with those of Hargray. We may fail to realize some of the anticipated benefits of the Hargray Acquisition or may not realize some of the anticipated benefits within the anticipated timeframe if the integration process takes longer than expected or is more costly than expected.

[Table of Contents](#)

***We recently made numerous acquisitions and strategic investments, and may make other acquisitions and strategic investments in the future, which expose us to risks and uncertainties associated with acquisitions and strategic investments.***

***investments.***

We completed the NewWave acquisition in May 2017, the Clearwave acquisition in January 2019, the Fidelity acquisition in October 2019, the MBI investment in November 2020, the Hargray Acquisition in May 2021, the CableAmerica acquisition in December 2021 and the Clearwave Fiber Contribution in January 2022. In addition, we have made and may make other acquisitions and strategic investments (each such acquired business or investee, a "Strategic Acquiree" and, collectively, the "Strategic Acquirees"). Such acquisitions and strategic investments could involve a number of risks and uncertainties, including:

- uncertainties as to the timing of any acquisition or strategic investment and the risk that such transactions may not be completed in a timely manner or at all;
  - the possibility that any or all of the conditions to the consummation of any acquisition or strategic investment may not be satisfied or waived, including failure to receive any required regulatory approvals (or any conditions, limitations or restrictions placed in connection with such approvals);
  - uncertainties related to our ability to obtain any necessary financing, or to obtain financing on favorable terms, to complete any acquisition or strategic investment;
  - the difficulty in integrating new Strategic Acquirees and their operations in an efficient and effective manner;
  - the challenge in achieving strategic objectives, cost savings and other anticipated benefits;
  - the potential loss of key associates of a Strategic Acquiree and the difficulties of integrating personnel;
  - the potential diversion of senior management's attention from our ongoing operations;
  - the difficulty of maintaining relationships with the customers, suppliers and other business partners of a Strategic Acquiree;
  - the potential loss of brand recognition, customer loyalty or reputation from any rebranding efforts;
  - exposure to litigation or other claims in connection with, or inheritance of claims or litigation risk as a result of, an acquisition, such as claims from terminated employees, customers, former stockholders or other third parties;
- 
- uncertainties as to the timing of any acquisition or strategic investment and the risk that such transactions may not be completed in a timely manner or at all;
  - the possibility that any or all of the conditions to the consummation of any acquisition or strategic investment may not be satisfied or waived, including failure to receive any required regulatory approvals (or any conditions, limitations or restrictions placed in connection with such approvals);
  - uncertainties related to our ability to obtain any necessary financing, or to obtain financing on favorable terms, to complete any acquisition or strategic investment;
  - the difficulty in integrating new Strategic Acquirees and their operations in an efficient and effective manner;
  - the challenge in achieving strategic objectives, cost savings and other anticipated benefits;
  - the potential loss of key associates of a Strategic Acquiree and the difficulties of integrating personnel;
  - the potential diversion of senior management's attention from our ongoing operations;
  - the difficulty of maintaining relationships with the customers, suppliers and other business partners of a Strategic Acquiree;
  - the potential loss of brand recognition, customer loyalty or reputation from any rebranding efforts;

- exposure to litigation or other claims in connection with, or inheritance of claims or litigation risk as a result of, an acquisition, such as claims from terminated employees, customers, former stockholders or other third parties;
- the difficulty and amount of time necessary to realize expected synergies and other benefits of the acquisitions or strategic investments;
- the risks associated with integrating financial reporting and internal control systems as well as with creating uniform standards, procedures, policies and information systems;
- the difficulty in adapting and expanding information technology systems and other business processes to incorporate the Strategic Acquirees;
- potential future impairments of goodwill associated with the Strategic Acquirees;
- in some cases, the potential for increased regulation;
- risks relating to minority ownership positions in our strategic investments, including our initial minority ownership position in MBI, such as our ability to appoint only a minority of members of the board of managers of MBI, the fact that the board of managers of MBI do not owe the same fiduciary duties to us that directors of a corporation would owe to stockholders and the limited category of transactions for which our consent will be needed under MBI's operating agreement;
- risks relating to our strategic investment in Clearwave Fiber, including the fact that the board of managers of Clearwave Fiber do not owe the same fiduciary duties to us that directors of a corporation would owe to stockholders, and we do not control the vote of the Clearwave Fiber board of managers with respect to most significant transactional and operational matters under the terms of Clearwave Fiber's operating agreement; and

## [Table of Contents](#)

- uncertainties related to the exercise of the Call Option or the Put Option (each as defined under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Financial Condition: Liquidity and Capital Resources – Liquidity" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K) relating to our MBI investment, including, if the Put Option is exercised, the difference between the purchase price under the Put Option and the fair value of the underlying equity interests in MBI at the time the Put Option is exercised and our ability to finance the purchase price of the Put Option on terms acceptable to us or at all.
- the difficulty and amount of time necessary to realize expected synergies and other benefits of the acquisitions or strategic investments;
- the risks associated with integrating financial reporting and internal control systems as well as with creating uniform standards, procedures, policies and information systems;
- the difficulty in adapting and expanding information technology systems and other business processes to incorporate the Strategic Acquirees;
- potential future impairments of goodwill associated with the Strategic Acquirees;
- in some cases, the potential for increased regulation;
- risks relating to minority ownership positions in our strategic investments, including our initial minority ownership position in MBI, such as our ability to appoint only a minority of members of the board of managers of MBI, the fact that the managers of MBI will not owe the same fiduciary duties to us that directors of a corporation would owe to stockholders and the limited category of transactions for which our consent will be needed under MBI's operating agreement; and
- uncertainties related to the exercise of the Call Option or the Put Option (each as defined under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Financial Condition: Liquidity and Capital Resources – Liquidity" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K) in the MBI investment, including our ability to finance the purchase of the remaining equity interests in MBI on terms acceptable to us or at all.

If a Strategic Acquiree fails to operate as anticipated or cannot be successfully integrated with our existing business, our operations, business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially negatively affected.

**Implementation of our new ERP system and billing systems could disrupt have a material adverse impact on our operations, business, operations.**

## **financial results and financial condition.**

We implemented a new ERP system in the second quarter of 2021. The implementation has required and may continue to require significant investments of time, money and resources and may result in the diversion of senior management's attention from our ongoing operations. Furthermore, the implementation has resulted and may continue to result in changes to many of our existing operational, financial and administrative business processes, including, but not limited to, our budgeting, purchasing, receiving, provisioning, servicing, accounting and reporting processes. The new ERP system has required and may continue to require both the implementation of new internal controls and changes to existing internal control frameworks and procedures. If technical problems or other significant issues arise in connection with the implementation or operation of the new ERP system, it could have a material adverse impact on our operations, business, financial results and financial condition.

**We are also planning to implement a new billing system beginning in 2024. The implementation will require significant investments of time, money and resources and may result in the diversion of senior management's attention from our ongoing operations. Furthermore, the implementation will result in changes to many of our existing operational, financial and administrative business processes, including, but not limited to, our provisioning, servicing, billing, accounting and reporting processes. The new billing system will require both the implementation of new internal controls and changes to existing internal control frameworks and procedures. If technical problems or other significant issues arise in connection with the implementation or operation of the new billing system, it could have a material adverse impact on our operations, business, financial results and financial condition.**

**We rely on network and information systems and other technology, and a disruption or failure of such networks, systems or technology as a result of cybersecurity incidents, as well as outages, natural disasters (including extreme weather), pandemics, terrorist attacks, accidental releases of information or similar events, events, may disrupt our business.**



Network and information systems and other technologies are critical to our operating activities, both internally and in supplying data, video and voice services to customers. Network or information system shutdowns or other service disruptions caused by cyber-attacks, such as distributed denial of service attacks, ransomware, dissemination of malware and other malicious activity, pose increasing risks. Both unsuccessful and successful cyber-attacks on companies, including ours, have continued to increase in frequency, scope and potential harm in recent years and, because the techniques used in such attacks have become more sophisticated and change frequently, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or implement adequate preventative measures. From time to time, third parties make malicious attempts to access our network or the networks of third-party vendors we use. Cyber-attacks could result in an unauthorized release of information, degradation to our network and information systems or disruption to our data, video and voice services, all of which could adversely affect our reputation and results of operations.

Our network and information systems are also vulnerable to damage or interruption from power outages, natural disasters (including extreme weather arising from short-term weather patterns or **any more severe and/or frequent weather events that could arise as a result of long-term changes) climate change**), pandemics, terrorist attacks and similar events, and the individuals responsible for such systems may also be imperiled by certain such events. For example, prior to 2018, the damage to our network infrastructure caused by Hurricanes Harvey and Katrina and the Joplin, Missouri tornado each created a significant disruption in our ability to provide services in affected areas. Any similar events could have an adverse impact on us and our customers in the future, including degradation of service, service disruption, excessive call volume to call centers and damage to our plant, equipment, data and reputation. Such an event also could result in large expenditures necessary to repair or replace such networks or information systems or to protect them from similar events or damage in the future. Further, the impacts associated with extreme weather, such as intensified storm activity, may cause increased business interruptions.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

**Security breaches and other disruptions, including **cyber-attacks, cyber-attacks**, and our actual or perceived failure to adequately protect business and consumer data could give rise to liability or reputational harm.**

In the ordinary course of our business, we electronically maintain confidential, proprietary and personal information in our information technology systems and networks and those of third-party vendors, including customer, personnel and vendor data. These systems have been, and may continue to be, targets of attack by cyber criminals or other wrongdoers seeking to steal such information for financial gain or to harm our business operations or reputation. The loss, misuse, compromise, leakage, falsification or accidental release of such information has resulted, and may in the future result, in costly investigations, remediation efforts and notification to affected consumers, personnel and/or vendors. For example, in 2019 we identified an information security incident that could **affect have affected** the personal information of some of our current and former associates as well as, in some cases, their dependents, beneficiaries and others. Cyber-attacks have consumed, and may in the future consume, internal resources, and they could also adversely affect our operating results and result in government investigations, fines and penalties, litigation or potential liability for us and otherwise harm our business.

Various federal, state and international laws and regulations govern the collection, use, retention, sharing and security of consumer data and sensitive personal information that could be used to commit identity theft. This area of the law is evolving, and interpretations of applicable laws and regulations differ. Legislative and regulatory activity in the privacy area may result in new laws that are relevant to our operations, for example, use of consumer data for marketing or advertising. Claims of failure to comply with our privacy policies or applicable laws or regulations could form the basis of governmental or private-party actions against us. Such claims and actions may cause damage to our reputation and could have an adverse effect on our business.

We are also subject to stringent data security and data retention requirements that apply to website operators and online services directed to children under 13 years of age, or that knowingly collect or post personal information from children under 13 years of age. Other privacy-oriented laws have been extended by courts to online video providers and are increasingly being used in privacy lawsuits, including class actions, against providers of video materials online. Most states have security breach notification laws that generally require a business to give notice to consumers and government agencies when certain information has been disclosed due to a security breach, and the FCC has adopted security breach rules for voice services. Several states have also enacted general data security requirements to safeguard consumer information, including the proper disposal of consumer information. We cannot predict whether, when or to what extent these obligations may impose costs on or otherwise adversely affect our business.

**Intellectual property and proprietary rights of others could prevent us from using necessary technology to provide our services or subject us to expensive **intellectual intellectual** property litigation.**

We periodically receive claims from third parties alleging that our network and information technology infrastructure infringes the intellectual property rights of others. We are sometimes named as joint defendants in these suits together with other providers of data, video and voice services. Typically, these claims allege that aspects of our system architecture, electronic program guides, modem technology or VoIP services infringe on process patents held by third parties. It is likely that we will continue to be subject to similar claims as they relate to our business. Addressing these claims is a time-consuming and expensive endeavor, regardless of the merits of the claims. In order to resolve such a claim, we could determine the need to change our method of doing business, enter into a licensing agreement or incur substantial monetary liability. It is also possible that our business could be enjoined from using the intellectual property at issue, causing us to significantly alter our operations. If any such claims are successful, then the outcome would likely affect our services utilizing the intellectual property at issue and could have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

#### **Risks Relating to Regulation and Legislation**

**The profitability of our data service offerings may be impacted by legislative or regulatory efforts to impose netneutrality and other new **requirements requirements** on cable operators.**

The majority of our Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures comes from residential data services, and a majority of our residential customers are data-only. We have aligned our resources to emphasize increased sales of data services as well as sales to business customers. In order to continue to generate Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures at our desired level from data services, we need the continued flexibility to develop and refine business models that respond to changing consumer uses and demands and to manage data usage efficiently, including **by the option of** charging our data subscribers higher rates based on the speed as well as overall bandwidth capacity available to, or used by, them,

referred to as "usage-based billing." Our ability to implement usage-based billing or other network management initiatives in the future may be restricted by regulations attached to new government funding programs or any new net neutrality requirements on cable operators.

## [Table of Contents](#)

To the extent the FCC in the future limits our ability to price our data services, we may not be able to generate the margins on our data services that we anticipated in shifting our focus from video to data services, and our business could see a materially negative impact. While the FCC has eliminated most net neutrality requirements, the FCC, Congress, states or the courts may revisit this determination in the future. For example, in July 2021, President Biden issued an Executive Order on Promoting Competition in the American Economy that encouraged the FCC to consider adopting net neutrality rules similar to those originally adopted in 2015. Numerous parties also have urged. In October 2023, the FCC initiated a new rulemaking proceeding, which proposes to take reclassify broadband internet access service as a "telecommunications service" under Title II of the Communications Act and to impose certain requirements on broadband internet access service providers intended to safeguard the open internet, advance national security, and protect public safety. The FCC also proposed certain conduct rules for providers, but proposed to forbear from application of other rules typically imposed on Title II services. Comments on the FCC's proposals were filed in December 2023 and January 2024. We cannot predict whether or when the FCC will act on its proposals. Any such action regarding net neutrality, by the FCC likely would be subject to further judicial review. Further Congress and numerous states, including Arizona, Minnesota and Missouri (where we have subscribers) have proposed legislation administrative actions and/or administrative actions legislation in the past or are currently considering actions, which could lead to increased regulation of our provision of data services, including proposed rules regarding net neutrality. services. Several states, including Oregon and Washington (where we also have subscribers), have adopted legislation that requires entities providing broadband internet access service in the state to comply with net neutrality requirements or that prohibits state and local government agencies from contracting with internet service providers that engage in certain network management activities based on paid prioritization, content blocking or other discrimination. The FCC is reviewing the extent to which states may continue to impose regulations on broadband internet access services if the FCC's proposals are adopted. We cannot predict whether or to what extent state requirements will be applied to our data services in the future. Further, current rules only require that a portion of revenues from VoIP services be contributed to the USF and USF is not applied to broadband services. The changes brought about by how USF monies are distributed may provide funding and subsidies to those who either compete with us or seek to compete with us and therefore put us at a competitive disadvantage. Moreover, if the FCC imposes USF fees on broadband services, bundled services or a larger portion of VoIP services, it would increase the cost of our services and harm our ability to compete.

In November 2023, the FCC adopted rules prohibiting broadband internet access service providers from adopting, implementing, or utilizing policies or practices, not justified by genuine issues of technical or economic feasibility, that differentially impact consumers' access to broadband internet access service based on income level, race, ethnicity, color, religion, or national origin or are intended to have such differential impact, and established a complaint process. These new rules will take effect in March 2024 or later. Compliance with these obligations could cause us to incur additional compliance costs, and the enforcement or interpretation of these new obligations could adversely impact our business. We cannot predict whether or to what extent these changes may affect our operations or impose additional costs on our business.

The regulation of broadband activities, including any the net neutrality, non-discrimination and other obligations described above or under "Business – Regulation and Legislation – Broadband Internet Access Services," and any related court decisions could cause us to incur additional compliance costs, restrict our ability to profit from our existing broadband network, limit the return we can expect to achieve on past and future investments in our broadband networks and adversely affect our business. We cannot predict what, if any, proposals might be adopted or what effect they might have on our business.

**Our video and voice services are subject to additional regulation by federal, state and local authorities, which may impose additional costs and restrictions on our businesses.**

Our video services business operates in a highly regulated environment. Our systems generally operate pursuant to franchises, permits and similar authorizations issued by states or local governments controlling the public rights-of-way, which typically are non-exclusive and limited in time, contain various conditions and limitations and provide for the payment of fees to the a local authority, determined generally as a percentage of revenues. Failure to comply with all of the terms and conditions of a franchise may give rise to rights of termination by the franchising authority.

We have the ability, pursuant to the Copyright Act, under certain terms and conditions and assuming that any applicable retransmission consents have been obtained, to retransmit the signals of television stations pursuant to a compulsory copyright license. From time to time, revisions to the cable compulsory copyright rules are considered. It is possible that changes in the rules or copyright compulsory license fee computations or compliance procedures could have an adverse effect on our business by, for example, increasing copyright compulsory license fee costs or by causing us to reduce or discontinue carriage of certain broadcast signals that we currently carry on a discretionary basis. Copyright clearances for non-broadcast programming services are arranged through private negotiations. Cable operators also must obtain music rights for locally originated programming and advertising from the major music performing rights organizations. These licensing fees have been the source of litigation in the past, and we cannot predict with certainty whether license fee disputes may arise in the future.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In addition, Congress, the FCC and other government agencies have implemented regulations that affect the types of set-top boxes that we can lease or deploy to our subscribers, and we expect these regulations may change in the future. The imposition of energy conservation regulations on the hardware products we provide to our customers could impede innovation and require mandatory upgrades in our set-top boxes and be costly to us. In addition, the FCC may revisit adopting rules requiring any retail video device to work on any cable operator's system. Various parties continue to advocate to Congress and the administrative agencies for new regulatory approaches to reduce consumer dependency on traditional operator-provided set-top boxes. We cannot predict when, whether or to what extent any of these types of proposals will be adopted or how they will affect our operations.

Our telecommunications services are subject to heightened regulatory scrutiny, and our interconnected VoIP services are also subject to a growing degree of regulation. Complying with these regulations may increase the costs we incur and decrease the revenues we derive from our voice business. While the compliance costs associated with the current regulatory structure applicable to our voice services are manageable, changes in this regulatory structure are unpredictable and have the potential to further negatively impact our voice services by increasing compliance costs and/or taxes.

***Our cable system franchises are subject to non-renewal or termination. The failure to renew a franchise in one or more markets could adversely affect our business.***

Many of the LFAs from whom we have obtained franchises, permits and similar authorizations required to operate our video services business have established comprehensive facilities and service requirements as well as specific customer service standards and monetary penalties for non-compliance. In many cases, our franchises are terminable if we fail to comply with significant provisions set forth in the applicable franchise agreement governing our video operations. Franchises are generally granted for fixed terms and must be periodically renewed. LFAs may resist granting a renewal if either past performance or the prospective operating proposal is considered inadequate. LFAs often demand concessions or other commitments as a condition to renewal. The traditional cable franchising regime has undergone significant change as a result of various federal and state actions. Some state franchising laws do not allow us to immediately opt into favorable statewide franchising. In many cases, state franchising laws will result in fewer franchise-imposed requirements for our competitors who are new entrants than for us, until we are able to opt into the applicable state franchise. We cannot assure that we will be able to comply with all significant provisions of our franchise agreements and certain of our franchisors have from time to time alleged that we have not complied with these agreements. Additionally, although historically we have renewed our franchises without incurring significant costs, we cannot assure that we will be able to renew, or to renew as favorably, our franchises in the future. A termination of or a sustained failure to renew a franchise in one or more markets could materially negatively affect our business in the affected geographic area.

In addition, certain of our franchise agreements require that the applicable LFA approve a transfer of control of the Company or an assignment of a franchise to another entity. Although FCC rules provide that a transfer application shall be deemed granted if it is not acted upon within 120 days after submission, as a practical matter, cable operators often waive the deadline if the LFA has not completed its review to facilitate discussions and thereby avoid an LFA denying the transfer of control. Failure to obtain such consents on commercially reasonable and satisfactory terms may impair our entitlement to the benefit of these franchise agreements in the event of a potential transfer of control of the Company or transfers of individual franchises to another entity.

***We may encounter increased pole attachment costs.***

Federal law requires most telephone companies and electric power utilities owning utility poles to provide cable systems with access to poles and underground conduits. Federal law also requires those utilities to charge conduits at reasonable rates to cable operators for utilizing space on such poles or in such underground conduits. The FCC's pole attachment rules contain a formula for calculating pole rental rates that provide for similar rates for telecommunications attachments and cable attachments and prohibit utility companies from charging higher rates for pole attachments used to provide broadband internet access service. The FCC has also adopted rules to facilitate new attachments, including a one-touch make-ready procedure for new attachments. The FCC's rules do not apply in states that have chosen to adopt their own pole attachment rules, which may make it more difficult to obtain access to poles in those states. As a general matter, changes to our pole attachment rate structure could significantly increase our annual pole attachment costs and materially negatively impact our operations, business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

***Changes in broadcast carriage regulations could impose significant additional costs.***

Although we would likely choose to carry all primary video feeds of local broadcast stations in the markets in which we operate voluntarily, so-called "must carry" rules could, in the future, require us to carry some local broadcast television signals on some of our systems that we might not otherwise carry. If the FCC seeks to revise or expand the "must carry" rules, such as to require carriage of multicast streams, we would be forced to carry video programming that we would not otherwise carry and potentially drop other, more popular programming in order to free capacity for the required programming, which could make us less competitive. Moreover, if the FCC adopts rules that are not competitively neutral, cable operators could be placed at a disadvantage versus other video providers.

The FCC took steps in 2017 to relax its media ownership rules, including restrictions on the number of commonly owned television stations per market as well as on newspaper/broadcast and radio/television station cross-ownership. After numerous court proceedings, the FCC's rules were upheld by the U.S. Supreme Court in April 2021. These changes relaxing media ownership rules will likely lead to increased consolidation of the television broadcast stations and station groups, with a corresponding increase in the negotiating leverage that broadcasters and station groups hold in retransmission consent negotiations, thereby possibly increasing the amounts we pay to broadcasters for retransmission consent. The FCC is now conducting recently concluded its regular review of its media ownership rules. The FCC's action likely will be subject to further judicial review. We cannot predict the outcome of the ongoing future reviews by the FCC and any subsequent review by the courts, and whether or to what extent any further revisions of the rules by the FCC or the courts may affect our operations or impose additional costs on our business.

Additional government-mandated broadcast carriage obligations, including those related to the FCC's enhanced technical broadcasting option (Advanced Television Systems Committee 3.0), could disrupt existing programming commitments and increase our costs of carrying such programming. Our costs also could increase if the FCC requires us to refund subscribers affected by programming blackouts due to retransmission consent negotiations.

***Changes in or elimination of the FCC's Affordable Connectivity Program could affect the profitability of our data services.***

The market for our data services could be affected by consumer participation in and the general availability of the FCC's ACP, which offers federal subsidies to certain low-income consumers for the purchase of internet access service. We have participated in the ACP (and the predecessor EBB program) since 2021. The FCC regulates the terms on which we provide ACP services, including restrictions on our ability to refuse service to prospective eligible customers based upon their credit or payment history. We also are subject to compliance obligations in connection with our participation in ACP. At this time, only a relatively small percentage of our customers receive ACP services, however, that number could grow. We cannot predict the extent to which eligible households will opt to use their ACP benefit towards our data services. Further, the funding for the ACP authorized under the Infrastructure Act is expected to be depleted by April 2024, although Congress recently introduced a bill to extend the funding. In the light of the projected end of the ACP, the program is no longer open to new enrollees effective February 8, 2024, and the FCC projects April 2024 will be the last month providers will be eligible to receive full reimbursement for discounts passed through to ACP households. We cannot predict whether Congress will provide additional funding to extend the ACP. Termination of the program could affect the profitability of our residential data services and also result in the loss of residential data customers. We also cannot predict whether or when any future changes to the ACP may occur, or whether or to what extent those changes may affect our operations or impose additional costs on our business.



## Risks Relating to Our Indebtedness

**We have incurred substantial indebtedness, including in connection with various acquisitions, acquisitions, and the degree to which we are now leveraged may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results results of operations and cash flows.**

We currently have a substantial amount of indebtedness which could limit our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, strategic investments, our obligations under the Call Option or the Put Option relating to our investment in MBI (as described under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Result of Operations – Financial Condition: Liquidity and Capital Resources – Liquidity"), debt service requirements, stock repurchases or other purposes. It may also increase our vulnerability to adverse economic, market and industry conditions, limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business operations or to our industry overall, and place us at a disadvantage in relation to our competitors that have lower debt levels.

### [Table of Contents](#)

Our ability to make payments on and to refinance our indebtedness, including the debt incurred in connection with acquisitions, as well as any future debt that we may incur, will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future from operations, financings or asset sales. Our ability to generate cash is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors, some of which are beyond our control.

**The terms of our indebtedness restrict our current and future operations, particularly our ability to incur debt that we may need to fund initiatives in response to changes in our business, the industries in which we operate, the economy and governmental regulations.**

The terms of our indebtedness include a number of restrictive covenants that impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us and limit our ability to engage in actions that may be in our long-term best interests. These may restrict our ability to take some or all of the following actions:

- incur or guarantee additional indebtedness or sell disqualified or preferred stock;
- pay dividends on, make distributions in respect of, repurchase or redeem, capital stock;
- make acquisitions or investments;
- sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of certain assets;
- create or allow to exist liens;
- enter into sale/leaseback transactions;
- enter into agreements restricting the ability to pay dividends or make other intercompany transfers;
- consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our or our subsidiaries' assets;
- incur or guarantee additional indebtedness or sell disqualified or preferred stock;
- pay dividends on, make distributions in respect of, repurchase or redeem, capital stock;
- make acquisitions or investments;
- sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of certain assets;
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- prepay, repurchase or redeem certain kinds of indebtedness;
- issue or sell stock of our subsidiaries; and/or
- significantly change the nature of our business.
- create or allow to exist liens;
- enter into sale/leaseback transactions;
- enter into agreements restricting the ability to pay dividends or make other intercompany transfers;
- consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our or our subsidiaries' assets;
- enter into transactions with affiliates;
- prepay, repurchase or redeem certain kinds of indebtedness;
- issue or sell stock of our subsidiaries; and/or
- significantly change the nature of our business.

As a result of all of these restrictions, we may be:

- limited in how we conduct our business and pursue our strategy;

- unable to raise additional debt financing to operate during general economic or business downturns; and/or
- unable to compete effectively or to take advantage of new business opportunities, including acquisitions and strategic investments.
- limited in how we conduct our business and pursue our strategy;
- unable to raise additional debt financing to operate during general economic or business downturns; and/or
- unable to compete effectively or to take advantage of new business opportunities, including acquisitions and strategic investments.

A breach of any of these covenants, if applicable, could result in an event of default under the terms of our indebtedness. If an event of default occurs, the lenders would have the right to accelerate the repayment of such debt and the event of default or acceleration may result in the acceleration of the repayment of any other of our debt to which a cross-default or cross-acceleration provision applies. Furthermore, the lenders of this indebtedness may require that we pledge have pledged our assets as collateral as security for our repayment obligations, obligations under a portion of our indebtedness. If we were unable to repay any amount of this indebtedness when due and payable, the lenders of this indebtedness could proceed against the collateral that secures this indebtedness. In the event our creditors accelerate the repayment of our borrowings, we may not have sufficient assets to repay such indebtedness and our financial condition will be materially negatively affected.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### ***We have variable rate indebtedness that subjects us to interest rate risk, which could cause our debt service obligations to increase significantly.***

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had approximately \$2.3 billion \$1.8 billion of outstanding term loans and an additional \$500.0 million \$338.0 million of undrawn revolving credit capacity borrowings under the Credit Agreement (as defined elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K). On February 22, 2023, we entered into the New Credit Agreement (as defined elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K) and as of that date we had approximately \$2.3 billion of outstanding borrowings and \$512.0 million of undrawn revolving credit capacity under the New Credit Agreement. The loans outstanding under the New Credit Agreement accrue interest at a variable rate and as a result expose us to interest rate risks. If interest rates continue to increase, our debt service obligations on the variable rate indebtedness would increase even though the amount borrowed remains the same, and our net income and cash flows will correspondingly decrease.

In addition, we will be exposed to the risk of rising interest rates to the extent that we fund our operations with additional short-term or variable-rate borrowings. We have entered into and in the future may enter into additional interest rate swaps in order to hedge against future interest rate volatility. We may elect not to maintain such interest rate swaps with respect to our variable rate indebtedness, if any, and any swaps we have entered into or may enter into may not fully mitigate our interest rate risk. As a result, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows could be materially negatively affected.

### ***The transition away from LIBOR and the adoption of alternative reference rates could adversely affect the cost of servicing our indebtedness.***

A substantial portion of our indebtedness bears interest at variable interest rates, in certain cases based on LIBOR. In recent years, initiatives have been underway to replace LIBOR as a benchmark interest rate and, on March 5, 2021, ICE Benchmark Administration ("IBA") confirmed it would cease publication of Overnight, 1, 3, 6 and 12 Month US Dollar LIBOR settings immediately following the LIBOR publication on June 30, 2023. The Alternative Reference Rates Committee, which was convened by the Federal Reserve Board and the New York Federal Reserve, has identified the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") as the recommended risk-free alternative rate for US Dollar LIBOR. On February 22, 2023, we transitioned a substantial portion of our indebtedness to an interest rate based on SOFR in connection with entering into the New Credit Agreement; however, the Term Loan B-4 (as defined elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K) continues to bear interest at a rate based on LIBOR. At this time, it is not possible to predict the effect the discontinuance of LIBOR, or the establishment of alternative reference rates such as SOFR, will have on us or our borrowing costs. SOFR is a relatively new reference rate and its composition and characteristics are not the same as LIBOR. Given SOFR's very limited history and potential volatility as compared to other benchmark or market rates, the future performance of SOFR cannot be predicted based on historical performance. The consequences of using SOFR could include an increase in the cost of our variable rate indebtedness.

### ***Our inability to raise funds necessary to repurchase, or settle conversions of, either series of our convertible notes the Convertible Notes (as defined below), upon a fundamental change as described in the applicable Convertible Notes Indenture (as defined below), indenture, may lead to defaults under such indenture and under agreements governing our existing or future indebtedness.***

If we repurchase the Convertible Notes (as defined elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K) for cash, which holders may require upon a fundamental change as described in the applicable Convertible Note Indenture (as defined elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K), or settle such Convertible Notes by cash or by a combination of cash and shares of our common stock in the event a holder elects to convert their Convertible Notes following a fundamental change, we will be required to make cash payments with respect to the Convertible Notes being converted or repurchased.

However, we may not have enough available cash or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to make purchases of the Convertible Notes being surrendered or converted. In addition, our ability to repurchase the Convertible Notes or to pay cash upon conversion of Convertible Notes is limited by the agreements governing our existing indebtedness and may also be limited by law, by regulatory authority or by agreements that will govern our future indebtedness. Our failure to repurchase Convertible Notes at a time when the repurchase is required by the applicable Convertible Notes Indenture or to pay cash payable on future conversions of the Convertible Notes as required by such indenture would constitute a default under such indenture. A default under the applicable Convertible Notes Indenture or the fundamental change itself could also lead to a default under agreements governing our existing or future indebtedness (including the New Credit Agreement and the Senior Notes Indenture, each as defined elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K).

### ***The conditional conversion feature of either series of the Convertible Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.***

In the event the conditional conversion feature of either series of the Convertible Notes is triggered, holders of the applicable Convertible Notes will be entitled to convert such Convertible Notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert their Convertible Notes, we may initially elect to satisfy our conversion obligations by combination settlement. In addition, in the future, we may elect to settle all of our conversion obligations through the payment of cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, even if holders do not elect to convert the Convertible Notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the Convertible Notes as a current liability, rather than a long-term liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

**Conversion of either series of the Convertible Notes will dilute the ownership interest of existing stockholders or may otherwise depress the price of our common stock.**

The conversion of some or all of the Convertible Notes will dilute the ownership interests of existing stockholders to the extent we deliver shares of our common stock upon conversion of any of the Convertible Notes. The Convertible Notes may from time to time in the future be convertible at the option of their holders prior to their scheduled terms under certain circumstances. Any sales in the public market of the common stock issuable upon such conversion could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our common stock. In addition, the existence of the Convertible Notes may encourage short selling by market participants because the conversion of the Convertible Notes could be used to satisfy short positions or anticipated conversion of the Convertible Notes into shares of our common stock could depress the price of our common stock.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### Risks Relating to Our Common Stock and the Securities Market

**We cannot assure you that we will continue to pay dividends on our common stock, and our indebtedness limits our ability to pay dividends on our common stock.**

The timing, declaration, amount and payment of future dividends to stockholders falls within the discretion of our Board. Our Board's decisions regarding the amount and payment of future dividends will depend on many factors, including our financial condition, earnings, capital requirements of our business and covenants associated with debt obligations, as well as legal requirements, regulatory constraints, industry practice and other factors that our Board deems relevant. There can be no assurance that we will continue to pay any dividend in the future.

**Certain provisions in our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws and Delaware law may discourage takeovers and the concentration of ownership of our common stock will affect the voting results of matters submitted submitted for stockholder approval.**

Several provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, Amended and Restated By-laws and Delaware law may discourage, delay or prevent a merger or acquisition that is opposed by our Board or certain stockholders holding a significant percentage of the voting power of our outstanding voting stock. These include provisions that:

- do not permit our stockholders to act by written consent and require that stockholder action must take place at an annual or special meeting of our stockholders;
  - provide that only our Chief Executive Officer and a majority of our directors, and not our stockholders, may call a special meeting of our stockholders;
  - require the approval of our Board or the affirmative vote of stockholders holding a majority of the voting power of our capital stock to amend our Amended and Restated By-laws; and
  - limit our ability to enter into business combination transactions with certain stockholders.
- prior to the full declassification of our board following our annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2023, divide our Board into classes of directors, standing for election on a staggered basis, such that less than all of the directors constituting our Board may change each year;
  - do not permit our stockholders to act by written consent and require that stockholder action must take place at an annual or special meeting of our stockholders;
  - provide that only our Chief Executive Officer and a majority of our directors, and not our stockholders, may call a special meeting of our stockholders;
  - require the approval of our Board or the affirmative vote of stockholders holding a majority of the voting power of our capital stock to amend our Amended and Restated By-laws; and
  - limit our ability to enter into business combination transactions with certain stockholders.

These and other provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, Amended and Restated By-laws and Delaware law may discourage, delay or prevent certain types of transactions involving an actual or a threatened acquisition or change in control of the Company, including unsolicited takeover attempts, even though the transaction may offer our stockholders the opportunity to sell their shares of our common stock at a price above the prevailing market price.

**Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation designates the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, associates or stockholders.**

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that, subject to limited exceptions, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for any (i) derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Company, (ii) action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or associate of the Company to the Company or the Company's stockholders, (iii) action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL") or (iv) action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of our capital stock shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation described above. This choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other associates, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and associates. Alternatively, if a court were to find these provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of

Incorporation inapplicable to, or unenforceable in respect of, one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### General Risk Factors

#### **Adverse conditions in the U.S. economy could impact our results of operations.**

Unfavorable general economic conditions, such as a recession or economic slowdown in the United States, heightened inflation, increased unemployment levels and higher interest rates, and the continuing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, could negatively affect the affordability of and demand for some of our products and services. In difficult economic conditions, consumers may seek to reduce discretionary spending by forgoing purchases of our products and services, electing to use fewer higher margin products and services or obtaining lower cost products and services offered by other companies. Similarly, under these conditions the business customers that we serve in the United States may delay purchasing decisions, delay full implementation of service offerings or reduce their use of services. Also, our ability to gain new customers is to a certain extent dependent on the pace of households moving residences and new housing construction within our markets, which are influenced by both national and local economic conditions. In addition, adverse economic conditions may lead to an increased number of our residential and business customers that are becoming unable to pay for services. If any of these events were to occur, it could have a material negative effect on our operations, business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### **Pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks, such as the COVID-19 the COVID-19 pandemic, have, and may continue to, in the future, disrupt our business and operations, which could materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.**

The occurrence of pandemics, epidemics or disease outbreaks, including the reemergence of the COVID-19 pandemic in severity, could materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, including due to negative impacts to on the global economy, disruptions to global supply chains and workforce participation, and volatility and disruption of financial markets. For example, the COVID-19 pandemic has significantly impacted the United States and other countries, which has resulted in international, federal, state and local governments implementing numerous measures to try to reduce the spread of the virus that causes COVID-19, including travel restrictions, quarantines, shelter in place or total lock-down orders and business limitations and shutdowns. More recently, new variants of COVID-19, such as the Omicron variant and its subvariants, have emerged. The spread of these new strains initially caused many government authorities and businesses to reimplement prior restrictions, or impose new restrictions, in an effort to lessen the spread of COVID-19 and its variants. While many of these restrictions have been lifted, there continues to be significant uncertainty related to the ultimate duration and impact that this global pandemic will have on us, including due to future actions that may be taken by government authorities and businesses in response to surges in COVID-19 cases.

We are a part of the United States' critical infrastructure, and our continued operation is essential to connectivity services that are vital during the COVID-19 pandemic. We have taken and may take further actions required by governmental authorities or that we determine are prudent to support the well-being of our associates, customers, suppliers, business partners and others.

Our business, financial results and financial condition have been and could be further adversely affected by the COVID-19 pandemic in a number of ways, which may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- further disruptions to our regular, ongoing operations and restrictions on our sales and marketing efforts, especially related to business services;
- interruptions to our engineering, design and implementation of plant and infrastructure as well as other important business activities;
- limitations on associate resources and availability, including in our call centers and among our technicians, due to labor shortages, health protocols, sickness, government restrictions, the desire of associates to avoid contact with large groups of people, school closures or other factors, which may further constrain capacity to respond to the increased demand for our products and services;
- the potential further diversion of senior management's attention in the event that key and/or large numbers of associates contract COVID-19 and, consequently, have limited ability or become unable to work;
- interruptions or delays receiving and limited availability of necessary hardware, software and operational supplies, equipment and support, including those arising as a result of global supply chain constraints;
- possible reductions of revenues, Adjusted EBITDA and/or Adjusted EBITDA margin and increased expenses as well as greater difficulty in collecting customer receivables resulting from, among other things, actions taken to assist customers and support our associates during the COVID-19 crisis;
- a fluctuation in interest rates that could result from market uncertainties;
- a continuation or worsening of general economic conditions, including increased inflation;
- an increase in the cost of or the difficulty to obtain debt or equity financing, which could affect our financial condition or our ability to fund operations or future acquisition or investment opportunities;
- potential legislative or regulatory efforts to impose new requirements on our data services;
- changes to the carrying value of our goodwill and intangible assets; and
- an increase in regulatory restrictions or continued market volatility that could hinder our ability to execute our business strategies, including acquisitions and strategic investments, as well as negatively impact our stock price.

Additionally, the COVID-19 pandemic could negatively affect our internal control over financial reporting, including as a result of a portion of our personnel working from home. Accordingly, new processes, procedures and controls have been and may continue to be required to respond to changes in our business environment. The potential effects outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic may also impact many of our other risk factors included in this Annual Report. The degree initially caused us to which the COVID-19 pandemic impacts modify our operations, business, financial results including, among other things, restricting our technicians from entering customer homes and financial condition will depend on future developments, businesses; closing or limiting access to local offices and our corporate headquarters for associates, customers and others; instituting an expanded work-from-home program, including enhancing our technological capabilities to support such efforts; and implementing several compensation related enhancements, which are highly uncertain, continuously evolving resulted in higher labor costs and in many cases cannot be predicted. This includes, but is not limited other operating expenses. Additionally, we temporarily suspended data overage fees, late charges and reconnect fees. If a new pandemic, epidemic or disease outbreak were to occur, we could experience broad and varied impacts similar to the duration and spread impact of the pandemic and its variants; its severity; the actions taken by governments and regulators to contain the virus or treat its impact, such as the availability and efficacy of vaccines (particularly with respect to emerging strains of the virus), and the potential hesitancy to utilize them; supply chain constraints; labor supply issues and how quickly and to what extent normal social, economic and operating conditions can resume.

#### COVID-19.

*The demand for our residential data and business services products may be lower than we expect.*

The future growth in demand for our services is difficult to predict and may differ materially from our current expectations. Our business could be adversely affected if the future demand for our services, including in particular our residential data and business services, is materially lower than we expect.

*Our stock price may fluctuate significantly, depending on many factors, some of which may be beyond our control.*

#### control.

The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly, depending on many factors, some of which may be beyond our control, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our operating results due to factors related to our business;
  - success or failure of our business strategies;
  - our quarterly or annual earnings, or those of other companies in our industry;
  - our ability to obtain financing as needed;
  - announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, dispositions or strategic investments;
  - changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretations or principles;
  - the failure of securities analysts to cover, or maintain coverage of, our common stock;
  - changes in earnings estimates by securities analysts or our ability to meet those estimates;
  - the operating and stock price performance of other comparable companies;
  - investor perception of the Company and our industry;
  - overall market fluctuations;
  - results from any material litigation or government investigation;
  - changes in laws and regulations (including tax laws and regulations) affecting our business;
  - changes in capital gains taxes and taxes on dividends affecting stockholders; and
  - general economic conditions and other external factors.
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our operating results due to factors related to our business;
  - success or failure of our business strategies;
  - our quarterly or annual earnings, or those of other companies in our industry;
  - our ability to obtain financing as needed;
  - announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, dispositions or strategic investments;
  - changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretations or principles;
  - the failure of securities analysts to cover, or maintain coverage of, our common stock;
  - changes in earnings estimates by securities analysts or our ability to meet those estimates;
  - the operating and stock price performance of other comparable companies;
  - investor perception of the Company and our industry;

#### [Table of Contents](#)

- overall market fluctuations;
- results from any material litigation or government investigation;
- changes in laws and regulations (including tax laws and regulations) affecting our business;
- changes in capital gains taxes and taxes on dividends affecting stockholders; and
- general economic conditions and other external factors.

Low trading volume for our stock, which may occur if an active trading market is not sustained, among other reasons, would amplify the effect of the above factors on our stock price volatility.

Stock markets in general can experience volatility that is unrelated to the operating performance of a particular company. These broad market fluctuations could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock.

***Your percentage ownership in the Company may be diluted in the future.***

Your percentage ownership in the Company may be diluted in the future because of equity awards granted, and that we expect to grant in the future, to our directors, officers and other associates. In addition, we may issue equity as all or part of the financing or consideration paid for acquisitions and strategic investments that we may make in the future or as necessary to fund our ongoing operations. We also had \$920.0 million of Convertible Notes outstanding as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** that may further dilute your percentage ownership in the Company in the future if such Convertible Notes are converted.

***Any damage to our reputation or brand image could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

Maintaining a positive reputation and brand image are important factors impacting our ability to sell our products and services. The speed at which negative publicity is disseminated has increased dramatically through social media, websites and blogs. Our success in maintaining a positive brand image depends on our ability to adapt to this rapidly changing media environment. Adverse publicity or negative commentary in any media outlet could damage our reputation and reduce the demand for our products and services, which would adversely affect our business. Our reputation or brand image could be adversely impacted by negative publicity, commentary or communications (whether or not valid), including related to the following topics: our failure to maintain high ethical and social practices in all of our operations and activities; our failure to be perceived as appropriately addressing matters of social responsibility; our use of social media; or public perception of statements or positions made or taken by us, including our executives and associates.

***If we are unable to retain key associates, our ability to manage our business could be adversely affected.***

Our operational results have depended, and our future results will depend, upon the retention and continued performance of our management team. The competitive environment for management talent in the broadband communications industry could adversely impact our ability to retain and hire new key associates for management positions. The loss of the services of key members of management and the inability or delay in hiring new key associates could adversely affect our ability to manage our business and our future operational and financial results.

***Our ability to incur future indebtedness, whether for general corporate purposes or for acquisitions and strategic investments, may not be available on favorable terms, or at all.***

We may need to seek additional financing for our general corporate purposes or for acquisitions and strategic investments in the future, including our obligations under the Call Option or the Put Option relating to our investment in MBI (as described under “*Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Result of Operations – Financial Condition: Liquidity and Capital Resources – Liquidity*”). We may be unable to obtain additional indebtedness on terms favorable to us, or at all, including because of the terms of our current indebtedness. If adequate funds are not available on acceptable terms, we may be unable to fund our future activities, which could negatively affect our business. If we raise additional funds by issuing debt, we may be subject to limitations on our operations due to restrictive covenants.

***Additionally, if we issue any debt securities in the future that are convertible into shares of our common stock, our existing stockholders could suffer significant dilution upon conversion of such convertible debt securities.***

[Table of Contents](#)

***Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation includes provisions limiting the personal liability of our directors for breaches of fiduciary duty under the DGCL.***

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation contains a provision permitted under the DGCL relating to the liability of directors. This provision eliminates a director’s personal liability to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL for monetary damages resulting from a breach of fiduciary duty; provided that such provision will not eliminate or limit a director’s liability:

- for any breach of the director’s duty of loyalty;
- for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of the law;
- under Section 174 of the DGCL (including for unlawful dividends); or



- for any transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit.
- for any breach of the director's duty of loyalty;
- for acts or omissions not in good faith or which involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of the law;
- under Section 174 of the DGCL (including for unlawful dividends); or
- for any transaction from which the director derives an improper personal benefit.

The principal effect of the limitation on liability provision is that a stockholder will be unable to prosecute an action for monetary damages against a director unless the stockholder can demonstrate a basis for liability for which indemnification is not available under the DGCL. This provision, however, should not limit or eliminate our rights or any stockholder's rights to seek non-monetary relief, such as an injunction or rescission, in the event of a breach of a director's fiduciary duty. This provision will not alter a director's liability under federal securities laws. The inclusion of this provision in our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation may discourage or deter stockholders or management from bringing a lawsuit against directors for a breach of their fiduciary duties, even though such an action, if successful, might otherwise have benefited us and our stockholders.

#### ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

#### ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

#### ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

#### ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY

##### Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy

We employ a layered security approach leveraging people, process and technology — structuring our cybersecurity program to align with the National Institute of Standards and Technology ("NIST") Cybersecurity Framework ("CSF"). We also intend that our cybersecurity program aligns with applicable laws and regulatory requirements. Our program and the related controls we employ are designed to identify and assess risk with the aim of preventing, detecting or mitigating cybersecurity risks to avoid material harm to our business, customers, associates and other stakeholders.

Our program addresses physical threats caused by infrastructure failures, logical threats caused by threat-actors and viruses, as well as other threats we identify by auditing our operations. We conduct annual assessments of our internal control over financial reporting as required for compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Additionally, we conduct annual self-assessments and annual third-party penetration testing of our cybersecurity controls such as for compliance with Payment Card Industry ("PCI") standards, and otherwise where applicable. Our cybersecurity team also monitors supply chain and third-party cybersecurity risks to minimize the likelihood of business disruption, as well as conducts annual incident response plan rehearsals and risk assessments based on NIST standards, including the CSF.

We have a dedicated internal cybersecurity team that maintains our readiness and security posture by overseeing our cybersecurity program's information security policies and standards. In doing so, our cybersecurity team works with independent external cybersecurity advisors to develop appropriate standards to identify, assess, mitigate and remediate material cyber risks and issues. For example, PCI standards include quarterly external vulnerability scans that are conducted by a vendor approved by the PCI security standards council. Further, as part of our annual risk assessment controls, we obtain and review the SSAE (SOC-1 Type 2) reports of our key third-party service providers. The annual assessment includes consideration of materiality, identification and prioritization of financial reporting elements ("FREs") using quantitative and qualitative risk factors (including fraud risk), and identification of business processes and information technology systems linked to FREs. The reports are reviewed to identify and evaluate subservice providers, key reports, exceptions and complementary user entity controls and determines the appropriate response on any identified concerns.

We also incorporate intelligence sharing about emerging threats through collaboration with other companies in our industry, consultants and public-private partnerships with government intelligence agencies, such as the Arizona Cyber Threat Response Alliance ("ACTRA") and The Internet and Television Association ("NCTA").

#### [Table of Contents](#)

As part of our cybersecurity program, we provide regular training on our information security policies and standards to help further prevent, detect and mitigate cybersecurity risks. We require mandatory cybersecurity, privacy and information handling training for all new associates upon onboarding and annually thereafter for all associates. We also conduct regular training throughout the year for our associates, as well as third-party contractors, on cybersecurity topics. We conduct training on phishing, social engineering and general cybersecurity awareness. To validate the effectiveness of our training, simulated phishing campaigns are conducted periodically for all associates. Additionally, third party software vendors and service providers who have access to our data or systems are obligated to adhere to our information security policies and standards as part of their service agreements.

##### Cybersecurity Governance

Our Board of Directors (the "Board") employs a principles-based approach to identify and monitor the myriad of risks impacting the Company, including cybersecurity risks. The executive leadership team monitors our risk environment, including attempting to identify potential unknown risks, and regularly reports on such matters to our Board or committees thereof. We have an enterprise risk management ("ERM") program designed to identify, assess, prioritize, manage and mitigate major risk exposures that could affect our ability to execute on our corporate strategy and fulfill our business objectives. Our ERM program is administered by a risk council made up of members of senior management supported by subject matter experts within our organization. The Board fulfills certain risk oversight functions through its standing committees. Representatives of the risk council report to the Audit Committee on risk exposure, management and tolerance, and related matters. The Audit Committee oversees the risks related to the integrity of the Company's financial statements and receives an ERM report at least annually. Further, the Company's Disclosure Controls Committee reports directly to the Audit Committee on certain matters relating

to our public disclosures. Our Nominating and Governance Committee has the responsibility of periodically monitoring, reviewing and discussing with management the Company's cybersecurity preparedness, vulnerabilities, defenses and planned responses, including related risk management programs and practices.

As discussed above, our cybersecurity team oversees information security, cyber and technology risk and IT compliance. As of December 31, 2023, our cybersecurity team consisted of 13 associates with an average of approximately 14 years of cybersecurity experience, all of whom hold college degrees, including three that hold a master's degree (two of which are in the field of information security), along with 52 professional certifications in aggregate. Our cybersecurity team is led by a Senior Director of Cybersecurity, who reports through one of our Vice Presidents to our Chief Technology and Innovation Officer, who is a member of the executive team.

At least quarterly, our cybersecurity team provides a report to our Nominating and Governance Committee and, at least annually, to the full Board regarding our technology and cybersecurity risk profile, programs and key initiatives, including the maturity of our cybersecurity framework and how we compare to selected industry benchmarks.

Our risk oversight activities, including those related to cybersecurity, are supported by internal reporting structures. These structures include protocols in the event of an incident, including the escalation by the cybersecurity team through its reporting structure to the executive team, our Disclosure Controls Committee, our risk council made up of members of our senior management supported by subject matter experts within our organization that administers our ERM program, our Nominating and Governance Committee and the Board, depending on the level of the threat or incident.

For additional information regarding how cybersecurity threats are reasonably likely to materially affect our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition, see "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business — We rely on network and information systems and other technology, and a disruption or failure of such networks, systems or technology as a result of cybersecurity incidents, as well as outages, natural disasters (including extreme weather), pandemics, terrorist attacks, accidental releases of information or similar events, may disrupt our business" and "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business — Security breaches and other disruptions, including cyber-attacks, and our actual or perceived failure to adequately protect business and consumer data could give rise to liability or reputational harm."

[Table of Contents](#)

## ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

Our headquarters is located in Phoenix, Arizona. The majority of the offices and headend facilities of our individual systems are located in buildings owned by us.

Our principal physical assets consist of our broadband plant and equipment, including signal receiving, encoding and decoding devices, headend facilities, fiber-optic transport and distribution networks and customer premise equipment for each of our systems. Our broadband plant and related equipment generally attach to utility poles under pole rental agreements with local public utilities and telephone companies, although in certain areas our transport and distribution network is buried in underground ducts or trenches. We own or lease real property for signal reception sites and own most of our service vehicles.

The physical components of our broadband network requires require maintenance and periodic upgrades to improve performance and capacity and support existing and new services and products. We also operate a network operations center that monitors our network at all times.

We believe that our properties are generally in good condition and are suitable and adequate to support our operations.

## ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

### ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

In the ordinary course of business, we periodically receive claims from third parties alleging that our network and information technology infrastructure infringes the intellectual property rights of others. We have sometimes been named as joint defendants in these suits together with other providers of data, video and voice services. Typically, these claims allege that aspects of our system architecture, electronic program guides, modem technology or VoIP services infringe on process patents held by third parties. In addition, we have been subject to various civil lawsuits in the ordinary course of business, including contract disputes, actions alleging negligence, invasion of privacy, violations of applicable wage and hour laws and statutory and common law claims involving various other matters. We do not view any of these proceedings as material to our business and are currently not subject to any other material legal proceedings.

## ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

### ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

## PART II

## ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

### ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

#### Market Information

Our common stock is publicly traded under the ticker symbol "CABO" on the New York Stock Exchange.



## Holders

As of February 17, 2023 February 16, 2024, there were approximately 1,053 750 holders of record of our common stock.

## Dividends

We currently expect to continue to pay comparable quarterly cash dividends on shares of our common stock, subject to approval of the Board.

## Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return of our common stock between December 31, 2017 December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 with the cumulative total returns of the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and a custom peer group index (the "Peer Group"). For purposes of this graph, it assumes a hypothetical \$100 investment on December 31, 2017 December 31, 2018 and that dividends, if any, were reinvested. The Peer Group of data, video and voice services companies consists of Altice USA, Inc.; Charter Communications, Inc.; Comcast Corporation; and WideOpenWest, Inc.

### Comparison of 60 Month Cumulative Return



	12/31/2018	12/31/2019	12/31/2020	12/31/2021	12/31/2022	12/31/2023
Cable One, Inc.	\$ 100.00	\$ 182.82	\$ 275.01	\$ 218.88	\$ 89.27	\$ 71.10
S&P 500 Index	\$ 100.00	\$ 131.49	\$ 155.68	\$ 200.37	\$ 164.08	\$ 207.21
Peer Group	\$ 100.00	\$ 145.72	\$ 183.18	\$ 174.76	\$ 111.76	\$ 139.13

Source: S&P Global Market Intelligence

© 2024

[Table of Contents](#)

The stock price performance shown on this graph is based on historical results and is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance. The graph is furnished solely to accompany this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is not being filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Company under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act.

## Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer

The following table sets forth certain information relating to the purchases of our common stock by us and any affiliated purchasers within the meaning of Rule 10b-18(a)(3) under the Exchange Act during the three months ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs(1)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1 to 31, 2022(2)	20,727	\$ 815.82	20,475	\$ 271,355
November 1 to 30, 2022	20,475	\$ 725.73	20,475	\$ 256,496
December 1 to 31, 2022	20,475	\$ 717.88	20,475	\$ 241,797
Total	61,677	\$ 753.40	61,425	

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs(1)	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1 to 31, 2023(2)	102	\$ 615.64	—	\$ 143,104
November 1 to 30, 2023(2)	59	\$ 550.05	—	\$ 143,104
December 1 to 31, 2023(2)	1	\$ 526.40	—	\$ 143,104

Total	162	\$	591.20	—
-------	-----	----	--------	---

On July 1, 2015, the Board authorized up to \$250.0 million of share repurchases (subject to a total cap of 600,000 shares of common stock), which was announced on August 7, 2015 (the "2015 Program"). On May 20, 2022, the Board authorized up to \$450.0 million of additional share repurchases (with no cap as to the number of shares of common stock), which was announced on May 23, 2022 (the "2022 Program" and, together with the 2015 Program, the "Share Repurchase Programs"). The 2022 Program was in addition to the repurchase authorization then (1) remaining under the 2015 Program. The authorizations do not have an expiration date. The Company exhausted the share repurchase authorization under the 2015 Program during the second quarter of 2022 and had \$241.8 million of remaining share repurchase authorization under the 2022 Program as of December 31, 2022. Additional purchases under the 2022 Program may be made from time to time on the open market and in privately negotiated

privately negotiated transactions. The size and timing of these purchases are based on a number of factors, including share price and business and market conditions.

Includes shares withheld from associates to satisfy estimated tax withholding obligations in connection with the vesting of restricted stock and/or exercises of stock appreciation rights under the Incentive Compensation Plans (as defined elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K). The average price paid per share for the common stock withheld was based on the closing price of our common stock on the applicable vesting or exercise measurement date.

(2)

(1) On May 20, 2022, the Company's Board authorized up to \$450.0 million of share repurchases (with no cap as to the number of shares of common stock), which was announced on May 23, 2022 (the "Share Repurchase Program"). The authorization does not have an expiration date. The Company had \$143.1 million of remaining share repurchase authorization under the Share Repurchase Program as of December 31, 2023. Additional purchases under the Share Repurchase Program may be made from time to time on the open market and in privately negotiated transactions. The size and timing of these purchases are based on a number of factors, including share price and business and market conditions.

(2) Includes shares withheld from associates to satisfy estimated tax withholding obligations in connection with the vesting of restricted stock and/or exercises of stock appreciation rights under the Company's incentive compensation plans. The average price paid per share for the common stock withheld was based on the closing price of the Company's common stock on the applicable vesting or exercise measurement date.

## ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

[Table of Contents](#)

## ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

### ITEM 6. [RESERVED]

### ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, as well as the discussion in the section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K entitled "Business." This discussion contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may vary materially from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements due to a number of factors, including those discussed in the sections of this Annual Report on Form 10-K entitled "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors."

Throughout this "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," all totals, percentages and year-over-year changes are calculated using exact numbers. Minor differences may exist due to rounding.

The results discussed below include Hargray operations for the period since the May 3, 2021 acquisition date and CableAmerica operations for the period since the December 30, 2021 acquisition date, and exclude the operations contributed to Clearwave Fiber for the period since the January 1, 2022 contribution date. Hargray and CableAmerica operations are collectively referred to as the "Acquired Operations" within the following discussion. During the second quarter of 2022, we divested our Tallahassee, Florida system and certain other non-core assets.

#### Overview

We are a leading broadband communications provider committed to connecting customers and communities to what matters most. We strive to deliver an effortless experience by offering solutions that make our customers' lives easier, and by relating to them personally as our neighbors and local business partners. Powered by our fiber-rich infrastructure, the Cable One family of brands provides residential customers with a wide array of connectivity and entertainment services, including Gigabit speeds, advanced Wi-Fi and video. For businesses ranging from small and mid-market up to enterprise, wholesale and carrier, we offer scalable, cost-effective solutions that enable businesses of all sizes to grow, compete and succeed. We believe the services we provide are critical to the development of new businesses and drive economic growth in the non-metropolitan, secondary and tertiary markets that we serve in 24 Western, Midwestern and Southern states. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, approximately 74% of our customers were located located in seven states: Arizona, Idaho, Mississippi, Missouri, Oklahoma, South Carolina and Texas. We provided service services to more than approximately 1.1 million residential and business customers out of approximately 2.7 million 2.8 million homes passed as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Of these customers, approximately 1,060,000 1,059,000 subscribed to data services, 182,000 142,000 subscribed to video services and 132,000 119,000 subscribed to voice services as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

We generate substantially all of our revenues through three primary product lines. Ranked by share of our total revenues during 2022, 2023, they are residential data (54.8% (58.4%), residential video (19.1%) and business services (data, voice and video provided to businesses: 17.9% 18.1%) and residential video (15.4%). The profit margins, growth rates and/or capital intensity of these three primary product lines vary significantly due to competition, product maturity and relative costs.

In 2022, 2023, our Adjusted EBITDA margins for residential data and business services were approximately fivefour and sixfive times greater, greater, respectively, than for residential video, compared to nine and eleven times greater, respectively, in 2021. The year-over-year change was due primarily to the disaggregation of residential bulk video customers and an additional rate adjustment during 2022, resulting in higher overall residential video margins compared to 2021. video. We define Adjusted EBITDA margin for a product line as Adjusted EBITDA attributable to that product line divided by revenue attributable to that product line (see "Use of Adjusted EBITDA" below for the definition of Adjusted EBITDA and a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to net income, which is the most directly comparable GAAP measure). This margin disparity is largely the result of significant programming costs and retransmission fees incurred to deliver residential video services, which in each of the last three years represented between 64% 63% and 66% 65% of total residential video revenues. Neither of our other primary product lines has direct costs representing as substantial a portion of revenues as programming costs and retransmission fees represent for residential video, and indirect costs are generally allocated on a per PSU basis.

We focus on growing our higher margin businesses, namely residential data and business services, rather than on growing revenues through maximizing customer PSUs. services. Our strategy acknowledges the industry-wide trends of declining profitability of residential video services and declining revenues from residential voice services. The declining profitability of residential video services is due primarily to increasing programming costs and retransmission fees and competition from other streaming content providers, and the declining revenues from residential voice services are due primarily to the increasing use of wireless voice services instead of residential voice services. Separately, we have also historically focused on retaining customers who are likely to produce higher relative value over the life of their service relationships with us, are less attracted by discounting, require less support and churn less. This strategy focuses has focused on increasing Adjusted EBITDA, driving higher margins and delivering attractive levels of Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures. expenditures over the long-term.

[Table of Contents](#)

Excluding the effects of recently completed and any potential future acquisitions and divestitures, the trends described above have impacted, and are expected to further impact, our three primary product lines in the following ways:

- **Residential data.** We have experienced significant growth in residential data customers and revenues since 2013. We expect growth for this product line to continue over the long-term as we believe upgrades made in our broadband capacity, our ability to offer higher access speeds than many of our competitors, the reliability and flexibility of our data service offerings and our Wi-Fi support service will enable us to continue to grow ARPU from our existing customers and capture additional market share from both data subscribers who use other providers as well as households in our footprint that do not yet subscribe to data services from any provider. Our broadband plant generally consists of a fiber-to-the-premises or HFC network with ample unused capacity, and we offer our data customers internet products at faster speeds than those available from competitors in most of our markets. During the fourth quarter of 2022, our average residential data customer use

- **Residential data.** We have experienced significant growth in residential data customers and revenues since 2013 and we expect growth for this product line to continue over the long-term. We believe upgrades made in our broadband capacity, our ability to offer higher access speeds than many of our competitors, the reliability and flexibility of our data service offerings, our Wi-Fi support service and continuously growing data usage by consumers and their demand for higher speeds will enable us to continue to grow ARPU from our existing customers over the long-term and capture additional market share. Our broadband plant generally consists of a fiber-to-the-premises or HFC network with ample unused capacity, and we offer our data customers internet products at some of the fastest speeds available in our markets. During the fourth quarter of 2023, our average residential data customer used 705 Gigabytes of data per month, with nearly 25% of our customers using over 1 Terabyte of data per month. We believe that the capacity and reliability of our networks exceeds that of our competitors in most of our markets and best positions us to meet the continuously increasing consumption demands of customers. We experienced elevated growth in residential data revenues during the first two years of the COVID-19 pandemic, but have seen more subdued growth in recent quarters due in part to macroeconomic headwinds and continued competition in certain areas of our footprint.

- **Business services.** We have experienced significant growth in business data customers and revenues since 2013. We attribute this growth to our strategic focus on increasing sales to business customers and our efforts to attract enterprise business customers. We expect to experience continued growth in business data customers and revenues over the long-term. Margins for products sold to business customers have remained attractive, which we expect will continue.

- **Residential video.** Residential video service is an increasingly fragmented business, with programming costs and retransmission fees continuing to escalate in the face of a proliferation of streaming content alternatives. We intend to continue our strategy of focusing on the higher-margin businesses of residential data and business services while de-emphasizing our residential video business. As a result of our video strategy, we expect that residential video customers and revenues will continue to decline. We now offer Sparklight TV, an IPTV video service that allows customers with our Sparklight TV app to stream our video channels from the cloud. This transition from linear to IPTV video service enables us to reclaim bandwidth, freeing up network capacity to increase data speeds and capacity across our network.

d 639 Gigabytes of data per month, with nearly 20% of our customers using over 1 Terabyte of data per month. We believe that the capacity and reliability of our networks exceeds that of our competitors in most of our markets and best positions us to meet the continuously increasing consumption demands of customers. We experienced elevated growth rates in residential data customers and revenues during the first two years of the COVID-19 pandemic, but are now seeing a return to more normalized, pre-pandemic growth patterns.

- **Residential video.** Residential video service is an increasingly costly and fragmented business, with programming costs and retransmission fees continuing to escalate in the face of a proliferation of streaming content alternatives. We intend to continue our strategy of focusing on the higher-margin businesses of residential data and business services while de-emphasizing our residential video business. As a result of our video strategy, we expect that residential video customers and revenues will decline further in the future. We now offer Sparklight TV, an IPTV video service that allows customers with our Sparklight TV app to stream our video channels from the cloud. This transition from linear to IPTV video service enables us to reclaim bandwidth, freeing up network capacity to increase data speeds and capacity across our network.
- **Business services.** We have experienced significant growth in business data customers and revenues since 2013. We attribute this growth to our strategic focus on increasing sales to business customers and our efforts to attract enterprise business customers. We expect to experience continued growth in business data customers and revenues over the long-term. Margins for products sold to business customers have remained attractive, which we expect will continue.

We continue to experience increased competition, particularly from telephone companies; fiber, municipal and cooperative overbuilders; FWA data providers; and OTT video providers; and DBS television providers. Because of the levels of competition we face, we believe it is important to make investments in our infrastructure. In addition, a key objective of our capital allocation process is to invest in initiatives designed to drive revenue and Adjusted EBITDA expansion. Approximately 65%69% of our total capital expenditures since 2017 were focused on infrastructure improvements that were intended to grow these measures. We continue to invest capital to, among other things, increase fiber density and coverage, expand our footprint, footprint, increase plant and data capacity, enhance network reliability and improve the customer experience. We have rolled out multi-Gigabit download data service to certain markets and currently offer Gigabit download data service to nearly all of our homes passed and passed. We have also deployed DOCSIS 3.1, which, together with Sparklight TV, further increases our network capacity and enables future growth in our residential data and business services product lines.

We expect to continue devoting to devote financial resources to infrastructure improvements in existing and newly acquired markets as well as to expand high-speed data service in areas adjacent to our existing network. We believe these investments are necessary to continually meet our customers' needs and to remain competitive. The capital enhancements associated with recent acquisitions include rebuilding low-capacity markets; reclaiming bandwidth from analog video services; services; implementing 32-channel bonding; deploying DOCSIS 4.0; consolidating back-office functions such as billing, accounting and service provisioning; migrating products to Cable One's platforms; platforms; and expanding our high-capacity fiber network.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our primary goals are to continue growing residential data and business services revenues, to increase profit margins and to deliver strong Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures, expenditures over the long-term. To achieve these goals, we intend to continue our disciplined cost management approach, remain focused on customers with expected higher relative value, supplement our growth by targeting a broader scope of incremental customers, including those who are more value-conscious, combat competitive threats in our markets through more targeted pricing and product offerings and follow through with further planned investments in broadband plant upgrades, including the deployment of DOCSIS 4.0 capabilities and new data service offerings for residential and business customers. We also plan to continue seeking seek broadband-related acquisition and strategic investment opportunities in rural markets in addition to pursuing the pursuit of organic growth through market expansion projects. Given our strategic focus on our higher margin residential data and business services product lines, we assess our level of capital expenditures relative to Adjusted EBITDA, unlike others in our industry who may compare their capital expenditures to revenues due to their much larger residential video customer bases.

During the fourth quarter of 2023, we increased our efforts to supplement the growth of our residential data customer base by targeting a broader scope of incremental customers, including those who are more value-conscious, through more targeted pricing and product offerings. These efforts contributed to the growth in our residential data PSUs during the fourth quarter of 2023, as compared to the third quarter of 2023, while also contributing to the reduction in residential data services ARPU for the quarter.

Our business is subject to extensive governmental regulation, which substantially impacts our operational and administrative expenses. In addition, Thus, we could be significantly impacted by changes to the existing regulatory framework, whether triggered by legislative, administrative or judicial rulings. Congress The FCC currently is considering several initiatives, including proposed rules regarding net neutrality that could lead to increased regulation of our data and numerous video services. Numerous states, including Arizona, Minnesota and Missouri (where we have subscribers), also have proposed legislation administrative actions and/or administrative actions legislation in the past or currently are considering such actions, which could lead to increased regulation of our provision of data services, including proposed rules regarding net neutrality. services. Several states, including Oregon and Washington (where we also have subscribers), have adopted legislation that requires entities providing broadband internet access service in the state to comply with net neutrality requirements or that prohibits state and local government agencies from contracting with internet service providers that engage in certain network management activities based on paid prioritization, content blocking or other discrimination. We cannot predict whether or when any future changes to the regulatory framework will occur at the federal or state level or whether or to what extent those changes may affect our operations or impose additional costs on our business.

We serve our customers through a plant and network with capacity generally measuring 750 megahertz or higher and have DOCSIS 3.1 capabilities throughout our systems. Our technically technologically advanced fiber-based infrastructure provides for delivery of a full suite of data, video and voice products. Our broadband plant generally consists of a fiber-to-the-premises or HFC network with ample unused capacity, and nearly all of our homes passed have access to Gigabit download speeds, including certain markets that have access to multi-Gigabit download speeds, which we believe meaningfully distinguishes our offerings from certain competitors in most of our markets. As a result of multi-year investments in our legacy Cable One plant and network, we increased broadband capacity and reliability, which has enabled and will continue to enable us to offer even higher download speeds to our customers. In addition, we expect to deploy began the deployment of symmetrical Gigabit speeds over our data network in select markets during 2023 and plan to begin deploying DOCSIS 4.0 by the end of 2023 and deploy DOCSIS 4.0 beginning in 2024. These upgrades will allow us to further increase plant capacity in support of ongoing increases in consumer demand. We believe these investments will reinforce our competitive strength in this area.

In addition to our organic growth, we have also completed a number of acquisitions in recent years. In 2017, we acquired NewWave for \$740.2 million. In 2019, we acquired Clearwave for \$358.8 million and Fidelity for \$531.4 million. In 2020, we acquired Valu-Net for \$38.9 million. In 2020, we contributed the assets of our Anniston System to Hargray in exchange for an approximately 15% equity interest in Hargray and subsequently acquired the remaining approximately 85% equity interest in 2021 for approximately \$2.0 billion. We also acquired certain assets and assumed certain liabilities from CableAmerica for \$113.1 million in late 2021.

## [Table of Contents](#)

In recent years, we have made investments in several broadband-centric providers serving non-urban markets that follow various strategies similar to our own. Such strategic investments capitalize on opportunities that may not have existed under a full ownership model, allow us to participate more aggressively in the fiber expansion business and may potentially provide future acquisition or investment opportunities, while allowing our management team to focus on our core business and without burdening our cash flow. In 2020, we invested a combined \$634.9 million \$634.9 million in CTI, Nextlink, Wisper and MBI and contributed the assets of the Anniston System to Hargray in exchange for an approximately 15% equity interest. In 2021, we invested a combined \$95.8 million in Point Broadband, Tristar and Nextlink. In 2022, we contributed certain fiber operations to Clearwave Fiber in exchange for an approximately 58% equity interest in Clearwave Fiber valued at \$440.0 million as of the closing date, divested our Tallahassee, Florida system and certain other non-core assets and invested a combined \$41.8 million (including the \$7.0 million fair value of our Tallahassee, Florida system) in Point Broadband, MetroNet, Visionary and Ziply. In 2023, our strategic investment and divestiture activities consisted of the following:

- On January 1, 2022, we closed a joint venture transaction in which we contributed certain fiber operations (including certain fiber assets of Hargray and a majority of the operations of Clearwave) and certain unaffiliated third-party investors contributed cash, to a newly formed entity, Clearwave Fiber. The operations we contributed generated approximately 3% of our consolidated revenues for the three months ended December 31, 2021. Our approximately 58% investment in Clearwave Fiber was valued at \$440.0 million as of the closing date. We recognized a non-cash gain of \$22.1 million associated with this transaction. Clearwave Fiber is intended to accelerate deployment of fiber internet to residents and businesses in existing markets and near-adjacent areas, as well as to provide connectivity to unserved and underserved areas in such markets via fiber-to-the-premises service.
- On March 24, 2022, we invested an additional \$5.4 million in Point Broadband and hold a less than 10% ownership interest in Point Broadband.
- On April 1, 2022, we contributed our Tallahassee, Florida system to MetroNet, a fiber internet service provider, in exchange for cash consideration of \$7.0 million and an equity interest of less than 10% in MetroNet valued at \$7.0 million.
- On June 1, 2022, we completed a minority equity investment for a less than 10% ownership interest in Visionary, an internet service provider, for \$7.2 million.
- On September 6, 2022, we entered into a subscription agreement with Ziply, a fiber internet service provider, under which we agreed to invest up to \$50.0 million in Ziply for a less than 10% equity interest. We invested \$22.2 million in Ziply during November 2022 and expect to invest the remaining \$27.8 million during 2023.
- We invested an additional \$1.6 million in Visionary.



- We invested an additional \$27.8 million in Ziply.
- In July 2023, we redeemed our equity investment in Wisper for total cash proceeds of \$35.9 million, which resulted in the recognition of a \$1.8 million gain.
- In July 2023, we divested our equity investment in Tristar for total cash proceeds of \$20.9 million, which resulted in the recognition of a \$3.4 million loss.

Refer to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022** for discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations for **2021** **2022** compared to **2020** **2021** contained in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

## Results of Operations

### Key Performance Measures Summary

The following table summarizes certain key measures of our results of operations (dollars in thousands):

	As of December 31,			
	2022	2021	Change	% Change
Revenues	\$ 1,706,043	\$ 1,605,836	\$ 100,207	6.2
Total costs and expenses	\$ 1,167,054	\$ 1,149,264	\$ 17,790	1.5
Income from operations	\$ 538,989	\$ 456,572	\$ 82,417	18.1
Net income	\$ 234,118	\$ 291,824	\$ (57,706 )	(19.8 )
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 738,040	\$ 704,341	\$ 33,699	4.8
Cash flows from investing activities	\$ (448,267 )	\$ (2,471,570 )	\$ 2,023,303	NM
Cash flows from financing activities	\$ (463,425 )	\$ 1,581,122	\$ (2,044,547 )	(129.3 )
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 911,851	\$ 839,325	\$ 72,526	8.6
Capital expenditures	\$ 414,095	\$ 391,934	\$ 22,161	5.7

NM = Not meaningful.

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Revenues	\$ 1,678,081	\$ 1,706,043	\$ (27,962)	(1.6)%
Total costs and expenses	\$ 1,151,178	\$ 1,167,054	\$ (15,876)	(1.4)%
Income from operations	\$ 526,903	\$ 538,989	\$ (12,086)	(2.2)%
Net income	\$ 267,436	\$ 234,118	\$ 33,318	14.2 %
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 663,170	\$ 738,040	\$ (74,870)	(10.1)%
Cash flows from investing activities	\$ (341,904)	\$ (448,267)	\$ 106,363	(23.7)%
Cash flows from financing activities	\$ (346,127)	\$ (463,425)	\$ 117,298	(25.3)%
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 916,944	\$ 911,851	\$ 5,093	0.6 %
Capital expenditures	\$ 371,028	\$ 414,095	\$ (43,067)	(10.4)%

[Table of Contents](#)

### PSU and Customer Counts

Selected subscriber data for the periods presented was as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

	As of December 31,		Annual Net Gain/(Loss)	
	2022	2021	Change	% Change
Residential data PSUs	963.7	957.4	6.4	0.7
Residential video PSUs	171.2	246.9	(75.7 )	(30.7 )
Residential voice PSUs	91.3	105.3	(14.0 )	(13.3 )
Total residential PSUs	1,226.3	1,309.6	(83.3 )	(6.4 )
Business data PSUs	96.6	97.3	(0.7 )	(0.7 )
Business video PSUs	10.3	13.8	(3.5 )	(25.1 )

Business voice PSUs	40.8	44.0	(3.2 )	(7.3 )
Total business services PSUs	147.7	155.1	(7.3 )	(4.7 )
Total data PSUs	1,060.4	1,054.7	5.7	0.5
Total video PSUs	181.5	260.7	(79.2 )	(30.4 )
Total voice PSUs	132.1	149.3	(17.2 )	(11.5 )
Total PSUs	1,374.0	1,464.6	(90.6 )	(6.2 )
Residential customer relationships	1,010.2	1,046.9	(36.7 )	(3.5 )
Business customer relationships	101.6	105.1	(3.5 )	(3.4 )
Total customer relationships	1,111.7	1,151.9	(40.2 )	(3.5 )
Homes passed	2,704.3	2,662.0	42.3	1.6

	As of December 31,		Annual Net Gain/(Loss)	
	2023	2022	Change	% Change
Residential data PSUs	960.5	963.7	(3.3)	(0.3)%
Residential video PSUs	134.2	171.2	(37.1)	(21.6)%
Residential voice PSUs	79.2	91.3	(12.1)	(13.3)%
Total residential PSUs	1,173.8	1,226.3	(52.4)	(4.3)%
Business data PSUs	98.8	96.6	2.2	2.3 %
Business video PSUs	8.1	10.3	(2.2)	(21.7)%
Business voice PSUs	39.5	40.8	(1.3)	(3.1)%
Total business services PSUs	146.4	147.7	(1.3)	(0.9)%
Total data PSUs	1,059.3	1,060.4	(1.1)	(0.1)%
Total video PSUs	142.3	181.5	(39.3)	(21.6)%
Total voice PSUs	118.7	132.1	(13.4)	(10.1)%
Total PSUs	1,320.2	1,374.0	(53.8)	(3.9)%
Residential customer relationships	994.4	1,010.2	(15.8)	(1.6)%
Business customer relationships	102.6	101.6	1.1	1.1 %
Total customer relationships	1,097.0	1,111.7	(14.7)	(1.3)%
Homes passed	2,774.9	2,704.3	70.6	2.6 %

In recent years, our customer mix has shifted away from double- and triple-play packages combining data, video and/or voice services, which is in line with our strategy of focusing on our higher margin residential data and business services product lines. This is largely because some residential video customers have **defected** **switched** to **DBS services and** OTT offerings and households continue to discontinue residential voice **service**. **services**. In addition, we have focused on selling data-only packages to new customers rather than cross-selling video to these customers.

#### Use of Nonfinancial Metrics and ARPU

We use various nonfinancial metrics to measure, manage and monitor our operating performance on an ongoing basis. Such metrics include homes passed, PSUs and customer relationships. Homes passed represents the number of serviceable and marketable homes and businesses passed by our active plant. A PSU represents a single subscription to a particular service offering. Residential bulk multi-dwelling PSUs are generally classified as residential and are counted at the individual unit level. Business voice customers who have multiple voice lines are counted as a single PSU. A customer relationship represents a single customer who subscribes to one or more PSUs.

We believe homes passed, PSU and customer relationship counts are useful to investors in evaluating our operating performance. Similar measures with similar titles are common measures used by investors, analysts and peers to compare performance in our industry, although our measures of homes passed, PSUs and customer relationships may not be directly comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies.

[Table of Contents](#)

We use ARPU to evaluate and monitor the amount of revenue generated by each type of service subscribed to by customers and the contribution to total revenues as well as to analyze and compare growth patterns. Residential ARPU values represent the applicable residential service revenues (excluding installation and activation fees) divided by the corresponding average of the number of PSUs at the beginning and end of each period, divided by the number of months in the period, except that for any PSUs added or subtracted as a result of an acquisition or divestiture occurring during the period, the associated ARPU values represent the applicable residential service revenues (excluding installation and activation fees) divided by the pro-rated average number of PSUs during such period. Business services ARPU values represent business services revenues divided by the average of the number of business customer relationships at the beginning and end of each period, divided by the number of months in the period, except that for any business customer relationships added or subtracted as a result of an acquisition or divestiture occurring during the period, the associated ARPU values represent business services revenues divided by the pro-rated average number of business customer relationships during such period.

We believe ARPU is useful to investors in evaluating our operating performance. ARPU and similar measures with similar titles are common measures used by investors, analysts and peers to compare performance in our industry, although our measure of ARPU may not be directly comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies.

## 2022

## 2023 Compared to 2021

## 2022

### Revenues

Revenues increased \$100.2 million, decreased \$28.0 million, or 6.2% 1.6%, due primarily to \$96.8 million of additional revenues from the Acquired Operations as well as an increase in higher margin residential data and business services revenues from operations not contributed to Clearwave Fiber, partially offset by the contribution of Clearwave operations to Clearwave Fiber that generated \$22.5 million of revenues in the prior year and decreases in residential video and residential voice revenues, partially offset by an increase in residential data revenues.

Revenues by service offering for 2022 2023 and 2021, 2022, together with the percentages of total revenues that each item represented for the years presented, were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2022		2021		2022 vs. 2021	
	Revenues	% of Total	Revenues	% of Total	\$ Change	% Change
Residential data	\$ 934,564	54.8	\$ 835,725	52.0	\$ 98,839	11.8
Residential video	325,200	19.1	339,707	21.2	(14,507 )	(4.3 )
Residential voice	43,096	2.5	47,519	3.0	(4,423 )	(9.3 )
Business services	305,286	17.9	308,767	19.2	(3,481 )	(1.1 )
Other	97,897	5.7	74,118	4.6	23,779	32.1
Total revenues	\$ 1,706,043	100.0	\$ 1,605,836	100.0	\$ 100,207	6.2

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2023		2022		2023 vs. 2022	
	Revenues	% of Total	Revenues	% of Total	\$ Change	% Change
Residential data	\$ 979,296	58.4 %	\$ 934,564	54.8 %	\$ 44,732	4.8 %
Residential video	257,966	15.4 %	325,200	19.1 %	(67,234)	(20.7)%
Residential voice	37,088	2.2 %	43,096	2.5 %	(6,008)	(13.9)%
Business services	304,527	18.1 %	305,286	17.9 %	(759)	(0.2)%
Other	99,204	5.9 %	97,897	5.7 %	1,307	1.3 %
Total revenues	\$ 1,678,081	100.0 %	\$ 1,706,043	100.0 %	\$ (27,962)	(1.6)%

Residential data service revenues increased increased \$44.7 million \$98.8 million, or 11.8% 4.8%, due primarily to \$51.3 million of additional revenues from the Acquired Operations as well as organic subscriber growth, a reduction in package discounting and increased customer subscriptions to premium tiers, including the migration of existing customers on our 100 Mbps plan to our 200 Mbps plan in March 2022, higher tiers and a rate adjustment implemented during the second quarter of 2023.

Residential video service revenues decreased decreased \$67.2 million \$14.5 million, or 4.3% 20.7%, due primarily to a decrease in residential video subscribers, partially offset by \$17.7 million of additional revenues from the Acquired Operations and a rate adjustment implemented in March 2022. subscribers.

Residential voice service revenues decreased decreased \$6.0 million \$4.4 million, or 9.3% 13.9%, due primarily to a decrease in residential voice subscribers, partially offset by \$2.5 million of additional revenues from the Acquired Operations. subscribers.

Business services revenues decreased \$0.8 million, or 0.2%, due primarily to the divestiture of certain operations that generated \$3.5 million of business service revenues during 2022 and a decrease in business video and voice subscribers, largely offset by an increase in business data subscribers.

Other revenues increased \$3.5 1.3 million, or 1.1% 1.3%, due primarily to the contribution an increase in regulatory revenues.

Table of Clearwave operations to Clearwave Fiber that generated \$22.5 million of business services revenues in the prior year, partially offset by \$5.0 million of additional revenues from the Acquired Operations and organic growth in our business data and voice services to small and medium-sized businesses and enterprise customers.

Other revenues increased \$23.8 million, or 32.1%, due primarily to \$20.2 million of additional revenues from the Acquired Operations, consisting primarily of regulatory revenues.

ARPU for the indicated service offerings for 2022 2023 and 2021 2022 were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		2022 vs. 2021	
	2022	2021	\$ Change	% Change
Residential data	\$ 81.12	\$ 78.93	\$ 2.19	2.8
Residential video	\$ 130.06	\$ 111.44	\$ 18.62	16.7
Residential voice	\$ 36.60	\$ 38.92	\$ (2.32 )	(6.0 )
Business services	\$ 252.19	\$ 264.76	\$ (12.57 )	(4.7 )

	Year Ended December 31,		2023 vs. 2022	
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Residential data	\$ 84.57	\$ 81.12	\$ 3.45	4.3 %
Residential video	\$ 140.63	\$ 130.06	\$ 10.57	8.1 %
Residential voice	\$ 36.20	\$ 36.60	\$ (0.40)	(1.1)%
Business services	\$ 248.55	\$ 252.19	\$ (3.64)	(1.4)%

#### Costs and Expenses

Operating expenses (excluding depreciation and amortization) were \$470.9 440.9 million million for 2022 2023 and increased decreased \$15.6 30.0 million million, or 3.4% 6.4%, compared to 2021 2022. The increase decrease in operating expenses was primarily attributable attributable to \$28.0 million \$49.9 million of additional expenses related to the Acquired Operations and increases of \$6.2 million in labor and other compensation-related costs, \$2.6 million in fuel costs, \$2.6 million in health insurance costs and \$2.2 million in professional fees, partially offset by a \$26.6 million reduction in lower programming and franchise fees as a result of video customer losses, and a decrease partially offset by increases of \$2.6 million \$10.9 million in property taxes, \$2.9 million in rent expense, expense, \$2.5 million in health insurance costs and \$2.0 million in maintenance costs. Operating expenses as a percentage of revenues were 27.6% 26.3% and 28.4% 27.6% for 2023 and 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Selling, general and administrative expenses were \$350.3 354.7 million million for 2022 2023 and increased \$3.3 4.4 million million, or 0.9% 1.2%, compared to 2021 2022. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses was primarily attributable to increases of \$4.7 million \$9.3 million in professional fees, \$4.0 million marketing costs, \$5.4 million in bad debt expense, \$3.1 million labor and other compensation-related costs and \$4.2 million in software costs, and \$2.8 million in health insurance costs, expense, partially offset by decreases of \$7.6 million \$9.4 million in acquisition-related property taxes, \$4.3 million in health insurance costs and \$3.4 million \$3.2 million in system conversion costs. Selling, professional services fees. Selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenues were 21.1% and 20.5% for 2023 and 21.6% for 2022, and 2021, respectively.

Depreciation and amortization expense was \$350.5 million \$342.9 million for 2022 2023 and increased \$11.4 million, decreased \$7.6 million, or 3.4% 2.2%, compared to 2021 2022. The increase decrease in depreciation and amortization expense was primarily due to \$21.1 million lower intangible asset amortization expense of additional expense from \$10.4 million driven by the Acquired Operations, partially offset by lower expense resulting from the Clearwave Fiber Contribution. use of accelerated amortization methods for certain customer relationship intangible assets. Depreciation and amortization expense as a percentage of revenues was 20.4% and 20.5% for 2023 and 21.1% for 2022, and 2021, respectively.

We recognized a net loss on asset sales and disposals of \$9.2 million \$12.7 million and \$7.8 million \$9.2 million in 2022 2023 and 2021 2022, respectively.

We recognized a \$22.1 million non-cash gain of \$22.1 million associated with the Clearwave Fiber Contribution and a \$8.3 million in non-cash loss losses associated with the dispositions of our Tallahassee, Florida system and certain other non-core assets during 2022.

#### Interest Expense

Interest expense was \$137.7 million \$170.1 million for 2022 2023 and increased \$24.3 million, \$32.4 million, or 21.4% 23.6%, compared to 2021 2022, driven primarily by additional outstanding debt and higher interest rates.

#### Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income, net, was \$54.6 million for 2023 and consisted primarily of a \$28.0 million non-cash gain on fair value adjustment associated with the MBI Net Option, \$18.6 million of interest and investment income, a \$12.3 million non-cash mark-to-market gain on the investment in Point Broadband and a \$1.8 million gain on the redemption of the Wisper equity investment, partially offset by a \$3.4 million loss on the sale of the Tristar equity investment and \$3.3 million of debt issuance costs written off in connection with the entry into the New Credit Agreement. Other expense, net, was \$25.9 million \$25.9 million for 2022 and consisted primarily of a \$40.7 million \$40.7 million non-cash loss on fair value adjustment associated with the MBI Net Option, partially offset by \$13.7 million \$13.7 million of interest and investment income. Other expense, net, was \$6.0 million for 2021 and consisted primarily of a \$50.3 million non-cash loss on fair value adjustment associated with the MBI Net Option and \$2.1 million of debt issuance cost write-offs, partially offset by a \$33.4 million non-cash gain on fair value adjustment associated with our existing investment in Hargray upon the Hargray Acquisition, \$11.6 million of interest and investment income and a \$2.3 million non-cash mark-to-market investment gain.

#### Income Tax Provision

Income tax provision was \$126.3 89.7 million million for 20222023 and decreased increased \$36.6 million\$80.6 million, or 176.0%29.0%, compared to 20212022. Our effective tax rate was 33.7%21.8% and 13.6%33.7% for 20222023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. The increasedecrease in the effective tax rate was due primarily to a \$35.4 million decreases of \$16.5 million in income tax benefit from the reversal of expense related to a pre-existing deferred tax liability on the Hargray investmentchange in the prior year that did not recur valuation allowance associated with the MBI Net Option (as defined and described in note 6 to the current year consolidated financial statements) and a \$22.9 million \$16.1 million in deferred income tax expense in the current year due related to a revaluation state blended rate changes.

[Table of the existing net deferred tax liability as a result of the adoption of unitary filing position for state income tax purposes](#) Contents upon Hargray's integration into Cable One.

#### Net Income

Net income was \$234.1 million \$267.4 million for 2022 2023 compared to \$291.8 mil \$234.1 millionlion for 20212022.

#### Unrealized Gain (Loss)(Loss) on Cash Flow Hedges and Other, Net of Tax

Unrealized loss on cash flow hedges and other, net of tax was \$13.3 million for 2023 compared to an unrealized gain on cash flow hedges and other, net of tax of \$132.8 million for 2022. The \$146.1 million year-over-year change was \$132.8 million and \$57.9 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively, with the increase due primarily to comparatively larger smaller increases in forward interest rates.

rates during 2023 compared to the prior year.

#### Use of Adjusted EBITDA

We use certain measures that are not defined by GAAP to evaluate various aspects of our business. Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure and should be considered in addition to, not as superior to, or as a substitute for, net income reported in accordance with GAAP. Adjusted EBITDA is reconciled to net income below, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure.

Adjusted EBITDA is defined as net income plus interest expense, income tax provision, depreciation and amortization, equity-based compensation, severance and contract termination costs, (gain) loss on deferred compensation, acquisition-related costs, (gain) loss on asset sales and disposals, system conversion costs, rebranding costs, (gain) loss on sales of businesses, equity method investment (income) loss, other (income) expense and other unusual items, as provided in the following table. As such, it eliminates the significant non-cash depreciation and amortization expense that results from the capital-intensive nature of our business as well as other non-cash or special items and is unaffected by our capital structure or investment activities. This measure is limited in that it does not reflect the periodic costs of certain capitalized tangible and intangible assets used in generating revenues and our cash cost of debt financing. These costs are evaluated through other financial measures.

We use Adjusted EBITDA to assess our performance. In addition, Adjusted EBITDA generally correlates to the measure used in the leverage ratio calculations under the New Credit Agreement and the Senior Notes Indenture (as defined elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K) to determine compliance with the covenants contained in the New Credit Agreement and the ability to take certain actions under the Senior Notes Indenture. Adjusted EBITDA is also a significant significant performance measure that we have used by us in our incentive compensation programs. Adjusted EBITDA does not take into account cash used for mandatory debt service requirements or other non-discretionary expenditures, and thus does not represent residual funds available for discretionary uses.

(dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		2022 vs. 2021	
	2022	2021	\$ Change	% Change
Net income	\$ 234,118	\$ 291,824	\$ (57,706 )	(19.8 )
Plus: Interest expense	137,713	113,449	24,264	21.4
Income tax provision	126,332	45,765	80,567	176.0
Depreciation and amortization	350,462	339,025	11,437	3.4
Equity-based compensation	22,514	20,054	2,460	12.3
(Gain) loss on deferred compensation	(154 )	174	(328 )	(188.5 )
Acquisition-related costs	3,208	10,770	(7,562 )	(70.2 )
(Gain) loss on asset sales and disposals, net	9,199	7,829	1,370	17.5
System conversion costs	1,466	4,831	(3,365 )	(69.7 )
Rebranding costs	-	70	(70 )	(100.0 )
(Gain) loss on sales of businesses, net	(13,833 )	-	(13,833 )	NM
Equity method investment (income) loss, net	14,913	(468)	15,381	NM
Other (income) expense, net	25,913	6,002	19,911	NM
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 911,851	\$ 839,325	\$ 72,526	8.6

(dollars in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		2023 vs. 2022	
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Net income	\$ 267,436	\$ 234,118	\$ 33,318	14.2 %
Plus: Interest expense	170,147	137,713	32,434	23.6 %
Income tax provision	89,704	126,332	(36,628)	(29.0)%
Depreciation and amortization	342,891	350,462	(7,571)	(2.2)%
Equity-based compensation	29,420	22,514	6,906	30.7 %
Severance and contract termination costs	2,890	—	2,890	NM
(Gain) loss on deferred compensation	—	(154)	154	(100.0)%
Acquisition-related costs	1,331	3,208	(1,877)	(58.5)%
(Gain) loss on asset sales and disposals, net	12,708	9,199	3,509	38.1 %
System conversion costs	801	1,466	(665)	(45.4)%
(Gain) loss on sales of businesses, net	—	(13,833)	13,833	(100.0)%
Equity method investment (income) loss, net	54,256	14,913	39,343	NM
Other (income) expense, net	(54,640)	25,913	(80,553)	NM
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 916,944	\$ 911,851	\$ 5,093	0.6 %

NM = Not  
meaningful.

NM = Not meaningful.

[Table of Contents](#)

We believe that Adjusted EBITDA is useful to investors in evaluating our operating performance. Adjusted EBITDA and similar measures with similar titles are common measures used by investors, analysts and peers to compare performance in our industry, although our measure of Adjusted EBITDA may not be directly comparable to similarly titled measures reported by other companies.

Financial Condition: Liquidity and Capital Resources

### Liquidity

Our primary funding requirements are for our ongoing operations, capital expenditures, potential acquisitions and strategic investments, payments of quarterly dividends and share repurchases. We believe that existing cash balances, our Senior Credit Facilities and operating cash flows will provide adequate support for these funding requirements over the next 12 months. However, our ability to fund operations, make capital expenditures, make future acquisitions and strategic investments, pay quarterly dividends and make share repurchases depends on future operating performance and cash flows, which, in turn, are subject to prevailing economic conditions and to financial, business and other factors, some of which are beyond our control.

As part of our 45% minority equity interest in MBI, we **acquired acquired** the right, but not the obligation, to purchase all but not less than all of the remaining equity interests in MBI that we do not already own between January 1, 2023 and June 30, 2024 (the "Call Option"). **If we do not exercise the Call Option, then investors Investors** affiliated with GTCR LLC, a private equity firm based in Chicago, have the right, but not the obligation, to sell (and to cause all members of MBI other than us to sell) to us and, in such case, we are obligated to purchase all but not less than all of the direct and indirect equity interests in MBI that we do not already own between July 1, 2025 through September 30, 2025 (the "Put Option"). The purchase price payable upon the exercise of the Call Option or the Put Option, as applicable, will be calculated under a formula based on a multiple of MBI's adjusted **EBITDA. EBITDA as specified in the documentation governing our investment in MBI in 2020.** We have not yet obtained the capital that we believe will be necessary to pay the purchase price if either the Call Option or the Put Option are exercised.

**At this time, we do not expect to exercise the Call Option.**

The following table shows a summary of our net cash flows for the years indicated (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		2022 vs. 2021	
	2022	2021	\$ Change	% Change
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 738,040	\$ 704,341	\$ 33,699	4.8
Net cash used in investing activities	(448,267 )	(2,471,570 )	2,023,303	(81.9 )
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(463,425 )	1,581,122	(2,044,547 )	(129.3 )
Decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(173,652)	(186,107)	12,455	(6.7)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	388,802	574,909	(186,107)	(32.4)



Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 215,150	\$ 388,802	\$ (173,652 )	(44.7 )
--	------------	------------	---------------	---------

	Year Ended December 31,		2023 vs. 2022	
	2023	2022	\$ Change	% Change
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 663,170	\$ 738,040	\$ (74,870)	(10.1)%
Net cash used in investing activities	(341,904)	(448,267)	106,363	(23.7)%
Net cash used in financing activities	(346,127)	(463,425)	117,298	(25.3)%
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(24,861)	(173,652)	148,791	(85.7)%
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	215,150	388,802	(173,652)	(44.7)%
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 190,289	\$ 215,150	\$ (24,861)	(11.6)%

The \$33.7 million \$74.9 million year-over-year increase decrease in net cash provided by operating activities was primarily attributable to an increase in Adjusted EBITDA of \$72.5 million, a favorable change in accounts payable and lower acquisition-related and system conversion costs, partially offset by increases in cash paid for interest and income taxes and an interest along with unfavorable change changes in accounts receivable.

the timing of working capital balances compared to the prior year, partially offset by a \$5.1 million increase in Adjusted EBITDA

The \$2.0 billion \$106.4 million year-over-year decrease in net cash used in investing activities was due due primarily to the \$2.1 billion \$56.7 million of proceeds received from sales of equity investments in 2023, a \$43.1 million decrease in cash paid for the Hargray Acquisition capital expenditures and CableAmerica acquisition a \$21.0 million decrease in the prior year; \$45.4 million of lower new debt and equity investments; and investments, partially offset by \$9.2 million of proceeds received from the dispositions of our Tallahassee, Florida system and certain other non-core assets during 2022, partially offset by \$68.7 million in dividends received in the prior year that did not recur and a \$26.2 million increase in cash paid for capital expenditures. year.

The \$117.3 million \$2.0 billion change year-over-year decrease in net cash provided by (used in) used in financing activities from the prior year was due primarily to the receipt of net proceeds of \$1.7 billion \$629.9 million from long-term debt issuances borrowings in the prior year that did not recur, as well as \$353.3 million of 2023 and a \$253.7 million reduction in share repurchases, during 2022 that did not occur in the prior year. Refer partially offset by \$768.8 million of higher debt repayments. Refer to the following section for further information on our financing activity.

## Table of Contents

On July 1, 2015, the Board authorized up to \$250.0 million of share repurchases (subject to a total cap of 600,000 shares of our common stock). On May 20, 2022, the Board authorized up to \$450.0 million of additional share repurchases (with no cap as to the number of shares of common stock). We exhausted the share repurchase authorization under the 2015 Program authorization during the second quarter of 2022 and had \$241.8 million \$143.1 million of remaining share repurchase authorization under the 2022 Share Repurchase Program as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. Additional purchases under the 2022 Share Repurchase Program may be made from time to time on the open market and in privately negotiated transactions. The size and timing of these purchases are based on a number of factors, including share price and business and market conditions. Since the inception of the Share Repurchase Programs we first became publicly traded in 2015 through the end of 2022, 2023, we have repurchased 504,693 646,244 shares of our common stock at an aggregate cost of \$458.2 million, \$556.9 million, including 294,062 141,551 shares purchased at an aggregate cost of \$353.3 million \$99.6 million during 2022, 2023 under our share repurchase programs. We may, from time to time, continue to opportunistically repurchase shares depending on the trading price of our common stock, market conditions and other factors.

We currently expect to continue to pay comparable quarterly cash dividends on shares of our common stock, subject to approval of the Board. During the fourth quarter of 2022, 2023, the Board approved a quarterly dividend of \$2.85 \$2.95 per share of common stock, which was paid on December 16, 2022 December 15, 2023, bringing total dividends distributed during 2022 2023 to \$66.3 million, \$66.3 million. On February 7, 2023 February 6, 2024, the Board approved a quarterly dividend of \$2.85 \$2.95 per share of common stock to be paid on March 10, 2023 March 8, 2024 to holders of record as of February 21, 2023 February 20, 2024.

## Financing Activity

### Senior Credit Facilities

#### The

Prior to February 22, 2023, we had in place the third amended and restated credit agreement among us JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. ("JPMorgan"), as administrative agent, and the our lenders, party thereto, dated as of October 30, 2020 (as amended prior to February 22, 2023, the "Credit Agreement"), provides that provided for senior secured term loans in original aggregate principal amounts of \$700.0 million maturing in 2025 (the "Term Loan A-2"), \$250.0 million maturing in 2027 (the "Term Loan B-2"), \$625.0 million maturing in 2027 (the "Term Loan B-3") and \$800.0 million \$800.0 million maturing in 2028 (the "Term Loan B-4"), as well as a \$500.0 million revolving credit facility maturing in 2025 (the "Revolving Credit Facility" and, together with the Term Loan A-2, the Term Loan B-2, the Term Loan B-3 and the Term Loan B-4, the "Senior Credit Facilities"). The Revolving Credit Facility also gives us the ability to issue letters of credit, which reduce the amount available for borrowing under the Revolving Credit Facility.

On February 22, 2023, we entered into the fourth amended and restated credit agreement with JPMorgan, as administrative agent, and the our lenders party thereto to amend and restate the Credit Agreement (as amended and restated, the "New Credit Agreement"). The New Credit Agreement amended the Credit Agreement to, among other things, (i) increase the aggregate principal amount of commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility by \$500.0 million \$500.0 million to \$1.0 billion; \$1.0 billion; (ii) extend the scheduled maturity of the Revolving Credit Facility from October 2025 to February 2028; (iii) upsize the Term Loan B-3 by \$150.0 million to \$757.0 million (the "TLB-3 Upsize"); (iv) extend the scheduled maturities of the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3 from October 2027 to October 2029; 2029 (subject to adjustment as described in the notes to the table below summarizing our outstanding term loans as of December 31, 2023); (v) increase the fixed spreads on the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3 from 2.00% to 2.25%; and (vi) transition the benchmark interest rate for the Revolving Credit Facility, the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3 from LIBOR the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR") to

SOFR the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") plus a 10 basis point credit spread adjustment by March 1, 2023. adjustment. Except as described above, the New Credit Agreement did not make any material changes to the principal terms of the Term Loan B-2, the Term Loan B-3, the Term Loan B-4 or the Revolving Credit Facility. Upon the effectiveness of the New Credit Agreement, we drew \$488.0\$488.0 million under the Revolving Credit Facility and, together with the net proceeds from the TLB-3 Upsize, repaid all \$638.3 million\$638.3 million aggregate principal amount of our then outstanding Term Loan A-2.

The In July 2023, we transitioned the benchmark interest rate for the Term Loan B-4 from LIBOR to SOFR plus a credit spread adjustment that ranges from approximately 11.4 basis points to 42.8 basis points based on the interest period elected.

We repaid \$150.0 million of outstanding Revolving Credit Facility borrowings during 2023, reducing the outstanding balance to \$338.0 million as of December 31, 2023. In February 2024, we repaid an additional \$50.0 million of the outstanding Revolving Credit Facility borrowings.

As of December 31, 2023, the interest margins applicable to the Senior Credit Facilities are, at our option, equal to either (a) SOFR plus 10 basis points (or, in the case of the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3 for any day prior to March 1, 2023, and in the case of the Term Loan B-4, LIBOR) or (b) a base rate, plus an applicable margin equal to, (i) with respect to the Revolving Credit Facility, 1.25% to 1.75% plus a 10 basis point credit spread adjustment for SOFR loans and 0.25% to 0.75% for base rate loans, determined on a quarterly basis by reference to a pricing grid based on our Total Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the New Credit Agreement), (ii) with respect to the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3, (x) for any day prior to March 1, 2023, 2.25% for LIBOR loans and 1.0% for base rate loans and (y) for any day thereafter through its repayment, 2.25% plus a 10 basis point credit spread adjustment for SOFR loans and 1.0% 1.25% for base rate loans and (iii) with respect to the Term Loan B-4, 2.0% plus an approximately 11.4 to 42.8 basis point credit spread adjustment based on the interest period elected for LIBOR SOFR loans and 1.0% for base rate loans.

Table of Contents

The Senior Credit Facilities contain customary representations, warranties and affirmative and negative covenants, including limitations on indebtedness, liens, restricted payments, prepayments of certain indebtedness, investments, dispositions of assets, restrictions on subsidiary distributions and negative pledge clauses, fundamental changes, transactions with affiliates and amendments to organizational documents. The Senior Credit Facilities also require that we maintain specified ratios of total net indebtedness and first lien net indebtedness to consolidated operating cash flow. The Senior Credit Facilities also contain customary events of default, including non-payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts, material inaccuracy of any representation or warranty, failure to observe or perform any covenant, default in respect of our and our restricted subsidiaries' other material debt, bankruptcy or insolvency, the entry against us or any of our restricted subsidiaries of a material judgment, the occurrence of certain ERISA events, impairment of the loan documentation and the occurrence of a change of control.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had \$2.3 billion approximately \$1.8 billion of aggregate outstanding term loans loan borrowings and \$500.0 million \$338.0 million of borrowings and \$662.0 million available for borrowing under the Revolving Credit Facility. A summary of the term loans outstanding under the New Credit Agreement as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 is as follows (dollars in thousands):

Instrument	Draw Date(s)	Original Principal	Amortization Per Annum <sup>(1)</sup>	Outstanding Principal	Final Maturity Date	Balance		Benchmark Rate	Applicable Margin <sup>(2)</sup>	Interest Rate
						Due Upon	Maturity			
Term Loan A-2	5/8/2019 <sup>(3)</sup> 10/1/2019 <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ 700,000	Varies <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 638,313	10/30/2025	\$ 476,607		LIBOR	1.75%	6.13%
Term Loan B-2	1/7/2019	250,000	1.0%	240,625	10/30/2027	228,750		LIBOR	2.00%	6.38%
Term Loan B-3	6/14/2019 <sup>(5)</sup> 10/30/2020 <sup>(5)</sup>	625,000	1.0%	606,966	10/30/2027	577,472		LIBOR	2.00%	6.38%
Term Loan B-4	5/3/2021	800,000	1.0%	788,000	5/3/2028	746,000		LIBOR	2.00%	6.38%
Total		\$ 2,375,000		\$ 2,273,904		\$ 2,028,829				

Instrument	Draw Date(s)	Original Principal	Amortization Per Annum <sup>(1)</sup>	Outstanding Principal	Final Scheduled Maturity Date	Final Scheduled		Benchmark Rate	Fixed Margin	Interest Rate
						Principal Payment				
Term Loan B-2	1/7/2019	\$ 250,000	1.0%	\$ 238,125	10/30/2029 <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 223,750		SOFR + 10.0 bps	2.25%	7.71%
Term Loan B-3	6/14/2019	325,000	1.0%	749,223	10/30/2029 <sup>(2)</sup>	704,695		SOFR + 10.0 bps	2.25%	7.71%
	10/30/2020	300,000								
	2/22/2023	150,000								
Term Loan B-4	5/3/2021	800,000	1.0%	780,000	5/3/2028	746,000		SOFR + 11.4 bps	2.00%	7.47%
Total		\$ 1,825,000		\$ 1,767,348		\$ 1,674,445				

Payable in equal quarterly installments (expressed as a percentage of the original principal

(1) amount and subject to customary adjustments in the event of any prepayment). All loans may be prepaid at any time without penalty or premium (subject to customary LIBOR breakage provisions).

(2) The Term Loan A-2 interest rate spread can vary between 1.25% and 1.75%, determined on a quarterly basis by reference to a pricing grid based on our Total Net Leverage Ratio. All other applicable margins are fixed.

(3) On May 8, 2019, \$250.0 million was drawn. On October 1, 2019, an additional \$450.0 million was drawn. On October 30, 2020, the amortization schedule was reset.

(4) Per annum amortization rates for years one through five following the October 30, 2020 refinancing date are 2.5%, 2.5%, 5.0%, 7.5% and 12.5%, respectively.

(5) On June 14, 2019, \$325.0 million was drawn. On October

30, 2020, an additional \$300.0 million was drawn.

- (1) Payable in equal quarterly installments (expressed as a percentage of the original principal amount and subject to customary adjustments in the event of any prepayment). All loans may be prepaid at any time without penalty or premium (subject to customary SOFR breakage provisions).
- (2) The final maturity date of the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3, in each case, will adjust to May 3, 2028 if greater than \$150.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Term Loan B-4 (together with any refinancing indebtedness in respect of the Term Loan B-4 with a final maturity date prior to the date that is 91 days after October 30, 2029) remains outstanding on May 3, 2028.

### Senior Notes

In November 2020, we completed a private offering of \$650.0 million aggregate principal amount of 4.00% senior notes due 2030 (the "Senior Notes"). The Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.00% per annum payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15th and November 15th of each year, beginning on May 15, 2021. The terms of the Senior Notes are governed by an indenture dated as of November 9, 2020 (the "Senior Notes Indenture"), among us, the guarantors party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. ("BNY"), as trustee. The Senior Notes are required to be guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by each of our existing and future wholly owned domestic subsidiaries that guarantees our obligations under the Credit Agreement or that guarantees certain capital markets debt of ours or a guarantor in an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$250.0 million.

At any time and from time to time prior to November 15, 2025, we may redeem some or all of the Senior Notes for cash at a redemption price equal to 100% of their principal amount, plus the "make-whole" premium described in the Senior Notes Indenture and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date. Beginning on November 15, 2025, we may redeem some or all of the Senior Notes at any time and from time to time at the applicable redemption prices listed in the Senior Notes Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date. In addition, at any time and from time to time prior to November 15, 2023, we may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes with funds in an aggregate amount not exceeding the net cash proceeds from one or more equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 104% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control and a Below Investment Grade Rating Event (each as defined in the Senior Notes Indenture), we are required to offer to repurchase the Senior Notes at 101% of the principal amount of such Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of repurchase.

### [Table of Contents](#)

### Convertible Notes

In March 2021, we completed a private offering of \$575.0 million aggregate principal amount of 0.000% convertible senior notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes") and \$345.0 million aggregate principal amount of 1.125% convertible senior notes due 2028 (the "2028 Notes" and, together with the 2026 Notes, the "Convertible Notes," and the Convertible Notes collectively with the Senior Notes, the "Notes"). The net proceeds from the offering were \$895.2 million after deducting initial purchaser discounts and other offering costs and expenses. We used the net proceeds from the offering for general corporate purposes, including to finance a portion of the purchase price for the Hargray Acquisition. The Convertible Notes are senior unsecured obligations of ours and are guaranteed by our wholly owned domestic subsidiaries that guarantee the Senior Credit Facilities or that guarantee certain of our Notes in an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$250.0 million. The 2026 Notes do not bear regular interest, and the principal amount of the 2026 Notes do not accrete. The 2028 Notes bear interest at a rate of 1.125% per annum. Interest on the 2028 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears on March 15th and September 15th of each year, beginning on September 15, 2021, unless earlier repurchased, converted or redeemed. The 2026 Notes are scheduled to mature on March 15, 2026, and the 2028 Notes are scheduled to mature on March 15, 2028. The initial conversion rate for each of the 2026 Notes and the 2028 Notes is 0.4394 shares of our common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of 2026 Notes and 2028 Notes, as applicable (equivalent to an initial conversion price of \$2,275.83 per share of common stock). The initial conversion price of each of the 2026 Notes and the 2028 Notes represents a premium of 25.0% over the last reported sale price of \$1,820.83 per share of our common stock on March 2, 2021. The Convertible Notes are convertible at the option of the holders. The method of conversion into cash, shares of our common stock or a combination thereof is at our election.

### Other Debt-Related Information

In connection with financing transactions the refinancing transaction completed during 2021, 2023, we capitalized \$13.7 million \$7.8 million of debt issuance costs and wrote-off \$2.1 million to other expense \$3.3 million of existing unamortized debt issuance costs. We recorded debt issuance cost amortization of \$5.3 million \$4.7 million and \$5.6 million \$5.3 million for 2022 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively, within interest expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

Unamortized debt issuance costs consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Revolving Credit Facility portion:		
Other noncurrent assets	\$ 1,904	\$ 2,576
Term loans and Notes portion:		
Long-term debt (contra account)	23,913	28,572
Total	<u>\$ 25,817</u>	<u>\$ 31,148</u>

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022

<b>Revolving Credit Facility portion:</b>			
Other noncurrent assets	\$	3,087	\$ 1,904
<b>Term loans and Notes portion:</b>			
Long-term debt (contra account)		22,532	23,913
Total	\$	25,619	\$ 25,817

Unamortized debt discount associated with the Convertible Notes was \$16.3 million \$12.0 million and \$20.6 million \$16.3 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022, respectively. We recorded debt discount amortization of \$4.3 million \$4.3 million during both 2023 and \$3.5 million during 2022 and 2021, respectively, within interest expense in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income.

On May 3, 2022, we entered into a letter of credit agreement with MUFG Bank, Ltd. which provides for an additional \$75.0 million letter of credit issuing capacity. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, \$32.4 million \$10.5 million of letter of credit issuances were held for the benefit of performance obligations under government grant programs and certain general and liability insurance matters and bore interest at a rate of 1.00% 1.0% per annum. Of these letters of credit, \$22.0 million were issued on behalf of Wisper to guarantee its performance obligations under an FCC broadband funding program. The fair value of the Wisper letters of credit approximates face value based on the short-term nature of the agreements. We would be liable for up to the total amount outstanding under the Wisper letters of credit if Wisper were to fail to satisfy all or some of its performance obligations under the FCC program. Wisper has guaranteed and indemnified us in connection with such letters of credit. As of December 31, 2022, we assessed the likelihood of Wisper's non-performance associated with the guarantee to be remote, and therefore, no liability has been accrued within the consolidated balance sheet.

In March 2021, we terminated \$900.0 million of definitive bridge loan commitments that were originally received to finance a portion of the Hargray Acquisition purchase price.

We were in compliance with all debt covenants as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

We are party to two interest rate swap agreements to convert our interest payment obligations with respect to an aggregate of \$1.2 billion of our variable rate LIBOR SOFR indebtedness to a fixed rate. Under the first swap agreement, with respect to a notional amount of \$850.0 million, our monthly payment obligation is determined at a fixed base rate of 2.653% 2.595%. Under the second swap agreement, with respect to a notional amount of \$350.0 million, our monthly payment obligation is determined at a fixed base rate of 2.739% 2.691%. Both interest rate swap agreements are scheduled to mature in the first quarter of 2029 but each may be terminated prior to the scheduled maturity at our election or that of the financial institution counterparty under the terms provided in each swap agreement. We recognized losses income of \$11.9 million \$29.0 million and \$31.3 million expense of \$11.9 million on interest rate swaps for 2022 2023 and 2021 2022, respectively, which were reflected within interest expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income. In connection with entering into the New Credit Agreement, the Company

reached agreement Table of Contents with the financial institution counterparties to amend both interest rate swap agreements, effective March 1, 2023, so that the variable rate interest payments paid to the Company under the swaps will be based on SOFR rather than LIBOR and the fixed rates paid by the Company will be reset accordingly.

Refer to notes 10 12 and 19 12 to the consolidated financial statements for further details regarding our financing activity, outstanding debt and interest rate swaps.

### Capital Expenditures

We have significant ongoing capital expenditure requirements as well as capital enhancements associated with acquired operations including rebuilding low-capacity markets; reclaiming bandwidth from analog video services and; implementing 32-channel bonding; deploying DOCSIS 4.0; consolidating back-office functions such as billing, accounting and service provisioning; migrating products to legacy Cable One platforms; and expanding the expansion of our high-capacity fiber network. We are entering the final year of capital enhancements associated with acquired operations, which has been focused on upgrading any remaining low-capacity markets and migrating products and billing systems to Cable One platforms. Capital expenditures expenditures are funded primarily by cash on hand and cash flows from operating activities.

Our capital expenditures by category for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Customer premise equipment <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 101,252	\$ 70,763
Commercial <sup>(2)</sup>	34,282	64,603
Scalable infrastructure <sup>(3)</sup>	52,086	56,179
Line extensions <sup>(4)</sup>	52,839	50,616
Upgrade/rebuild <sup>(5)</sup>	87,284	75,876
Support capital <sup>(6)</sup>	86,352	73,897
Total	\$ 414,095	\$ 391,934

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Customer premise equipment <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 62,066	\$ 101,252
Commercial <sup>(2)</sup>	38,893	34,282

Scalable infrastructure <sup>(3)</sup>	54,097	52,086
Line extensions <sup>(4)</sup>	51,466	52,839
Upgrade/rebuild <sup>(5)</sup>	60,898	87,284
Support capital <sup>(6)</sup>	103,608	86,352
Total	<u>\$ 371,028</u>	<u>\$ 414,095</u>

Customer premise equipment includes costs incurred at customer locations, (1) including installation costs and customer premise equipment (e.g., modems and set-top boxes).

Commercial includes costs related to securing business services customers and PSUs, (2) including small and medium-sized businesses and enterprise customers.

(3) Scalable infrastructure includes costs not related to customer premise equipment to secure growth of new customers and PSUs or provide service enhancements (e.g., headend equipment).

(4) Line extensions include network costs associated with entering new service areas (e.g., fiber/coaxial cable, amplifiers, electronic equipment, make-ready and design engineering).

(5) Upgrade/rebuild includes costs to modify or replace existing fiber/coaxial cable networks.



including betterments.

(6) Support capital includes costs associated with the replacement or enhancement of non-network assets due to technological and physical obsolescence (e.g., non-network equipment, land, buildings and vehicles) and capitalized internal labor costs not associated with customer installation activities.

- (1) Customer premise equipment includes costs incurred at customer locations, including installation costs and customer premise equipment (e.g., modems and set-top boxes).
- (2) Commercial includes costs related to securing business services customers and PSUs, including small and medium-sized businesses and enterprise customers.
- (3) Scalable infrastructure includes costs not related to customer premise equipment to secure growth of new customers and PSUs or provide service enhancements (e.g., headend equipment).
- (4) Line extensions include network costs associated with entering new service areas (e.g., fiber/coaxial cable, amplifiers, electronic equipment, make-ready and design engineering).
- (5) Upgrade/rebuild includes costs to modify or replace existing fiber/coaxial cable networks, including betterments.
- (6) Support capital includes costs associated with the replacement or enhancement of non-network assets due to technological and physical obsolescence (e.g., non-network equipment, land, buildings and vehicles) and capitalized internal labor costs not associated with customer installation activities.

[Table of Contents](#)

### Contractual Obligations and Contingent Commitments

The following table summarizes our outstanding contractual obligations as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Programming	Lease	Debt	Other	Total
	Purchase			Purchase	
	Commitments(1)	Payments(2)	Payments(3)	Obligations(4)	
2023	\$ 147,286	\$ 5,444	\$ 55,008	\$ 76,982	\$ 284,720
2024	95,362	3,837	76,285	13,176	188,660
2025	45,231	2,893	557,147	6,804	612,075
2026	46	2,232	591,709	5,735	599,722
2027	-	1,662	820,754	749	823,165
Thereafter	-	7,701	1,743,001	5,656	1,756,358
Total	\$ 287,925	\$ 23,769	\$ 3,843,904	\$ 109,102	\$ 4,264,700

Year Ending December 31,	Programming Purchase		Lease Payments(2)	Debt Payments(3)	Other Purchase	
	Commitments(1)				Obligations(4)	Total
2024	\$ 101,275	\$ 4,875	\$ 18,244	\$ 53,441	\$	177,835
2025	46,467	3,827	18,244	16,300		84,838
2026	13,435	2,854	593,244	11,532		621,065
2027	—	2,008	18,244	1,273		21,525
2028	—	1,309	1,441,244	1,136		1,443,689
Thereafter	—	3,357	1,586,128	3,920		1,593,405
Total	\$ 161,177	\$ 18,230	\$ 3,675,348	\$ 87,602	\$	3,942,357

Programming purchase commitments represent contracts

that we have with cable television networks and broadcast stations to provide programming services to our subscribers. The amounts reported represent estimates of the future programming costs for these purchase commitments based on estimated subscriber numbers, (1) tier placements as of December 31, 2022 and the per-subscriber rates contained in the contracts. Actual amounts due under such contracts may differ from the amounts above based on the actual subscriber numbers and tier placements at the time. Programming purchases pursuant to non-binding commitments are not reflected in the amounts shown.

(2) Lease payments include payment obligations related to our outstanding finance and operating lease arrangements as of December 31, 2022.

(3) Debt payments include principal repayment obligations for our outstanding debt instruments as of December 31, 2022.

(4) Other purchase obligations include purchase obligations related to capital projects and other legally binding commitments. Other purchase orders made in the ordinary course of business are excluded from the amounts shown but are included within accounts payable and accrued liabilities in our consolidated balance sheet.

- (1) Programming purchase commitments represent contracts that we have with cable television networks and broadcast stations to provide programming services to our subscribers. The amounts reported represent estimates of the future programming costs for these purchase commitments based on estimated subscriber numbers, tier placements as of December 31, 2023 and the per-subscriber rates contained in the contracts. Actual amounts due under such contracts may differ from the amounts above based on the actual subscriber numbers and tier placements at the time. Programming purchases pursuant to non-binding commitments are not reflected in the amounts shown.
- (2) Lease payments include payment obligations related to our outstanding finance and operating lease arrangements as of December 31, 2023.
- (3) Debt payments include principal repayment obligations for our outstanding debt instruments as of December 31, 2023, including \$338.0 million of current outstanding Revolving Credit Facility borrowings that mature in 2028 (which may be repaid before then).
- (4) Other purchase obligations include purchase obligations related to capital projects and other legally binding commitments. Other purchase orders made in the ordinary course of business are excluded from the amounts shown but are included within accounts payable and accrued liabilities in our consolidated balance sheet.

We incur the following costs as part of our operations, however, they are not included within the contractual obligations table above for the reasons discussed below:

- We rent space on utility poles in order to provide our services to certain subscribers. Generally, pole rentals are cancellable on short notice. However, we anticipate that such rentals will recur. Rent expense for pole attachments was \$12.3 million and \$11.5 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively.
  - Fees imposed on us by various governmental authorities, including franchise fees, are passed through monthly to our customers and are periodically remitted to authorities. These fees were \$31.2 million and \$31.4 million for 2022 and 2021, respectively. As we act as principal in these arrangements, these fees are reported in video and voice revenues on a gross basis with corresponding expenses included within operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.
  - We have franchise agreements requiring plant construction and the provision of services to customers within the franchise areas. In connection with these obligations under existing franchise agreements, we obtain surety bonds or letters of credit guaranteeing performance to municipalities and public utilities and payment of insurance premiums. Such surety bonds and letters of credit totaled \$52.1 million and \$42.1 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Payments under these arrangements are required only in the remote event of nonperformance. We do not expect that these contingent commitments will result in any amounts being paid.
- We rent space on utility poles in order to provide our services to certain subscribers. Generally, pole rentals are cancellable on short notice. However, we anticipate that such rentals will recur. Rent expense for pole attachments was \$15.0 million and \$12.3 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively.*
- Fees imposed on us by various governmental authorities, including franchise fees, are passed through monthly to our customers and are periodically remitted to authorities. These fees were \$26.9 million and \$31.2 million for 2023 and 2022, respectively. As we act as principal in these arrangements, these fees are reported in video and voice revenues on a gross basis with corresponding expenses included within operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.*
- We have franchise agreements requiring plant construction and the provision of services to customers within the franchise areas. In connection with these obligations under existing franchise agreements, we obtain surety bonds or letters of credit guaranteeing performance to municipalities and public utilities and payment of insurance premiums. Such surety bonds and letters of credit totaled \$29.8 million and \$52.1 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Payments under these arrangements are required only in the remote event of nonperformance. We do not expect that these contingent commitments will result in any amounts being paid.*

#### Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements or financing arrangements with special-purpose entities.

[Table of Contents](#)

#### Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates, assumptions and judgments that affect the amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates and assumptions. We base our estimates on historical experience and other assumptions believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

An accounting policy is considered to be critical if it is important to our results of operations and financial condition and if it requires management's most difficult, subjective and complex judgments in its application. For a summary of all our significant accounting policies, see note 2 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### Long-lived Assets

A long-lived asset or asset group is tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Indicators of impairment may include:

- a significant decrease in the market value of the asset;
  - a significant change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used or a significant change in the physical condition of the asset;
  - a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate that could affect the value of an asset, including an adverse action or assessment by a regulator;
  - an accumulation of costs significantly in excess of the amount originally expected to acquire or construct an asset;
  - a current period operating or cash flow loss combined with a history of operating or cash flow losses or a projection or forecast that demonstrates continuing losses associated with an asset; and
  - a current expectation that, more likely than not, an asset will be sold or otherwise disposed of significantly before the end of its estimated useful life.
- 
- a significant decrease in the market value of the asset;
  - a significant change in the extent or manner in which an asset is used or a significant change in the physical condition of the asset;
  - a significant adverse change in legal factors or in the business climate that could affect the value of an asset, including an adverse action or assessment by a regulator;
  - an accumulation of costs significantly in excess of the amount originally expected to acquire or construct an asset;
  - a current period operating or cash flow loss combined with a history of operating or cash flow losses or a projection or forecast that demonstrates continuing losses associated with an asset; and
  - a current expectation that, more likely than not, an asset will be sold or otherwise disposed of significantly before the end of its estimated useful life.

When an indicator of impairment is determined, the first step is to identify the future intent of the asset or asset group: hold for continued use, hold for sale or dispose by a means other than sale. If the asset is held for continued use and the carrying amount exceeds the undiscounted sum of cash flows expected from the use and eventual disposition of the property, the impairment loss is recognized as the difference between the carrying amount and the estimated fair value of the asset or asset group, and the new cost basis is depreciated over the remaining useful life of the asset. If the intent is to hold the asset for sale and certain other criteria are met (e.g., the asset can be disposed of currently, appropriate levels of authority have approved the sale and there is an active program to locate a buyer), the impairment test involves comparing the asset's carrying value to its estimated fair value less disposal costs. To the extent the carrying value is greater than the asset's estimated fair value less disposal costs, an impairment charge is recognized for the difference. If the asset is to be disposed by a means other than sale, the depreciation estimates are revised to reflect the use of the asset over its shortened useful life.

Significant judgments in this area involve determining whether an event has occurred, determining the future cash flows for the assets involved and selecting the appropriate discount rate to be applied in determining estimated fair value.

#### Goodwill and Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets

We have a significant amount of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets that are reviewed at least annually for impairment. These balances were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets	\$ 3,030,293	\$ 3,114,725
Total assets	\$ 6,913,890	\$ 6,953,994
Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets as a percentage of total assets	43.8 %	44.8 %

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets	\$ 3,029,493	\$ 3,030,293
Total assets	\$ 6,846,933	\$ 6,913,890
Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets as a percentage of total assets	44.2 %	43.8 %

**Goodwill Reporting Unit.** Goodwill is calculated as the excess of the consideration transferred over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired in a business combination and represents the future economic benefits expected to arise from anticipated synergies and intangible assets acquired that do not qualify for separate recognition, including an assembled workforce, noncontractual relationships and other agreements. We assess the recoverability of our goodwill as of October 1st of each year, or more frequently whenever events or substantive changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a reporting unit may exceed its fair value. We test goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level, for which we have identified a single goodwill reporting unit based on the chief operating decision maker's performance monitoring and resource allocation process and the similarity of our geographic divisions.

#### Indefinite-Lived

**Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets Units Asset Unit of Accounting.** Our intangible **assets asset** with an indefinite life **are is** from franchise agreements that we have with state and local **governments and trademark and trade name governments**. Franchise agreements allow us to contract and operate our business within specified geographic areas. We expect our franchise agreements to provide **us with** substantial benefit for a period that extends beyond the foreseeable horizon, and we have historically **obtained been able to obtain** renewals and extensions of such agreements without material modifications to the agreements for nominal **costs, and these costs**. **These** costs are expensed as incurred. **We currently expect to utilize our indefinite-lived trademark and trade name for a period that extends beyond the foreseeable horizon and expect the cost to maintain such asset to be nominal.**

We assess our indefinite-lived intangible **assets asset** for impairment as of October 1st of each year, or more frequently whenever events or substantive changes in circumstances indicate that the **assets asset** might be impaired. We have identified a single unit of accounting for our franchise agreements for use in impairment assessments based on our current operations and the use of our assets.

#### Property, Plant and Equipment

Our industry is capital intensive, and a significant portion of our resources is spent on capital activities associated with extending, rebuilding and upgrading our network. The following tables present certain information regarding our net property, plant and equipment and our cash paid for property, plant and equipment for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 1,701,755	\$ 1,854,104
Total assets	\$ 6,913,890	\$ 6,953,994
Property, plant and equipment, net as a percentage of total assets	24.6 %	26.7 %
Cash Paid for		
Property, Plant		
and Equipment		
Year Ended December 31,		
2022	\$ 410,737	
2021	\$ 384,527	
2020	\$ 302,517	

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 1,791,120	\$ 1,701,755
Total assets	\$ 6,846,933	\$ 6,913,890
Property, plant and equipment, net as a percentage of total assets	26.2 %	24.6 %

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cash paid for property, plant and equipment	\$ 367,704	\$ 410,737	\$ 384,527

Property, plant and equipment represents the costs incurred in the design, construction and implementation of plant, infrastructure and capacity improvements and upgrades. Costs associated with the installation and upgrade of services and the acquiring and deploying of customer premise equipment, including materials, internal and external labor costs and related indirect and overhead costs, are also capitalized.

Capitalized labor costs include the direct costs of engineers and technical personnel involved in the design and implementation of plant and infrastructure; the costs of technicians involved in the installation and upgrades of services and customer premise equipment; and the costs of support personnel directly involved in capitalizable activities, such as project managers and supervisors. These costs are capitalized based on internally developed standards by position, which are updated annually (or more frequently if required). These standards are developed utilizing a combination of actual costs incurred where applicable, operational data and management judgment. Overhead costs are capitalized

based on standards developed from historical information. Indirect and overhead costs include payroll taxes; insurance and other benefits; and vehicle, tool and supply expense related to installation activities. Costs for repairs and maintenance, disconnecting service or reconnecting service are expensed as incurred.

The estimated useful lives assigned to our property, plant and equipment are reviewed on an annual basis or more frequently if circumstances warrant and such lives are revised to the extent necessary due to changing facts and circumstances. Any changes in estimated useful lives are reflected prospectively.

## [Table of Contents](#)

### *Business Combination Purchase Price Allocation*

The application of the acquisition method requires the allocation of the purchase price amongst the acquisition date fair values of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Fair values are determined using the income approach, market approach and/or cost approach depending on the nature of the asset or liability being valued and the reliability of available information. The income approach estimates fair value by discounting associated lifetime expected future cash flows to their present value and relies on significant assumptions regarding future revenues, expenses, working capital levels and discount rates. The market approach estimates fair value by analyzing recent actual market transactions for similar assets or liabilities. The cost approach estimates fair value based on the expected cost to replace or reproduce the asset or liability and relies on assumptions regarding the occurrence and extent of any physical, functional and/or economic obsolescence.

### **Recently Adopted and Issued Accounting Pronouncements**

Recent accounting pronouncements which may be applicable to us are described in note 2 to our consolidated financial statements.

## **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

### **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

Market risk is the potential loss arising from changes in market rates and prices. As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, our market risk sensitive instruments consisted of our Senior Credit Facilities and interest rate swaps, as each is described within the section entitled *"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Financial Condition: Liquidity and Capital Resources — Financing Activity"* and notes 10 **12** and **19 12** to the consolidated financial statements. None of these instruments were entered into for trading purposes and all instruments relate to the interest rate risk exposure category.

Outstanding borrowings under our Senior Credit Facilities, which bear interest, at our option, at a rate per annum determined by reference to either **LIBOR SOFR** or a base rate, in each case plus an applicable **credit spread adjustment** and interest rate margin, were approximately **\$2.3 billion** **\$2.1 billion** at **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. We are also party to two interest rate swap agreements to effectively convert the variable rate interest to fixed base rates of **2.653%** **2.595%** and **2.739%** **2.691%** for \$850.0 million and \$350.0 million of such outstanding debt, respectively. Based on the principal outstanding under our Senior Credit Facilities with exposure to SOFR at December 31, 2023, assuming, hypothetically, that the SOFR applicable to the Senior Credit Facilities was 100 basis points higher, our annual interest expense would have increased \$9.1 million.

Additionally, as of December 31, 2023, we had \$650.0 million, \$575.0 million and \$345.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Senior Notes, 2026 Notes and 2028 Notes, respectively, outstanding. Although the Senior Notes and 2028 Notes are based on fixed rates and the 2026 Notes do not bear interest, changes in interest rates could impact the fair market value of such notes. As of December 31, 2023, the fair market values of the Senior Notes, 2026 Notes and 2028 Notes were \$529.8 million, \$491.6 million and \$263.9 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2022, outstanding borrowings under our Senior Credit Facilities were approximately \$2.3 billion and the notional amount of our effective interest rate swap agreement was \$1.2 billion. Based on the principal then-outstanding under our Senior Credit Facilities with exposure to LIBOR at December 31, 2022, assuming, hypothetically, that the LIBOR applicable to the Senior Credit Facilities was 100 basis points higher, our annual interest expense would have **increased \$10.7 million**.

Additionally, as of December 31, 2022, we had \$650.0 million, \$575.0 million and \$345.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Senior Notes, 2026 Notes and 2028 Notes, respectively, outstanding. Although the Senior Notes and 2028 Notes are based on fixed rates and the 2026 Notes do not bear interest, changes in interest rates could impact the fair market value of such notes. As of December 31, 2022, the fair market values of the Senior Notes, 2026 Notes and 2028 Notes were \$512.7 million, \$453.2 million and \$257.0 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2021, outstanding borrowings under our Senior Credit Facilities were approximately \$2.3 billion and the notional amount of our effective interest rate swap agreement was \$1.2 billion. Based on the principal then-outstanding under our Senior Credit Facilities with exposure to LIBOR at December 31, 2021, assuming, hypothetically, that the LIBOR applicable to the Senior Credit Facilities was 100 basis points higher, our annual interest expense would have been **\$11.1 million** **\$10.7 million** higher in 2021.

2022.

## **ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

### **ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

Our consolidated financial statements, the related notes thereto and the report of the independent registered public accounting firm are included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K beginning on page F-1 and are incorporated by reference herein.

## **ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

### **ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

None.



## ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

[Table of Contents](#)

## ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

### Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's management, with the participation of the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on such evaluation, the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of such period, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by the Company in the reports it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

### Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). The Company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The Company's management conducted an assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on the results of this assessment, management has concluded that, as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective based on these criteria.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report beginning on page F-2 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

## ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

## ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

## ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

### Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

During the three months ended December 31, 2023, none of our directors or officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) adopted or terminated any contract, instruction or written plan for the purchase or sale of our securities that was intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions or Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act or any "non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement" (as defined in Item 408(c) of Regulation S-K).

## ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS

Not applicable.

[Table of Contents](#)

## PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The names of the executive officers of the Company and their ages, titles and biographies as of February 23, 2023 February 22, 2024 are incorporated by reference from the section of this Annual Report on Form 10-K entitled "Business — Information About Our Executive Officers."

The other information required by this item will be included in our Definitive Proxy Statement to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after our year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 in connection with our 2023 2024 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the "2023 "2024 Proxy Statement"), or in an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

ITEM 11.EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item will be included in the 2023 2024 Proxy Statement, or in an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item will be included in the 2023 2024 Proxy Statement, or in an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item will be included in the 2023 2024 Proxy Statement, or in an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item will be included in the 2023 2024 Proxy Statement, or in an amendment to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and is incorporated herein by reference.

[Table of Contents](#)

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) Documents filed as part of this report:

- (1) Financial Statements. The consolidated financial statements listed on the index set forth on page F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are filed as a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.
- (2) Financial Statement Schedules. All financial statement schedules have been omitted since the information is either not applicable or required or is included in the financial statements or notes thereof.

(b) Exhibits.

ITEM

15.

Exhibit Number EXHIBITS  
AND  
FINANCIAL  
STATEMENT  
SCHEDULES

(a) Documents filed as part of this report:

Description

(1) *Financial Statements.* The consolidated financial statements listed on the index set forth on page F-1 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are filed as a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(2) *Financial Statement Schedules.* All financial statement schedules have been omitted since the information is either not applicable or required or is included in the financial statements or notes thereof.

(b) Exhibits.

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1	<a href="#">Separation and Distribution Agreement, dated as of June 16, 2015, by and between Graham Holdings Company and Cable One, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on June 18, 2015).</a>
2.2	<a href="#">Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 17, 2017, by and among Cable One, Inc., RBI Holding LLC, Frequency Merger Sub, LLC, RBI Blocker Corp., RBI Blocker Holdings LLC, and GTCR-RBI, LLC, solely in its capacity as the equityholder equityholder representative (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on January 20, 2017).</a>

2.3

[Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of March 31, 2019, by and among Cable One, Inc. and Fidelity Communications Co. \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 10, 2019\).](#)

2.4

[Equity Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 28, 2020, by and among Cable One, Inc., Mega Broadband Investments Holdings LLC, Mega Broadband Splitter, LP, Mega Broadband Blocker, Inc., and GTCR Fund XII/C LP \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on November 6, 2020\).](#)

2.5

[Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of February 12, 2021, by and among Cable One, Inc., Hargray Acquisition Holdings, LLC, Lighthouse Merger Sub LLC, and TPO-Hargray, LLC, in its capacity as the equityholders' representative \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 16, 2021\).](#)

3.1

[Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Cable One, Inc. \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022\).](#)

3.2

[Amended and Restated By-laws of Cable One, Inc. \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on November 21, 2022\).](#)

4.1 [Description of securities of Cable One, Inc. registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act.\\*](#)

4.2 [Indenture, dated as of November 9, 2020, by and among Cable One, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee \(including Form of 4.00% Senior Notes due 2030\) \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on November 9, 2020\).](#)

4.3 [Indenture, dated as of March 5, 2021, by and among Cable One, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, relating to the 0.000% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on March 8, 2021\).](#)

4.4 [Indenture, dated as of March 5, 2021, by and among Cable One, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, relating to the 1.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on March 8, 2021\).](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

- 4.5 [Form of 0.000% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 \(included in Exhibit 4.3\).](#)
- 4.6 [Form of 1.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 \(included in Exhibit 4.4\).](#)
- 4.7 [First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 30, 2021, to that certain Indenture, dated as of November 9, 2020, by and among Cable One, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, relating to the 4.00% Senior Notes due 2030 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on August 9, 2021\).](#)
- 4.8 [First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 30, 2021, to that certain Indenture, dated as of March 5, 2021, by and among Cable One, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, relating to the 0.000% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 \(incorporated \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on August 9, 2021\).](#)
- 4.9 [First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 30, 2021, to that certain Indenture, dated as of March 5, 2021, by and among Cable One, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, relating to the 1.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on August 9, 2021\).](#)
- 4.10 [Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 14, 2022, to that certain Indenture, dated as of November 9, 2020, by and among Cable One, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, relating to the 4.00% Senior Notes due 2030 \(incorporated \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.10 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 25, 2022\)\).](#)
- 4.11 [Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 14, 2022, to that certain Indenture, dated as of March 5, 2021, by and among Cable One, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, relating to the 0.000% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 \(incorporated \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 25, 2022\)\).](#)
- 4.12 [Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of February 14, 2022, to that certain Indenture, dated as of March 5, 2021, by and among Cable One, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, relating to the 1.125% Convertible Senior Notes due 2028 \(incorporated \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.12 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 25, 2022\)\).](#)
- 4.13 [Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 31, 2022, to that certain Indenture, dated as of November 9, 2020, by and among Cable One, Inc., the guarantors from time to time party thereto and the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, relating to the 4.00% Senior Notes due 2030 \(incorporated \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 6, 2022\).](#)
- 10.1 [Tax Matters Agreement, dated as of June 16, 2015, by and between Graham Holdings Company and Cable One, Inc. \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on June 18, 2015\).](#)
- 10.2 [Cable One, Inc. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on June 11, 2015\).+](#)
- 10.3 [Cable One, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on June 11, 2015\).+](#)
- 10.4 [Form of Stock Appreciation Right Agreement for grants during 2015 and 2016 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on August 10, 2015\).+](#)



10.5  
10.4

Form of  
Stock  
Appreciation  
Right  
Agreement  
for grants  
during 2017  
(incorporated  
herein by  
reference to  
Exhibit 10.12  
to the Annual  
Report on  
Form 10-K of  
Cable One,  
Inc. filed on  
March 1,  
2017).+.

10.6  
10.5

Form of  
Restricted  
Stock Award  
Agreement  
for  
performance-  
based  
restricted  
stock grants  
during 2017  
(incorporated  
herein by  
reference to  
Exhibit 10.13  
to the Annual  
Report on  
Form 10-K of  
Cable One,  
Inc. filed on  
March 1,  
2017).+.

- 10.7 [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for time-based restricted stock grants during 2017 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on March 1, 2017\).+.](#)
- 10.8 [Second Restatement Agreement, dated as of May 8, 2019, among Cable One, Inc., its wholly owned subsidiaries, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 9, 2019\).](#)
- 10.9 [Amendment No. 1, dated as of November 15, 2019, to the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement among Cable One, Inc., the lenders party thereto, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 28, 2020\).](#)
- 10.10 [Amended and Restated Cable One, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on March 1, 2018\).+.](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

10.11  
10.6

Form of Non-  
Employee  
Director

[Restricted Stock Unit Agreement for grants during 2017 through 2019 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 4, 2017\).+.](#)

10.12  
10.7

[Form of Stock Appreciation Right Agreement for grants during 2018 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on March 1, 2018\).+.](#)

10.13  
10.8

[Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for performance-based restricted stock grants during 2018 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on March 1, 2018\).+.](#)

10.14 [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for time-based proportional-vest restricted stock grants during 2018 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on March 1, 2018\).+.](#)

10.15 [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for time-based cliff-vest restricted stock grants during 2018 \(incorporated herein by](#)

10.16

reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 28, 2019).+

Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for grants in lieu of annual cash fees during 2018 and 2019 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on March 1, 2018).+

10.17

10.9

Steven S. Cochran

Offer Letter dated July 2, 2018 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on November 8, 2018).+

10.18

Peter N. Witty Offer Letter dated February 12, 2018 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 10, 2019).+

10.19

10.10

Form of Stock Appreciation Right Agreement for grants during 2019 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 28, 2019).+

10.20  
10.11

Form of Restricted  
Stock Award  
Agreement for  
performance-  
based restricted  
stock grants  
during  
2019 (incorporated  
herein by  
reference to  
Exhibit 10.23 to  
the Annual Report  
on Form 10-K of  
Cable One, Inc.  
filed on February  
28, 2019).+

- 10.21 [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for time-based proportional-vest restricted stock grants during 2019 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 28, 2019\).+](#)
- 10.22 [Form of Stock Appreciation Right Agreement for grants during 2020 and 2021 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 28, 2020\).+](#)

10.23  
10.12

Form of  
Restricted  
Stock Award  
Agreement for  
performance-  
based  
restricted  
stock grants  
during 2020  
and 2021  
(incorporated  
herein by  
reference to  
Exhibit 10.23  
to the Annual  
Report on  
Form 10-K of  
Cable One,  
Inc. filed on  
February 28,  
2020).+

10.24  
10.13

[Form \\_\\_\\_\\_\\_ of  
Restricted  
Stock Award  
Agreement for  
time-based  
proportional-  
vest restricted  
stock grants  
during 2020  
and 2021  
\(incorporated  
herein \\_\\_\\_\\_\\_ by  
reference to  
Exhibit 10.24  
to the Annual  
Report \\_\\_\\_\\_\\_ on  
Form 10-K of  
Cable One,  
Inc. filed on  
February 28,  
2020\).](#)+

10.25  
10.14

[Form \\_\\_\\_\\_\\_ of  
Restricted  
Stock Award  
Agreement for  
time-based  
cliff-vest  
restricted  
stock grants  
during 2020  
and 2021  
\(incorporated  
herein \\_\\_\\_\\_\\_ by  
reference to  
Exhibit 10.25  
to the Annual  
Report \\_\\_\\_\\_\\_ on  
Form 10-K of  
Cable One,  
Inc. filed on  
February 28,  
2020\).](#)+

10.26  
10.15

[Form of Non-  
Employee  
Director  
Restricted  
Stock Unit  
Award  
Agreement for  
annual equity  
grants during  
2020 and  
2021  
\(incorporated  
herein \\_\\_\\_\\_\\_ by  
reference to  
Exhibit 10.1 to  
the Quarterly  
Report \\_\\_\\_\\_\\_ on  
Form 10-Q of  
Cable One,  
Inc. filed on  
August 7,  
2020\).](#)+

10.27  
10.16

[Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for grants in lieu of annual cash fees during 2020 and 2021 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on August 7, 2020\).](#)<sup>+</sup>

10.28  
10.17

[Third Restatement Agreement, dated as of October 30, 2020, among Cable One, Inc., certain of its wholly owned subsidiaries party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on October 30, 2020\).](#)

10.29

[Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement, dated as of November 12, 2020, by and among Mega Broadband Investments Holdings LLC, Cable One, Inc., and the other unitholders party thereto \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 26, 2021\).](#)<sup>†</sup>

10.18

[James A. Obermeyer Offer Letter dated January 22, 2020](#), (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 7, 2021).<sup>+</sup>

10.30

10.19

[Cable One, Inc. 2022 Senior Executive Severance Pay Plan](#) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on January 3, 2022).<sup>+</sup>

Amendment No. 1, 10.20

[Megan M. Detz Offer Letter dated February 12, 2021](#) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 25, 2022).<sup>+</sup>

10.21

[Megan M. Detz Offer Letter dated March 5, 2021](#) (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 25, 2022).<sup>+</sup>



10.22

[Todd M. Koetje Offer Letter dated May 27, 2021 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 25, 2022\).+](#)

10.23

[Cable One, Inc. 2022 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022\).+](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

10.24	<a href="#">Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for annual equity grants beginning in 2022 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022).+</a>
10.25	<a href="#">Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for grants in lieu of annual cash fees beginning in 2022 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022).+</a>
10.26	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for time-based proportional-vest restricted stock grants beginning in 2022 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022).+</a>
10.27	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for time-based cliff-vest restricted stock grants beginning in 2022 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022).+</a>
10.28	<a href="#">Form of Stock Appreciation Right Award Agreement for grants beginning in 2022 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022).+</a>
10.29	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for performance-based restricted stock grants beginning in 2022 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022).+</a>
10.30	<a href="#">Form of Executive Service-Based Three-Year Proportional Vest Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for grants beginning in 2023 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on January 3, 2023).+</a>
10.31	<a href="#">Form of Executive Service-Based Three-Year Cliff Vest Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for grants beginning in 2023 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on January 3, 2023).+</a>
10.32	<a href="#">Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for grants beginning in 2023 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on January 3, 2023).+</a>
10.33	<a href="#">Fourth Restatement Agreement, dated as of <b>March 1, 2021</b> February 22, 2023, to the Third Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 30, 2020, among Cable One, Inc., certain of its wholly owned subsidiaries party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on <b>March 1, 2021</b> February 24, 2023).</a>

10.31

10.34

Amendment  
No. 2 1,  
dated as of  
May 3,  
2021 May 22,  
2023, to the  
Third Fourth  
Amended and  
Restated  
Credit  
Agreement,  
dated as of  
October 30,  
2020 February  
22, 2023,  
among Cable  
One, Inc.,  
certain of its  
wholly owned  
subsidiaries  
party thereto,  
JPMorgan JP  
Morgan  
Chase Bank,  
N.A., as  
administrative  
agent, and the  
lenders party  
thereto  
(incorporated  
herein by  
reference to  
Exhibit 10.1 to  
the Current  
Report on  
Form 8-K of  
Cable One,  
Inc. filed on  
May 3, 2021).

10.32 James A. Obermeyer Offer Letter dated January 22, 2020, (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 7, 2021).+ August 4, 2023).

10.3310.35

Cable One,  
Inc. 2022  
Senior  
Executive  
Severance  
Pay Plan  
(incorporated  
herein by  
reference to  
Exhibit 10.1  
to the  
Current  
Report on  
Form 8-K of  
Cable One,  
Inc. filed on  
January 3,  
2022).+

10.34 Megan M. Detz Offer Letter dated February 12, 2021 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.34 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 25, 2022).+

10.35 Megan M. Detz Offer Letter dated March 5, 2021 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 25, 2022).+

- 10.36 [Todd M. Koetje Offer Letter dated May 27, 2021 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on February 25, 2022\).+](#)
- 10.37 [Cable One, Inc. 2022 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022\).+](#)
- 10.38 [Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement \(2022 Plan\) for annual equity grants beginning in 2022 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022\).+](#)
- 10.39 [Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for grants in lieu of annual cash fees beginning in 2022 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022\).+](#)
- 10.40 [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for time-based proportional-vest restricted stock grants beginning in 2022 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022\).+](#)
- 10.41 [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for time-based cliff-vest restricted stock grants beginning in 2022 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022\).+](#)
- 10.42 [Form of Stock Appreciation Right Award Agreement for grants beginning in 2022 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022\).+](#)
- 10.43 [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for performance-based restricted stock grants beginning in 2022 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A of Cable One, Inc. filed on May 25, 2022\).+](#)
- 10.44 [Steven S. Cochran Transition Agreement dated July 1, 2022 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on November 4, 2022\).+](#)
- 10.45 [Form of Executive Service-Based Three-Year Proportional Vest Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for grants beginning in 2023 \(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on January 3, 2023 May 23, 2023\).+](#)

10.4610.36

Form \_\_\_\_\_ of  
Executive  
Service-Based  
Three-Year  
Cliff Vest Non-  
Employee  
Director  
Restricted  
Stock Unit  
Award  
Agreement  
(2022 Plan)  
for grants in  
lieu of cash  
fees beginning  
in \_\_\_\_\_ 2023  
(incorporated  
herein by  
reference to  
Exhibit 10.2 to  
the Current  
Report on  
Form 8-K of  
Cable One,  
Inc. filed on  
January 3,  
2023 May 23,  
2023).+

10.37	Form of Executive Service-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for grants beginning in 2023 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Cable One, Inc. filed on November 3, 2023).+
10.47	
10.38	Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for grants beginning in 2023 2024 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of Cable One, Inc. filed on January 3, 2023). January 2, 2024).+
21.1	List of subsidiaries of Cable One, Inc.*

[Table of Contents](#)

- 23.1 [Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.\\*](#)
- 24.1 [Power of Attorney \(included on Signatures page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K\).\\*](#)
- 31.1 [Principal Executive Officer Certification required by Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.\\*](#)
- 31.2 [Principal Financial Officer Certification required by Rules 13a-14 and 15d-14 as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.\\*](#)
- 32 [Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.\\*\\*](#)

#### 101.INS

97 [Incentive Compensation Recovery Policy required by Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.\\*+](#)

101.INS Inline XBRL Instance Document (the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document).

101.SCH Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.\*

101.CAL Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.\*

101.DEF Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.\*

101.LAB Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.\*

101.PRE Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.\*

104 The cover page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, formatted in Inline XBRL (included within the Exhibit 101 attachments).

\* Filed herewith.

\*\* Furnished herewith.

+ Management contract or compensatory arrangement.

† Certain information of the exhibit (indicated by "[\*\*\*]") has been excluded as the Company has determined the omitted information (i) is not material and (ii) would likely cause competitive harm to the Company if publicly disclosed.

#### ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

\* Filed herewith.

\*\* Furnished herewith.

+ Management contract or compensatory arrangement.

† Certain information of the exhibit (indicated by "[\*\*\*]") has been excluded as the Company has determined the omitted information (i) is not material and (ii) would likely cause competitive harm to the Company if publicly disclosed.

#### ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

[Table of Contents](#)

**SIGNATURES**

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

(Registrant)

Date: February 23, 2023  
February 22, 2024

By: /s/ Julia M. Laulis  
Julia M. Laulis  
Chair of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Julia M. Laulis and Todd M. Koetje, and each of them, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and all other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto each said attorney-in-fact and agent full power and authority to do and perform each and every act in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or either of them or their or his or her substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Table of Contents

Signature	Title	Title	Date
/s/ Julia M. Laulis	Chair of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer		February 23, 2023 22, 2024
Julia M. Laulis	(Principal Executive Officer)		
/s/ Todd M. Koetje	Chief Financial Officer		February 23, 2023 22, 2024
Todd M. Koetje	(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)		
/s/ P. Robert Bartolo	Director		February 22, 2024
P. Robert Bartolo			
/s/ Brad D. Brian	Director	Director	February 23, 2023 22, 2024
Brad D. Brian			
/s/ Thomas S. Gayner	Director		February 23, 2023
Thomas S. Gayner	Director	Director	February 23, 2023

/s/ Deborah J. Kissire				22, 2024
Deborah J. Kissire				
/s/ Mary E. Meduski	Director	Director	February	23, 2023
				22, 2024
Mary E. Meduski				
/s/ Thomas O. Might	Director	Director	February	23, 2023
				22, 2024
Thomas O. Might				
/s/ Kristine E. Miller	Director	February		23, 2023
Kristine E. Miller	Director	Director	February	23, 2023
				22, 2024
/s/ Sherrese M. Smith				
Sherrese M. Smith				
/s/ Wallace R. Weitz	Director	Director	February	23, 2023
				22, 2024
Wallace R. Weitz				
/s/ Katharine B. Weymouth	Director	Director	February	23, 2023
				22, 2024
Katharine B. Weymouth				

[Table of Contents](#)

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 238)	F-2
238)	2
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021	F-5
2022	
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 20212022 and 2020	F-6
2021	
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 20212022 and 2020	F-7
2021	
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 20212022 and 2020	F-8
2021	
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	F-9

[Table of Contents](#)



## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Cable One, Inc.

### Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Cable One, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, of stockholders' equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** and **2021, 2022**, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the COSO.

### Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

*A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.*

### [Table of Contents](#)

*Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.*

### Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

### Capitalization of Internal Labor Costs

As described in **Notes** **Note 2** and **included within the property, plant and equipment balances in Note 7** to the consolidated financial statements, capitalized labor costs include the direct costs of engineers and technical personnel involved in the design and implementation of plant and infrastructure; the costs of technicians involved in the installation and upgrades of services and customer premise equipment; and the costs of support personnel directly involved in capitalizable activities. These costs are capitalized based on

internally developed standards by position, which are updated annually (or more frequently if required). These standards are developed utilizing a combination of actual costs incurred where applicable, operational data and management judgment. Capitalized labor costs represent a portion of the consolidated balance of property, plant and equipment, net of \$1.7 billion \$1.8 billion as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to capitalization of internal labor costs is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management in determining the internal labor costs to be capitalized and (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity and effort in performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence relating to the determination of internal labor costs to be capitalized related to operational data.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to capitalization of internal labor costs. These procedures also included, among others, (i) evaluating the appropriateness of management's process for determining the standard labor costs by position, (ii) testing the data inputs related to payroll and benefits, and (iii) evaluating the reasonableness of the factors considered by management related to the analysis of operational data. Evaluating the reasonableness of the factors involved evaluating whether the factors were consistent with the expected time spent on capitalizable activities.

Fair Value of Options Associated with the Mega Broadband Investment

As described in Notes 5, 6, and 13 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company acquired a 45.0% minority equity interest in Mega Broadband Investments Holdings LLC ("MBI") in 2020. The Company holds a call option to purchase all but not less than all of the remaining equity interests in MBI that the Company does not already own between January 1, 2023 and June 30, 2024. If the call option is not exercised, certain investors in MBI hold a put option to sell (and to cause all members of MBI other than the Company to sell) to the Company all but not less than all of the remaining equity interests in MBI that the Company does not already own between July 1, 2025 and September 30, 2025. The call and put options (collectively referred to as the "net option") are measured at fair value using Monte Carlo simulations that rely on assumptions around MBI's equity value, MBI's and the Company's equity volatility, MBI's and the Company's EBITDA volatility, risk adjusted discount rates and the Company's cost of debt, among others. The fair values of the call and put options as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 were liabilities of \$6.5 million \$15.2 million and \$157.9 million \$121.2 million, respectively, and were included within other noncurrent liabilities. The net option is remeasured at fair value on a quarterly basis resulting in a \$40.7 million decrease \$28.0 million increase in fair value of the net option during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 which is reported within other income (expense), net.

The principal considerations for our determination that performing procedures relating to the fair value of options associated with MBI is a critical audit matter are (i) the significant judgment by management in developing the fair values of these options using the Monte Carlo simulations, (ii) a high degree of auditor judgment, subjectivity, and effort in performing procedures and evaluating management's significant assumption related to MBI's equity value, and (iii) the audit effort involved the use of professionals with specialized skill and knowledge.

Table of Contents

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included testing the effectiveness of controls relating to the fair value of the options, including controls over MBI's equity value assumption. These procedures also included, among others, developing an independent range of values for each option and performing a comparison of management's estimate to the independently developed range to evaluate the reasonableness of management's estimate. Developing the independent range of values involved (i) developing an independent Monte Carlo simulation model, (ii) testing the completeness and accuracy of the contractual information used by management to calculate the agreed-upon price to acquire the remaining equity interests in MBI, and (iii) evaluating the reasonableness of MBI's equity value assumption used by management. Professionals with specialized skill and knowledge were used to assist in developing the independent Monte Carlo simulation model and developing the independent range of values.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
Phoenix, Arizona  
February 23, 2023  
22, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2014.

Table of Contents

CABLE ONE, INC.  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(dollars in thousands, except par values)	December 31,	December 31,	(dollars in thousands, except par values)	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	2022	2021			
Assets					
Current Assets:					

Current Assets:		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 215,150	\$ 388,802
Accounts receivable, net	72,715	56,253
Income taxes receivable	1,668	24,193
Prepaid and other current assets	57,172	31,705
Total Current Assets	346,705	500,953
Equity investments	1,195,221	727,565
Property, plant and equipment, net	1,701,755	1,854,104
Intangible assets, net	2,666,585	2,861,137
Goodwill	928,947	967,913
Other noncurrent assets	74,677	42,322
Total Assets	\$ 6,913,890	\$ 6,953,994
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current Liabilities:		
Current Liabilities:		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 164,518	\$ 203,387
Deferred revenue	23,706	26,851
Current portion of long-term debt	55,931	38,837
Total Current Liabilities	244,155	269,075
Long-term debt	3,752,591	3,799,500
Deferred income taxes	966,821	854,156
Interest rate swap liability	-	81,627
Other noncurrent liabilities	192,350	156,541
Total Liabilities	5,155,917	5,160,899
Commitments and contingencies (refer to note 18)		
Commitments and contingencies (refer to note 18)		
Commitments and contingencies (refer to note 18)		
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred stock (\$0.01 par value; 4,000,000 shares authorized; none issued or outstanding)	-	-
Common stock (\$0.01 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; 6,175,399 shares issued; and 5,766,011 and 6,046,362 shares outstanding as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively)	62	62
Stockholders' Equity:		
Stockholders' Equity:		
Stockholders' Equity:		
Preferred stock (\$0.01 par value; 4,000,000 shares authorized; none issued or outstanding)		
Preferred stock (\$0.01 par value; 4,000,000 shares authorized; none issued or outstanding)		
Preferred stock (\$0.01 par value; 4,000,000 shares authorized; none issued or outstanding)		
Common stock (\$0.01 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; 6,175,399 shares issued; and 5,616,987 and 5,766,011 shares outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively)		
Additional paid-in capital	578,154	555,640
Retained earnings	1,624,406	1,456,543
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	50,031	(82,795)



Basic					5,648,934	5,892,077	6,017,778
Diluted	6,314,148	6,387,354	5,937,582	Diluted	6,062,331	6,314,148	6,387,354
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges and other, net of tax	\$ 132,826	\$ 57,888	\$ (72,525)				
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges and other, net of tax							
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges and other, net of tax							
Comprehensive income	\$ 366,944	\$ 349,712	\$ 231,866				

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**CABLE ONE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**

	Accumulated						
	Additional		Other		Treasury	Total	
	Common Stock	Paid-In	Retained	Comprehensive	Stock,	Stockholders'	
Common Stock							
(dollars in thousands, except per share data)	Shares	Amount	Capital	Earnings	Gain (Loss)	at cost	Equity
Balance at December 31, 2019	5,715,377	\$ 59	\$ 51,198	\$ 980,355	\$ (68,158)	\$ (121,885)	\$ 841,569
Net income	-	-	-	304,391	-	-	304,391
Unrealized loss on cash flow hedges and other, net of tax	-	-	-	-	(72,525)	-	(72,525)
Equity-based compensation	-	-	14,592	-	-	-	14,592
Issuance of common stock	287,500	3	469,796				469,799
Issuance of equity awards, net of forfeitures	28,688	-	-	-	-	-	-
Withholding tax for equity awards	(3,861)	-	-	-	-	(5,953)	(5,953)
Dividends paid to stockholders (\$9.50 per common share)	-	-	-	(56,574)	-	-	(56,574)
Balance at December 31, 2020							

Balance at December 31, 2020							
Balance at December 31, 2020	6,027,704	62	535,586	1,228,172	(140,683)	(127,838)	1,495,299
Net income	-	-	-	291,824	-	-	291,824
Unrealized gain on cash flow hedges and other, net of tax	-	-	-	-	57,888	-	57,888
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges and other, net of tax							
Equity-based compensation	-	-	20,054	-	-	-	20,054
Issuance of equity awards, net of forfeitures	22,569	-	-	-	-	-	-
Withholding tax for equity awards	(3,911)	-	-	-	-	(8,517)	(8,517)
Dividends paid to stockholders (\$10.50 per common share)	-	-	-	(63,453)	-	-	(63,453)
Dividends paid to stockholders (\$10.50 per common share)							
Balance at December 31, 2021	6,046,362	62	555,640	1,456,543	(82,795)	(136,355)	1,793,095
Net income	-	-	-	234,118	-	-	234,118
Unrealized gain on cash flow hedges and other, net of tax	-	-	-	-	132,826	-	132,826
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges and other, net of tax							
Equity-based compensation							
Issuance of equity awards, net of forfeitures							

Repurchase of common stock								
Withholding tax for equity awards								
Dividends paid to stockholders (\$11.20 per common share)								
<b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b>								
Net income								
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges and other, net of tax								
Equity-based compensation	-	-	22,514	-	-	-	-	22,514
Issuance of equity awards, net of forfeitures	16,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchases of common stock	(294,062)	-	-	-	-	(353,289)	(353,289)	
Withholding tax for equity awards	(3,042)	-	-	-	-	(5,036)	(5,036)	
Dividends paid to stockholders (\$11.20 per common share)	-	-	-	(66,255)	-	-	-	(66,255)
<b>Balance at December 31, 2022</b>	<u>5,766,011</u>	<u>\$ 62</u>	<u>\$ 578,154</u>	<u>\$ 1,624,406</u>	<u>\$ 50,031</u>	<u>\$ (494,680)</u>	<u>\$ 1,757,973</u>	
Dividends paid to stockholders (\$11.60 per common share)								
<b>Balance at December 31, 2023</b>								

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

**CABLE ONE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**

Year Ended December 31,



<u>(in thousands)</u>	2023	2022	2021
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 267,436	\$ 234,118	\$ 291,824
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	342,891	350,462	339,025
Non-cash interest expense, net	9,019	9,518	9,157
Equity-based compensation	29,420	22,514	20,054
Write-off of debt issuance costs	3,340	—	2,131
Change in deferred income taxes	11,479	68,378	28,993
(Gain) loss on asset sales and disposals, net	12,708	9,199	7,829
(Gain) loss on sales of businesses, net	—	(13,833)	—
Equity method investment (income) loss, net	54,256	14,913	(468)
Fair value adjustments	(39,514)	40,400	48,027
Gain on step acquisition	—	—	(33,406)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable, net	(19,590)	2,734	19,656
Prepaid and other current assets	(2,227)	(3,971)	(5,595)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(10,664)	(157)	(23,184)
Deferred revenue	3,463	(389)	2,543
Other	1,153	4,154	(2,245)
Net cash provided by operating activities	663,170	738,040	704,341
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Purchase of businesses, net of cash acquired	—	—	(2,065,982)
Cash paid for debt and equity investments	(29,410)	(50,385)	(95,800)
Dividends received	—	—	68,706
Proceeds from sales of equity investments	56,730	—	5,325
Capital expenditures	(371,028)	(414,095)	(391,934)
Change in accrued expenses related to capital expenditures	3,324	3,358	7,407
Purchase of wireless licenses	(2,750)	—	—
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	1,230	3,628	708
Proceeds from sales of operations	—	9,227	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(341,904)	(448,267)	(2,471,570)
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Proceeds from long-term debt borrowings	638,000	—	1,695,850
Payment of debt issuance costs	(8,096)	—	(13,742)
Payments on long-term debt	(807,633)	(38,845)	(30,501)
Repurchases of common stock	(99,614)	(353,289)	—
Payment of withholding tax for equity awards	(2,484)	(5,036)	(8,517)
Dividends paid to stockholders	(66,300)	(66,255)	(63,453)
Deposits received for asset construction	—	—	1,485
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(346,127)	(463,425)	1,581,122
Change in cash and cash equivalents	(24,861)	(173,652)	(186,107)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	215,150	388,802	574,909
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	\$ 190,289	\$ 215,150	\$ 388,802
<b>Supplemental cash flow disclosures:</b>			
Cash paid for interest, net of capitalized interest	\$ 160,224	\$ 127,158	\$ 102,891
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds received	\$ 92,456	\$ 23,379	\$ (1,243)

<u>(in thousands)</u>	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income	\$ 234,118	\$ 291,824	\$ 304,391
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			

Depreciation and amortization	350,462	339,025	265,658
Non-cash interest expense, net	9,518	9,157	4,305
Equity-based compensation	22,514	20,054	14,592
Write-off of debt issuance costs	-	2,131	6,181
Change in deferred income taxes	68,378	28,993	87,182
(Gain) loss on asset sales and disposals, net	9,199	7,829	(1,072 )
(Gain) loss on sales of businesses, net	(13,833 )	-	(82,574 )
Equity method investment (income) loss, net	14,913	(468 )	(1,376 )
Fair value adjustments	40,400	48,027	17,510
Gain on step acquisition	-	(33,406 )	-
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable, net	(19,791 )	1,884	139
Income taxes receivable	22,525	17,772	(39,099 )
Prepaid and other current assets	(3,971 )	(5,595 )	(2,189 )
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(157 )	(23,184 )	11,781
Deferred revenue	(389 )	2,543	(2,961 )
Other	4,154	(2,245 )	(8,097 )
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>738,040</u>	<u>704,341</u>	<u>574,371</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchase of businesses, net of cash acquired	-	(2,065,982 )	(38,296 )
Cash paid for debt and equity investments	(50,385 )	(95,800 )	(612,124 )
Dividends received	-	68,706	-
Proceeds from sale of equity investment	-	5,325	-
Capital expenditures	(414,095 )	(391,934 )	(293,229 )
Change in accrued expenses related to capital expenditures	3,358	7,407	(9,288 )
Purchase of wireless licenses	-	-	(1,418 )
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	3,628	708	730
Issuance of note and other receivables	-	-	(7,288 )
Proceeds from sales of operations	9,227	-	-
Settlement of note and other receivables	-	-	6,000
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(448,267 )</u>	<u>(2,471,570 )</u>	<u>(954,913 )</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from equity issuance	-	-	488,750
Proceeds from long-term debt borrowings	-	1,695,850	1,050,000
Payment of equity issuance costs	-	-	(18,951 )
Payment of debt issuance costs	-	(13,742 )	(15,064 )
Payments on long-term debt	(38,845 )	(30,501 )	(612,028 )
Repurchases of common stock	(353,289 )	-	-
Payment of withholding tax for equity awards	(5,036 )	(8,517 )	(5,953 )
Dividends paid to stockholders	(66,255 )	(63,453 )	(56,574 )
Deposits received for asset construction	-	1,485	-
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>(463,425 )</u>	<u>1,581,122</u>	<u>830,180</u>
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(173,652 )	(186,107 )	449,638
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period	<u>388,802</u>	<u>574,909</u>	<u>125,271</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of period	<u>\$ 215,150</u>	<u>\$ 388,802</u>	<u>\$ 574,909</u>

Supplemental cash flow disclosures:

Cash paid for interest, net of capitalized interest	\$	127,158	\$	102,891	\$	65,007
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds received	\$	23,379	\$	(1,243 )	\$	28,230

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

[Table of Contents](#)

CABLE ONE, INC.

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

1. DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Cable One, Inc., together with its wholly owned subsidiaries (collectively, "Cable One" or the "Company"), is a fully integrated provider of data, video and voice services to residential and business subscribers in 24 Western, Midwestern and Southern U.S. states. At the end of 2022, 2023, Cable One provided services to more than approximately 1.1 million residential and business customers, of which approximately 1,060,000 1,059,000 subscribed to data services, 182,000 142,000 subscribed to video services and 132,000 119,000 subscribed to voice services.

On July 1, 2020, May 3, 2021, the Company acquired Valu-Net LLC, an all-fiber internet service provider ("Valu-Net"), for \$38.9 million the remaining approximately 85% equity interest in cash on a debt-free basis. The transaction was funded with cash on hand.

On October 1, 2020, the Company contributed its Anniston, Alabama system (the "Anniston System") to Hargray Acquisition Holdings, LLC, a data, video and voice services provider ("Hargray") ("Hargray"), in exchange for an approximately 15% equity interest in Hargray on a fully diluted basis. On May 3, 2021, the Company acquired the remaining approximately 85% equity interest in Hargray that it did not already own for approximately \$2.0 billion \$2.0 billion in cash on a debt-free basis (the "Hargray Acquisition"). The transaction was funded through a combination of cash on hand and proceeds from new indebtedness.

On December 30, 2021, December 30, 2021, the Company acquired certain assets and assumed certain liabilities from Cable America Missouri, LLC, a data, video and voice services provider ("CableAmerica"), for \$113.1 million \$113.1 million in cash on a debt-free basis. The transaction was funded with cash on hand.

On January 1, 2022 January 1, 2022, the Company closed a joint venture transaction in which the Company contributed certain fiber operations (including certain fiber assets of Hargray and a majority of the operations of Delta Communications, L.L.C. ("Clearwave")) and certain unaffiliated third-party third-party investors contributed cash to a newly formed entity, Clearwave Fiber LLC ("Clearwave Fiber"). The operations contributed by the Company generated approximately 3% of Cable One's consolidated revenues for the three months ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2021. The Company's approximately 58% investment in Clearwave Fiber was valued at \$440.0 million \$440.0 million as of the closing date. Clearwave Fiber is intended to accelerate deployment of fiber internet to residents and businesses in existing markets and near-adjacent areas, as well as to provide connectivity to unserved and underserved areas in such markets via fiber-to-the-premises service. Clearwave Fiber is reported on Cable One's balance sheet under the equity method of accounting, with the proportionate share of its net income (loss) each period reflected within Cable One's consolidated financial statements of operations and comprehensive income on a one quarter lag.

The Company also made engaged in other various strategic equity investments investment activity during 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2022.

2023.

Refer to notes 3 and 6 for further details on the Company's acquisitions and equity investments, respectively.

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

**Basis of Presentation.** The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("GAAP") and the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Company's results of operations for the years ended December 31, December 31, 2023, 2022, 2021 and 2020 2021 may not be indicative of the Company's future results.

**Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period amounts to conform to the current year presentation.**

**Principles of Consolidation.** The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company, including its subsidiaries. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

**Segment Reporting.** Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 280 - *Segment Reporting* requires the disclosure of factors used to identify an entity's reportable segments. Based on the Company's chief operating decision maker's review and assessment of the Company's operating performance for purposes of performance monitoring and resource allocation, the Company determined that its operations, including the decisions to allocate resources and deploy capital, are organized and managed on a consolidated basis. Accordingly, management has identified one operating segment, which is its reportable segment, under this organizational and reporting structure.

**Use of Estimates.** The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported herein. Management bases its estimates and assumptions on historical experience and on various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Due to the inherent uncertainty involved in making estimates, actual results reported in future periods may be affected by changes in those estimates and underlying assumptions.

[Table of Contents](#)

**Revenue Recognition.** The Company recognizes revenue in accordance with ASC 606 - *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Residential revenues are generated through individual and bundled subscriptions for data, video and voice services. Such subscriptions are generally on month-to-month terms, and generally without penalty for cancellation. As bundled subscriptions are typically offered at discounted rates, the sales price is allocated amongst the respective product lines based on the relative selling price at which each service is sold under standalone service agreements. Business revenues are generated through individual and bundled subscriptions for data, video and voice services under contracts with terms ranging from one month to several years.

The Company also generally receives an allocation of scheduled advertising time as part of its distribution agreements with cable and broadcast networks, which the Company sells to local, regional and national advertisers under contracts with terms that are typically less than one year. In most instances where the available advertising time is sold directly by the Company's internal sales force. As force, the Company is acting as principal in these arrangements and the advertising that is sold is reported as revenue on a gross basis. In instances where advertising time is sold by contracted third-party third-party agencies, the Company is not acting as principal and the advertising sold is therefore reported net of agency fees. Advertising revenues are recognized when the related advertisements are aired.

The unit of accounting for revenue recognition is a performance obligation, which is a requirement to transfer a distinct good or service to a customer. Customers are billed for the services to which they subscribe based upon published or contracted rates, with the sales price being allocated to each performance obligation. For arrangements with multiple performance obligations, the sales price is allocated based on the relative standalone selling price for each subscribed service. Generally, performance obligations are satisfied, and revenue is recognized, over the period of time in which customers simultaneously receive and consume the Company's defined performance obligations, which are delivered in a similar pattern of transfer. Advertising revenue is recognized at the point in time when the underlying performance obligation is complete.

The Company also incurs certain incremental costs to acquire residential and business customers, such as commission costs and third-party third-party costs to service specific customers. These costs are capitalized as contract assets and amortized over the applicable period. For commissions, the amortization period is the average customer tenure, which is approximately five years for both residential and business customers. All other costs are amortized over the requisite contract period.

Fees imposed on the Company by various governmental authorities, including franchise fees, are passed through on a monthly basis to the Company's customers and are periodically remitted to authorities. As the Company acts as principal, these fees are reported in video and voice revenues on a gross basis with corresponding expenses included within operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

**Concentrations of Credit Risk.** Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk are primarily cash and accounts receivable. Concentration of credit risk with respect to the Company's cash balance is limited. The Company maintains or invests its cash with highly qualified financial institutions. With respect to the Company's receivables, credit risk is limited due to the large number of customers, individually small balances and short payment terms.

**Programming Costs.** The Company's programming costs are fees paid to license the programming that is distributed to video customers and are recorded in the period the services are provided. Programming costs are recorded based on the Company's contractual agreements with its programming vendors, which are generally multi-year agreements that provide for the Company to make payments to the programming vendors at agreed upon rates based on the number of subscribers to which the Company provides the programming service. From time to time, these agreements expire, and programming continues to be distributed to customers, while the parties negotiate new contractual terms. These scenarios are often pursuant to an extension, however, in the absence of an extension, the Company will continue to pay and record costs based on the use of estimates of the ultimate contractual terms expected to be negotiated or the prior contractual terms. Differences between actual amounts determined upon resolution of negotiations and amounts recorded during these interim periods are recorded in the period of resolution.

F- 10

**Advertising Costs.** The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred. The total amount of such advertising expense recorded was \$42.4 million, \$51.7 million, \$42.4 million and \$40.1 million in 2023, 2022 and \$31.6 million in 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

**Cash Equivalents.** The Company considers all highly liquid investments with original maturities at purchase of three months or less to be cash equivalents. These investments are carried at cost plus accrued interest and dividends, which approximates market value.

[Table of Contents](#)

**Allowance for Credit Losses.** Accounts receivable is reduced by an allowance for amounts that may be uncollectible in the future. This estimated allowance is based primarily on the aging category, historical collection experience and management's evaluation of the financial condition of the customer. The Company generally considers an account past due or delinquent when a customer misses a scheduled payment. The Company writes off accounts receivable balances deemed uncollectible against the allowance for credit losses generally when the account is turned over for collection to an outside collection agency.

**Fair Value Measurements.** Fair value measurements are determined based on the assumptions that a market participant would use in pricing an asset or liability based on a three-tiered three-tiered hierarchy that draws a distinction between market participant assumptions based on (i) observable inputs, such as quoted prices in active markets (level 1); (ii) inputs other than quoted prices in active markets that are observable either directly or indirectly (level 2); and (iii) unobservable inputs that require the Company to use present value and other valuation techniques in the determination of fair value (level 3). Financial assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of

input that is significant to the fair value measurement. The Company's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurements requires judgment and may affect the valuation of the assets and liabilities being measured and their placement within the fair value hierarchy.

For assets and liabilities that are measured using quoted prices in active markets, the total fair value is the published market price per unit multiplied by the number of units held, without consideration of transaction costs. Assets and liabilities that are measured using significant other observable inputs are primarily valued by reference to quoted prices of similar assets or liabilities in active markets, adjusted for any terms specific to that asset or liability. Assets and liabilities that are measured using significant unobservable inputs are valued using various valuation techniques, including Monte Carlo simulations.

The Company measures certain assets, including property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and goodwill, at fair value on a nonrecurring basis when they are deemed to be impaired. The fair value of these assets is determined with valuation techniques using the best information available and may include quoted market prices, market comparables and discounted cash flow models.

The carrying amounts reported in the Company's consolidated financial statements for cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities approximate fair value because of the short-term nature of these financial instruments.

**Equity Investments.** Equity investments that do not provide the Company the ability to exert significant influence over the operating or financial decisions of the investee are accounted for under the fair value measurement alternative. This method requires the initial fair value of the investment to be recorded as an asset within the consolidated balance sheet and any dividends received from the investee to be recorded as other income within the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income. If observable price changes for identical or similar investments in the same investee are identified, the recorded carrying value will be adjusted to its current estimated fair value, with the change recorded within other income or expense.

---

F- 11

---

Equity investments that do provide the Company with the ability to exert significant influence over the operating or financial decisions of the investee are accounted for under the equity method. The equity method requires the initial fair value of the investment to be recorded as an asset within the consolidated balance sheet. Based on its ownership percentage, the Company then recognizes its proportionate share of the investee's net income (loss) each period within equity method investment income (loss) in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income and a corresponding increase (decrease) to the investment's carrying value within the consolidated balance sheet. As permitted by GAAP, the Company elected to recognize its proportionate share of such net income (loss) for each of its equity method investments on a one quarter lag because the investees' quarterly financial information is not prepared in time for the Company's financial reporting. Additionally, any dividends received from an equity method investee are accounted for as a reduction in the carrying value of the investment within the consolidated balance sheet. Dividends deemed to be a return on investment are classified as operating cash flows within the consolidated statements of cash flows, while dividends deemed to be a return of investment are classified as investing cash flows. Further, any material difference between the carrying value of an equity method investment and the Company's underlying equity in the net assets of the investee attributable to depreciable property, plant and equipment and/or amortizable intangible assets will result in an adjustment to the amount of net income (loss) recognized by the Company each period.

[Table of Contents](#)

For each of the Company's equity investments, **that have readily determinable fair values**, the Company assesses each investment for indicators of impairment on a quarterly basis based primarily on the investee's most recently available financial and operating information. If it is determined that the fair value of an investment has fallen below its carrying value, the carrying value is adjusted down to fair value and an impairment loss equal to the amount of the adjustment is recognized within the period's **consolidated** statement of operations and comprehensive income.

**Upon the sale of an equity investment, the difference between the proceeds received and carrying value of the investment is recognized as a gain (loss) within other income (expense) in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income.**

**Property, Plant and Equipment.** Property, plant and equipment is recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Costs for replacements and major improvements are capitalized while costs for maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. Depreciation and amortization are calculated using the straight-line method for all assets, with the exception of capitalized internal and external labor, which are depreciated using an accelerated method. The estimated useful life ranges for each category of property, plant and equipment are as follows (in years):

Cable distribution systems <sup>(1)</sup>	5
	–
	25
	3
	–
Customer premise equipment	5
	3
	–
Other equipment and fixtures	10
	10
	–
Buildings and improvements	20
	3
	–
Capitalized software	7
	1
	–
Right-of-use (“ROU”) assets	5

The weighted average useful life of cable distribution systems is approximately 12 years.

<sup>(1)</sup> The weighted average useful life of cable distribution systems is approximately 12 years.

The costs of leasehold improvements are amortized over the lesser of their useful lives or the remaining terms of the respective leases.

Costs associated with the installation and upgrade of services and acquiring and deploying of customer premise equipment, including materials, internal and external labor costs and related indirect and overhead costs, are capitalized.

Capitalized labor costs include the direct costs of engineers and technical personnel involved in the design and implementation of plant and infrastructure; the costs of technicians involved in the installation and upgrades of services and customer premise equipment; and the costs of support personnel directly involved in capitalizable activities, such as project managers and supervisors. These costs are capitalized based on internally developed standards by position, which are updated annually (or more frequently if required). These standards are developed utilizing a combination of actual costs incurred where applicable, operational data and management judgment. Overhead costs are capitalized based on standards developed from historical information. Indirect and overhead costs include payroll taxes; insurance and other benefits; and vehicle, tool and supply expense related to installation activities. Costs for repairs and maintenance, disconnecting service or reconnecting service are expensed as incurred.

The Company capitalizes certain internal and external costs incurred to acquire or develop internal-use, on-premises and cloud-based software, including costs associated with coding, software configuration, upgrades and enhancements.

F- 12

**Evaluation of Long-Lived Assets.** The recoverability of property, plant and equipment and finite-lived intangible assets is assessed whenever adverse events or changes in circumstances indicate that recorded values may not be recoverable. A long-lived asset is considered to not be recoverable when the undiscounted estimated future cash flows are less than the asset’s recorded value. An impairment charge is measured based on estimated fair market value, determined primarily using estimated future cash flows on a discounted basis. Losses on long-lived assets to be disposed of are determined in a similar manner, but the fair market value is reduced for estimated disposal costs.

**Finite-Lived Intangible Assets.** Finite-lived intangible assets consist of customer relationships, trademarks and trade names and wireless licenses and are amortized using a straight-line or accelerated method over the respective estimated periods for which the assets will provide economic benefit to the Company.

Table of Contents

**Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets.**The Company’s intangible assets asset with an indefinite life are is from franchise agreements that it has with state and local governments and a trade name.governments. Franchise agreements allow the Company to contract and operate its business within specified geographic areas. The Company expects its franchise agreements to provide it with substantial benefit for a period that extends beyond the foreseeable horizon, and the Company has historically obtained been able to obtain renewals and extensions of such agreements without material modifications to the agreements for nominal costs, and these costs. These costs are expensed as incurred. The Company currently expects to utilize the indefinite-lived trademark and trade name for a period that extends beyond the foreseeable horizon and expects the cost to maintain such asset to be nominal.

The Company has identified a single unit of accounting for its franchise agreements for use in impairment assessments based on the Company’s current operations and use of its assets.

The Company assesses its indefinite-lived intangible **assets asset** for impairment as of October 1st of each year, or more frequently whenever events or substantive changes in circumstances indicate that the **assets asset** might be impaired. The Company evaluates the unit of accounting used to test for impairment periodically or whenever events or substantive changes in circumstances occur to ensure impairment testing is performed at an appropriate level. The impairment assessment may first consider qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of **an the** indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. A quantitative assessment is performed if the qualitative assessment results in a **more-likely-than-notmore-likely-than-not** determination or if a qualitative assessment is not performed. When performing a quantitative assessment, the Company estimates the fair value of its franchise agreements primarily based on a multi-period excess earnings method ("MPEEM") analysis **and estimates the fair value of the trademark and trade name primarily based on a relief-from-royalty analysis, both of which involve involves** significant judgment. When analyzing the fair **values value** indicated under the MPEEM **analysis, approach**, the Company also considers multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA" and as adjusted, **"Adjusted EBITDA" "Adjusted EBITDA"**) generated by the underlying assets, current market transactions and profitability information. If the fair value of **the** indefinite-lived intangible **assets were asset was** determined to be less than the carrying amount, the Company would recognize an impairment charge for the difference between the estimated fair value and the carrying value of the **assets**.

**asset.**

**Goodwill.** Goodwill is calculated as the excess of the consideration transferred over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired in a business combination and represents the future economic benefits expected to arise from anticipated synergies and intangible assets acquired that do not qualify for separate recognition, including an assembled workforce, noncontractual relationships and other agreements. The Company assesses its goodwill for impairment as of October 1st of each year, or more frequently whenever events or substantive changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of a reporting unit may exceed its fair value.

The Company tests goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level, for which it has identified a single goodwill reporting unit based on the chief operating decision maker's performance monitoring and resource allocation process and the similarity of its geographic divisions.

The assessment of recoverability may first consider qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances leads to a determination that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. A quantitative assessment is performed if the qualitative assessment results in a **more-likely-than-notmore-likely-than-not** determination or if a qualitative assessment is not performed. The quantitative assessment considers whether the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value. Any excess amount is recorded as an impairment charge in the current period (limited to the amount of goodwill recorded).

F- 13

**Insurance.** The Company uses a combination of insurance and self-insurance for a number of risks, including claims related to employee medical and dental care, disability benefits, workers' compensation, general liability, property damage and business interruption. Liabilities associated with these plans are estimated based on, among other things, the Company's historical claims experience, severity factors and other actuarial assumptions. Accruals for expected loss are based on estimates, and, while the Company believes that the amounts accrued are adequate, the ultimate loss may differ from the amounts accrued.

**Equity-Based Compensation.** The Company measures compensation expense related to equity-based awards based on the grant date fair value of the awards. The Company recognizes the expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the award, with forfeitures recognized as incurred.

**Income Taxes.** The Company accounts for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the consolidated financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The Company records deferred tax assets to the extent that it believes these assets will more likely than not be realized. In making such determination, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies and recent financial operations. This evaluation is made on an ongoing basis. In the event the Company were to determine that it was not able to realize all or a portion of its deferred tax assets in the future, the Company would record a valuation allowance, which would impact the provision for income taxes.

The Company recognizes a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position when it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits. The Company records a liability for the difference between the benefit recognized and measured for financial statement purposes and the tax position taken or expected to be taken on the tax return. Changes in the estimate are recorded in the period in which such determination is made.

**Asset Retirement Obligations.** Certain of the Company's franchise agreements and lease agreements contain provisions requiring the Company to restore facilities or remove property in the event that the franchise or lease agreement is not renewed. The Company expects to continually renew its franchise agreements and therefore cannot reasonably estimate any liabilities associated with such agreements. A remote possibility exists that franchise agreements could be terminated unexpectedly, which could result in the Company incurring significant expense in complying with restoration or removal provisions. Retirement obligations related to the Company's lease agreements are de minimis. The Company does not have any significant liabilities related to asset retirement obligations recorded in the consolidated financial statements.

F- 14

**Business Combination Purchase Price Allocation.**Allocation. The application of the acquisition method under ASC 805 - *Business Combinations* requires the Company to allocate the purchase price amongst the acquisition date fair values of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. The Company determines fair



values using the income approach, market approach and/or cost approach depending on the nature of the asset or liability being valued and the reliability of available information. The income approach estimates fair value by discounting associated lifetime expected future cash flows to their present value and relies on significant assumptions regarding future revenues, expenses, working capital levels and discount rates. The market approach estimates fair value by analyzing recent actual market transactions for similar assets or liabilities. The cost approach estimates fair value based on the expected cost to replace or reproduce the asset or liability and relies on assumptions regarding the occurrence and extent of any physical, functional and/or economic obsolescence.

**Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements.** In November 2021, March 2020, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No.2021-10, *Government Assistance (Topic 832): Disclosures by Business Entities about Government Assistance*. ASU 2021-10 requires additional disclosure around the type of any government assistance received and its impact on the consolidated financial statements. The Company adopted the updated guidance in the first quarter of 2022. The adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU No.2021-08, *Business Combinations (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers*. ASU 2021-08 requires entities to apply existing revenue recognition guidance when recognizing and measuring contract assets acquired and contract liabilities assumed in a business combination. The Company adopted the updated guidance in the first quarter of 2022. The adoption did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU No.2020-04, 2020-04, *Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848) 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting*. ASU 2020-042020-04 provides optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships and other transactions that reference the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR" LIBOR) and other reference rates expected that are to be discontinued. The Company currently holds applied the updated guidance when it transitioned certain of its debt instruments and interest rate swaps that reference LIBOR. The Company adopted ASU 2020-04 in 2022 and will apply such guidance when from LIBOR to the contracts underlying applicable instruments are amended as a result of reference rate reform in Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") during 2023. The adoption will of ASU 2020-04 did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

**Recently Issued But Not Yet Adopted Accounting Pronouncements.** In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*. ASU 2023-09 requires additional disclosures around tax rate reconciliations, income taxes payments and other tax-related information. The ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024 and can be applied on either a prospective or retrospective basis. The Company currently plans to adopt ASU 2023-09 in the first quarter of 2025 on a prospective basis and does not expect the updated guidance to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

3. ACQUISITIONS

3. ACQUISITIONS

The Company accounts for certain acquisitions as business combinations pursuant to ASC 805 - *Business Combinations*. In accordance with ASC 805, the Company uses its best estimates and assumptions to assign fair value to the tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date based on the information that is available as of the acquisition date. The Company believes that the information available provides a reasonable basis for estimating the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed for each acquisition, however, preliminary measurements of fair value for each acquisition are subject to change during the measurement period, and such changes could be material. The Company expects to finalize the valuation after each acquisition as soon as practicable but no later than one year after the acquisition date.

Table of Contents

Customer relationships and franchise agreements acquired in acquisitions are valued using the MPEEM of the income approach. Significant assumptions used in the valuations include projected revenue growth rates, customer attrition rates, future EBITDA margins, future capital expenditures, synergies and appropriate discount rates.

F- 15

Goodwill is calculated as the excess of the consideration transferred over the fair value of the identifiable net assets acquired in a business combination and represents the future economic benefits expected to arise from anticipated synergies and intangible assets that do not qualify for separate recognition, including an assembled workforce, noncontractual relationships and other agreements. As an indefinite-lived asset, goodwill is not amortized but rather is subject to impairment testing on at least an annual basis.

Acquisition costs incurred by the Company are not included as components of consideration transferred and instead are accounted for as expenses in the period in which the costs are incurred. The Company incurred \$3.2 million, \$1.3 million, \$3.2 million and \$10.8 million and \$3.9 million of acquisition-related costs in 2023, 2022, 2021 and 2020, 2021, respectively. These costs are included within selling, general and administrative expenses in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

The following acquisitions occurred during the periods presented:

**CableAmerica.** On December 30, 2021, December 30, 2021, the Company acquired certain assets and assumed certain liabilities of CableAmerica, a data, video and voice services provider, for \$113.1 million \$113.1 million in cash on a debt-free basis.

Acquired identifiable intangible assets associated with the CableAmerica acquisition consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Useful Life	
	Fair Value	(in years)
Customer relationships	\$ 15,400	14.0

Trademark and trade name	\$	500	3.0
Franchise agreements	\$	49,600	Indefinite

	Fair Value	Useful Life (in years)
Customer relationships	\$ 15,400	14.0
Trademark and trade name	\$ 500	3.0
Franchise agreements	\$ 49,600	Indefinite

No residual value was assigned to the acquired finite-lived intangible assets. The customer relationships are amortized on an accelerated basis commensurate with future anticipated cash flows. The trademark and trade name are amortized on a straight-line basis. The total weighted average original amortization period for the acquired finite-lived intangible assets is 13.7 years. The CableAmerica acquisition resulted in the recognition of ~~\$25.6 million~~ ~~\$25.6 million~~ of goodwill, which is deductible for tax purposes.

**Hargray.** On ~~May 3, 2021,~~ ~~May 3, 2021,~~ the Company acquired the remaining approximately 85% equity interest in Hargray, a data, video and voice services provider, that it did not already own for an approximately ~~\$2.0 billion~~ ~~\$2.0 billion~~ cash purchase price, which implied a ~~\$2.2 billion~~ ~~\$2.2 billion~~ total enterprise value for Hargray on a debt-free basis.

#### F- 16 [Table of Contents](#)

The following table summarizes the allocation of the Hargray purchase price consideration as of the acquisition date, reflecting all measurement period adjustments (in thousands):

	Purchase Price Allocation
Assets Acquired	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 17,652
Accounts receivable	17,929
Income taxes receivable	720
Prepaid and other current assets	8,006
Property, plant and equipment	456,633
Intangible assets	1,592,000
Other noncurrent assets	7,576
Total Assets Acquired	2,100,516
Liabilities Assumed	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	38,227
Deferred revenue (short-term portion)	8,462
Deferred income taxes	441,377
Other noncurrent liabilities	9,886
Total Liabilities Assumed	497,952
Net assets acquired	1,602,564
Purchase price consideration <sup>(1)</sup>	2,117,110
Goodwill recognized	\$ 514,546

(1)

	Purchase Price Allocation
	Consists of approximately \$2.0 billion of
<b>Assets Acquired</b>	
Cash and cash for the additional approximately 85% equity interest in Hargray that the Company did not already own equivalents	\$ 17,652
Accounts receivable	17,929
Income taxes receivable	720
Prepaid and the \$146.6 million May 3, 2021 fair value of the Company's existing approximately 15% equity investment in Hargray. The Company other current assets	8,006
Property, plant and equipment	456,633
Intangible assets	1,592,000
Other noncurrent assets	7,576
<b>Total Assets Acquired</b>	<b>2,100,516</b>
<b>Liabilities Assumed</b>	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	38,227
Deferred revenue (short-term portion)	8,462
Deferred income taxes	441,377
Other noncurrent liabilities	9,886
<b>Total Liabilities Assumed</b>	<b>497,952</b>
<b>Net assets acquired</b>	<b>1,602,564</b>
Purchase price consideration <sup>(1)</sup>	2,117,110
<b>Goodwill</b> recognized a \$33.4 million non-cash gain within other income in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income upon the acquisition in 2021, representing the difference between the existing equity investment's fair value and \$113.2 million carrying value. The fair value of the existing investment was calculated as approximately 15% of the fair value of Hargray's total equity value (determined using the discounted cash flow method of the income approach, less debt), excluding the impact of any synergies or control premium that would be realized by a controlling interest.	<b>\$ 514,546</b>

(1) Consists of approximately \$2.0 billion of cash for the additional approximately 85% equity interest in Hargray that the Company did not already own and the \$146.6 million May 3, 2021 fair value of the Company's existing approximately 15% equity investment in Hargray. The Company recognized a \$33.4 million non-cash gain within other income in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income upon the acquisition in 2021, representing the difference between the existing equity investment's fair value and \$113.2 million carrying value. The fair value of the existing investment was calculated as approximately 15% of the fair value of Hargray's total equity value (determined using the discounted cash flow method of the income approach, less debt), excluding the impact of any synergies or control premium that would be realized by a controlling interest.

F- 17

Acquired identifiable intangible assets associated with the Hargray Acquisition consist of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value	Useful Life (in years)
Customer relationships	\$ 472,000	13.7
Trademark and trade name	\$ 10,000	4.2
Franchise agreements	\$ 1,110,000	Indefinite

	Fair Value	Useful Life (in years)
Customer relationships	\$ 472,000	13.7
Trademark and trade name	\$ 10,000	4.2
Franchise agreements	\$ 1,110,000	Indefinite

No residual value was assigned to the acquired finite-lived intangible assets. The customer relationships are amortized on an accelerated basis commensurate with future anticipated cash flows. The trademark and trade name are amortized on a straight-line basis. The total weighted average original amortization period for the acquired finite-lived intangible assets is 13.5 years. The Hargray Acquisition resulted in the recognition of \$514.5 million of goodwill, which is not deductible for tax purposes.

The following unaudited pro forma combined results of operations information has been prepared as if the Hargray Acquisition had occurred on **January 1, 2020** (in **January 1, 2021** (in thousands, except per share data):

	(Unaudited)	
	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Revenues	\$ 1,708,734	\$ 1,584,384
Net income	\$ 230,685	\$ 273,483
Net income per common share:		
Basic	\$ 38.33	\$ 46.47
Diluted	\$ 36.51	\$ 44.11

	(Unaudited)	
	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2021	
Revenues	\$	1,708,734
Net income	\$	230,685
Net income per common share:		
Basic	\$	38.33
Diluted	\$	36.51

The unaudited pro forma combined results of operations information reflects the following pro forma adjustments (dollars in thousands):

	(Unaudited)	
	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Depreciation and amortization	\$ (6,152 )	\$ (14,866 )
Interest expense	\$ (2,804 )	\$ (21,001 )
Acquisition costs	\$ (15,403 )	\$ -
Gain on step acquisition	\$ (33,400 )	\$ -
Income tax provision	\$ 33,577	\$ 8,967
Weighted average common shares outstanding - diluted	71,219	404,248

	(Unaudited)	
	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2021	
Depreciation and amortization	\$	(6,152)
Interest expense	\$	(2,804)
Acquisition costs	\$	(15,403)
Gain on step acquisition	\$	(33,400)
Income tax provision	\$	33,577
Weighted average common shares outstanding - diluted		71,219

The unaudited pro forma combined results of operations information is provided for informational purposes only and is not necessarily intended to represent the results that would have been achieved had the Hargray Acquisition been consummated on **January 1, 2020** **January 1, 2020** or indicative of the results that may be achieved in the future.

F- 18

#### 4. REVENUES

**Valu-Net.** On July 1, 2020, the Company acquired Valu-Net, an all-fiber internet service provider, for \$38.9 million in cash on a debt-free basis.

Acquired identifiable intangible assets associated with the Valu-Net acquisition consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Fair Value	Useful Life (in years)
Customer relationships	\$ 7,700	13.5
Trademark and trade name	\$ 800	Indefinite
Franchise agreements	\$ 11,200	Indefinite

No residual value was assigned to the acquired finite-lived intangible assets. The customer relationships are amortized on an accelerated basis commensurate with future anticipated cash flows. The Valu-Net acquisition resulted in the recognition of \$5.3 million of goodwill, which is deductible for tax purposes.

#### 4. REVENUES

Revenues by product line and other revenue-related disclosures were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Residential			
Data	\$ 934,564	\$ 835,725	\$ 669,545
Video	325,200	339,707	332,857
Voice	43,096	47,519	47,603
Business services	305,286	308,767	234,657
Other	97,897	74,118	40,567
Total revenues	<u>\$ 1,706,043</u>	<u>\$ 1,605,836</u>	<u>\$ 1,325,229</u>
Franchise and other regulatory fees	\$ 31,226	\$ 31,418	\$ 25,206
Deferred commission amortization	\$ 5,092	\$ 5,405	\$ 5,478

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Residential:			
Data	\$ 979,296	\$ 934,564	\$ 835,725
Video	257,966	325,200	339,707
Voice	37,088	43,096	47,519
Business services	304,527	305,286	308,767
Other	99,204	97,897	74,118
Total revenues	<u>\$ 1,678,081</u>	<u>\$ 1,706,043</u>	<u>\$ 1,605,836</u>
Franchise and other regulatory fees	\$ 26,864	\$ 31,226	\$ 31,418
Deferred commission amortization	\$ 5,676	\$ 5,092	\$ 5,405

Other revenues are comprised primarily of regulatory revenues, advertising sales, late charges and reconnect fees.

Fees imposed on the Company by various governmental authorities, including franchise fees, are passed through on a monthly basis to the Company's customers and are periodically remitted to authorities. As the Company acts as principal, these fees are reported in video and voice revenues on a gross basis with corresponding expenses included within operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

Net accounts receivable from contracts with customers totaled \$45.8 million \$68.0 million and \$39.4 million \$45.8 million at December 31, December 31, 2023 and 2022, and 2021, respectively.

A significant portion of the Company's revenues are derived from customers who may cancel their subscriptions at any time without penalty. As such, the amount of deferred revenue related to unsatisfied performance obligations is not necessarily indicative of the future revenue to be recognized from the Company's existing customers. Revenues from customers with contractually specified terms and non-cancelable service periods are recognized over the terms of the underlying contracts, which generally range from one to five years.

F- 19

**Contract Costs.** The Company capitalizes the incremental costs incurred in obtaining customers, such as commission costs and certain third-party third-party costs. Commission expense is recognized using a portfolio approach over the calculated average residential and business customer tenure. Commission amortization expense is included within

selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

**Contract Liabilities.** As residential and business customers are billed for subscription services in advance of the service period, the timing of revenue recognition differs from the timing of billing. Deferred revenue liabilities are recorded when the Company collects payments in advance of providing the associated services. Current deferred revenue liabilities consist of refundable customer prepayments, up-front charges and installation fees. As of **December 31, 2022****December 31, 2023**, the Company's remaining performance obligations pertain to the refundable customer prepayments and consist of providing future data, video and voice services to customers. The **\$26.9 million** **\$23.7 million** of current deferred revenue at **December 31, 2021****December 31, 2022** was recognized within revenues in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive income during **2022, 2023**. Noncurrent deferred revenue liabilities consist of up-front charges and installation fees from business customers.

**Significant Judgments.** The Company often provides multiple services to a single customer. The provision of customer premise equipment, installation services and service upgrades may be highly integrated and interdependent with the data, video or voice services provided. Judgment is required to determine whether the provision of such customer premise equipment, installation services and service upgrades is considered a distinct service and accounted for separately, or not distinct and accounted for together with the related subscription service.

The transaction price for a bundle of services is frequently less than the sum of the standalone selling prices of each individual service. The Company allocates the sales price for such bundles to each individual service provided based on the relative standalone selling price for each subscribed service. Generally, directly observable standalone selling prices are used for the revenue allocation.

The Company also used significant judgment to determine the appropriate period over which to amortize deferred residential and business commission costs, which was determined to be the average customer tenure. Based on historical data and current expectations, the Company determined the average customer tenure for both residential and business customers to be approximately five years.

## 5. OPERATING ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

### 5. OPERATING ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Accounts receivable consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Trade receivables	\$ 48,958	\$ 41,947
Other receivables <sup>(1)</sup>	26,948	16,847
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(3,191 )	(2,541 )
Total accounts receivable, net	<u>\$ 72,715</u>	<u>\$ 56,253</u>

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Trade receivables	\$ 72,076	\$ 48,958
Income taxes receivable	—	1,668
Other receivables <sup>(1)</sup>	26,006	26,948
Less: Allowance for credit losses	(4,109)	(3,191)
Total accounts receivable, net	<u>\$ 93,973</u>	<u>\$ 74,383</u>

Balance as of December 31, 2022 includes \$15.6 million due from Clearwave Fiber for services provided under a transition services agreement.

<sup>(1)</sup> Balances include amounts due from Clearwave Fiber for services provided under a transition services agreement of \$3.7 million and \$15.6 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The 2023 balance also includes a \$11.4 million receivable from the federal government under the Secure and Trusted Communications Networks Reimbursement Program.

[Table of Contents](#)

The changes in the allowance for credit losses were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020

Beginning balance	\$	2,541	\$	1,252	\$	1,201
Additions - charged to costs and expenses		9,170		5,965		7,527
Deductions - write-offs		(13,998 )		(10,587 )		(13,603 )
Recoveries collected		5,478		5,911		6,127
Ending balance	\$	<u>3,191</u>	\$	<u>2,541</u>	\$	<u>1,252</u>

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Beginning balance</b>	<b>\$ 3,191</b>	<b>\$ 2,541</b>	<b>\$ 1,252</b>
Additions - charged to costs and expenses	9,816	9,170	5,965
Deductions - write-offs	(13,885)	(13,998)	(10,587)
Recoveries collected	4,987	5,478	5,911
<b>Ending balance</b>	<b>\$ 4,109</b>	<b>\$ 3,191</b>	<b>\$ 2,541</b>

F- 20

Prepaid and other current assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Prepaid repairs and maintenance	\$ 4,059	\$ 4,788
Software implementation costs	1,349	1,199
Prepaid insurance	3,506	3,325
Prepaid rent	2,125	2,107
Prepaid software	8,897	6,982
Deferred commissions	4,596	4,295
Interest rate swap asset	25,794	-
All other current assets	6,846	9,009
Total prepaid and other current assets	<u>\$ 57,172</u>	<u>\$ 31,705</u>

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Prepaid repairs and maintenance	\$ 2,596	\$ 4,059
Software implementation costs	1,812	1,349
Prepaid insurance	3,507	3,506
Prepaid rent	2,227	2,125
Prepaid software	9,762	8,897
Deferred commissions	5,371	4,596
Interest rate swap asset	24,511	25,794
Prepaid income tax payments	5,470	—
All other current assets	2,860	6,846
Total prepaid and other current assets	<u>\$ 58,116</u>	<u>\$ 57,172</u>

Other noncurrent assets consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 11,325	\$ 15,501
Deferred commissions	8,916	8,624
Software implementation costs	6,472	7,782
Debt issuance costs	1,904	2,576
Debt investment	2,102	-
Assets held for sale	914	3,819



Interest rate swap asset	40,289	-
All other noncurrent assets	2,755	4,020
Total other noncurrent assets	<u>\$ 74,677</u>	<u>\$ 42,322</u>

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 10,650	\$ 11,325
Deferred commissions	9,793	8,916
Software implementation costs	7,115	6,472
Debt issuance costs	3,087	1,904
Debt investment	2,228	2,102
Assets held for sale	889	914
Interest rate swap asset	24,453	40,289
All other noncurrent assets	4,934	2,755
Total other noncurrent assets	<u>\$ 63,149</u>	<u>\$ 74,677</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Accounts payable and accrued liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Accounts payable	\$ 39,554	\$ 35,716
Accrued programming costs	20,456	23,703
Accrued compensation and related benefits	26,515	34,731
Accrued sales and other operating taxes	14,541	12,872
Accrued franchise fees	3,902	4,397
Deposits	6,236	6,840
Operating lease liabilities	3,924	5,633
Interest rate swap liability	-	26,662
Accrued insurance costs	5,525	5,542
Cash overdrafts	9,445	11,517
Equity investment payable <sup>(1)</sup>	-	13,387
Interest payable	5,801	5,172
Income taxes payable	13,006	-
All other accrued liabilities	15,613	17,215
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	<u>\$ 164,518</u>	<u>\$ 203,387</u>

(1) Consists of the unfunded portion of the Company's equity investment in Wisper. The Company funded the remaining investment payable to Wisper during 2022. Refer to note 6 for details on this investment.

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Accounts payable	\$ 45,025	\$ 39,554
Accrued programming costs	18,453	20,456
Accrued compensation and related benefits	20,149	26,515
Accrued sales and other operating taxes	14,518	14,541
Accrued franchise fees	2,952	3,902
Deposits	5,954	6,236
Operating lease liabilities	3,391	3,924

Accrued insurance costs	5,167	5,525
Cash overdrafts	12,058	9,445
Interest payable	6,340	5,801
Income taxes payable	2,579	13,006
All other accrued liabilities	20,059	15,613
Total accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 156,645	\$ 164,518

F- 21

Other noncurrent liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Operating lease liabilities	\$ 6,733	\$ 9,098
Accrued compensation and related benefits	8,973	11,010
Deferred revenue	8,070	6,854
MBI Net Option (as defined in note 6)(1)	164,350	123,620
All other noncurrent liabilities	4,224	5,959
Total other noncurrent liabilities	\$ 192,350	\$ 156,541

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Operating lease liabilities	\$ 6,768	\$ 6,733
Accrued compensation and related benefits	8,847	8,973
Deferred revenue	15,066	8,070
MBI Net Option (as defined in note 6)(1)	136,360	164,350
All other noncurrent liabilities	2,515	4,224
Total other noncurrent liabilities	\$ 169,556	\$ 192,350

(1)

(1) Represents the net value of the Company's call and put options associated with the remaining equity interests in MBI (as defined in note 6), consisting of liabilities of \$6.5 million and \$157.9 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2022 and liabilities of \$17.8 million and \$105.8 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2021. Refer to notes 6 and 13 for further information on the MBI Net Option (as defined in note 6).

## 6. EQUITY INVESTMENTS

On May 4, 2020, the Company made a minority equity investment for a less than 10% ownership interest in AMG Technology Investment Group, LLC, a wireless internet service provider ("Nextlink"), for \$27.2 million. On July 10, 2020, the Company acquired a 40.4% minority equity interest in Wisper ISP, LLC, a wireless internet service provider ("Wisper"), for total consideration of \$25.3 million. The Company completed funding of the Wisper investment during 2022. Company's call and put options associated with the remaining equity interests in MBI (as defined in note 6), consisting of liabilities of \$15.2 million and \$121.2 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2023 and liabilities of \$6.5 million and \$157.9 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2022. Refer to notes 6 and 13 for further information on the MBI Net Option (as defined in note 6).

[Table of Contents](#)

## 6. EQUITY INVESTMENTS

On October 1, 2020, the Company contributed the Anniston System to Hargray in exchange for an approximately 15% equity interest in Hargray on a fully diluted basis and recognized an \$82.6 million non-cash gain. On November 12, 2020, the Company acquired a 45.0% minority equity interest in Mega Broadband Investments Holdings LLC, a data, video and voice services provider ("MBI") May 3, 2021, for \$574.9 million in cash.

On May 3, 2021, the Company acquired the remaining approximately 85% equity interest in Hargray that it did not already own for an approximately \$2.0 billion \$2.0 billion cash purchase price, which implied a \$2.2 billion \$2.2 billion total enterprise value for Hargray on a debt-free basis, and recognized a \$33.4 million \$33.4 million non-cash gain as a result of the fair value remeasurement of the Company's existing equity interest on the acquisition date. On October 1, 2021, October 1, 2021, the Company made a minority equity investment for a less than 10% ownership interest in Point Broadband Holdings, LLC, a fiber internet service provider ("Point Broadband"), for \$25.0 million. On October 18, 2021, October 18, 2021, the Company completed a minority equity investment for a less than 10% ownership interest in Tristar Acquisition I Corp, a special-purpose acquisition company

("Tristar"), for \$20.8 million. \$20.8 million. On November 5, 2021, November 5, 2021, the Company invested an additional \$50.0 million to acquire preferred units in Nextlink, AMC Technology Investment Group, LLC, a wireless internet service provider ("Nextlink"), increasing its equity interest to approximately 17%.

On January 1, 2022, January 1, 2022, the Company closed a joint venture transaction in which the Company contributed certain fiber operations (including certain fiber assets of Hargray and a majority of the operations of Clearwave) and certain unaffiliated third-party third-party investors contributed cash to a newly formed entity, Clearwave Fiber. The operations contributed by the Company generated approximately 3% of Cable One's consolidated revenues for the three months ended December 31, 2021. December 31, 2021. The Company's approximately 58% investment in Clearwave Fiber was valued at \$440.0 million \$440.0 million as of the closing date. The Company recognized a non-cash gain of \$22.1 million \$22.1 million associated with this transaction. On March 24, 2022, March 24, 2022, the Company invested an additional \$5.4 million \$5.4 million in Point Broadband, increasing its equity interest to approximately 7%, Broadband. On April 1, 2022, April 1, 2022, the Company contributed its Tallahassee, Florida system to MetroNet Systems, LLC, a fiber internet service provider ("MetroNet"), in exchange for cash consideration of \$7.0 million \$7.0 million and an equity interest of less than 10% in MetroNet valued at \$7.0 million. \$7.0 million. On June 1, 2022, June 1, 2022, the Company completed a minority equity investment for a less than 10% ownership interest in Visionary Communications, Inc., an internet service provider ("Visionary"), for \$7.2 million. \$7.2 million. On September 6, 2022, September 6, 2022, the Company entered into a subscription agreement with Northwest Fiber Holdco, LLC, a fiber internet service provider ("Zipty"), under which the Company agreed to invest up to \$50.0 million \$50.0 million in Zipty for a less than 10% equity interest. The Company funded \$22.2 million in November 2022 2022.

The Company invested an additional \$1.6 million in Visionary in 2023 and expects to fund funded the remaining \$27.8 million under the subscription agreement with Zipty during 2023.

In July 2023, the Company's equity investment in Wisper ISP, LLC, a wireless internet service provider ("Wisper"), was redeemed for total cash proceeds of \$35.9 million (the "Wisper Redemption"), which resulted in the recognition of a \$1.8 million gain. Also in July 2023, the Company divested its equity investment in Tristar for total cash proceeds of \$20.9 million, which resulted in the recognition of a \$3.4 million loss.

The carrying value of the Company's equity investments without readily determinable fair values are determined based on fair value assessments as of their respective acquisition dates. As Tristar is publicly traded, the carrying value

[Table of the Company's Tristar investment is remeasured to fair value on a quarterly basis using market information.](#)

#### [F- 22Contents](#)

[The carrying value of the Company's equity investments consisted of the following \(dollars in thousands\):](#)

	Ownership Percentage	As of December 31,	
		2022	2021
<a href="#">Cost Method Investments</a>			
<a href="#">MetroNet</a>	<10%	\$ 7,000	\$ -
<a href="#">Nextlink</a>	<20%	77,245	77,245
<a href="#">Point Broadband</a>	<10%	30,373	25,000
<a href="#">Tristar</a>	<10%	23,413	23,083
<a href="#">Visionary</a>	<10%	7,190	-
<a href="#">Zipty</a>	<10%	22,222	-
<a href="#">Others</a>	<10%	13,624	13,170
<a href="#">Total cost method investments</a>		\$ 181,067	\$ 138,498
<a href="#">Equity Method Investments</a>			
<a href="#">Clearwave Fiber</a>	~58%	\$ 409,514	\$ -
<a href="#">MBJ(1)</a>	45.0%	571,075	557,715
<a href="#">Wisper</a>	40.4%	33,565	31,352
<a href="#">Total equity method investments</a>		\$ 1,014,154	\$ 589,067
<a href="#">Total equity investments</a>		\$ 1,195,221	\$ 727,565

	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Ownership Percentage	Carrying Value	Ownership Percentage	Carrying Value
<b>Cost Method Investments</b>				
MetroNet	<10%	\$ 7,000	<10%	\$ 7,000
Nextlink	<20%	77,245	<20%	77,245
Point Broadband	<10%	42,623	<10%	30,373

Tristar	—	—	<10%	23,413
Visionary	<10%	8,822	<10%	7,190
Ziply	<10%	50,000	<10%	22,222
Others	<10%	13,926	<10%	13,624
Total cost method investments		\$ 199,616		\$ 181,067
<b>Equity Method Investments</b>				
Clearwave Fiber	~58%	\$ 359,876	~58%	\$ 409,514
MBI <sup>(1)</sup>	45.0%	565,955	45.0%	571,075
Wisper	—	—	40.4%	33,565
Total equity method investments		\$ 925,831		\$ 1,014,154
Total equity investments		\$ 1,125,447		\$ 1,195,221

The Company holds a call option to purchase all but not less than all of the remaining equity interests in MBI that the Company does not already own between January 1, 2023 and June 30, 2024. If the call option is not exercised, certain investors in MBI hold a put option to sell (and to cause all members of MBI other than the Company to sell) to the Company all but not less than all of the remaining equity interests in MBI that the Company does not already own between July 1, 2025 and September 30, 2025. The call and put options (collectively referred to as the "MBI Net Option") are measured at fair value using Monte Carlo simulations that rely on assumptions around MBI's equity value, MBI's and the Company's equity volatility, MBI's and the Company's EBITDA volatility, risk adjusted discount rates and the Company's cost of debt, among others. The final MBI purchase price allocation resulted in \$630.7 million being allocated to the MBI equity investment and \$19.7 million and \$75.5 million being allocated to the call and put options, respectively. The MBI Net Option is remeasured at fair value on a quarterly basis. The carrying value of the MBI Net Option liability was \$164.4 million and \$123.6 million as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively, and was included within other noncurrent liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. Refer to note 13 for further information on the MBI Net Option.

(1) The Company holds a call option to purchase all but not less than all of the remaining equity interests in Mega Broadband Investments Holdings LLC, a data, video and voice services provider ("MBI"), that the Company does not already own between January 1, 2023 and June 30, 2024. Certain investors in MBI hold a put option to sell (and to cause all members of MBI other than the Company to sell) to the Company all but not less than all of the remaining equity interests in MBI that the Company does not already own between July 1, 2025 and September 30, 2025. The call and put options (collectively referred to as the "MBI Net Option") are measured at fair value using Monte Carlo simulations that rely on assumptions around MBI's equity value, MBI's and the Company's equity volatility, MBI's and the Company's EBITDA volatility, risk adjusted discount rates and the Company's cost of debt, among others. The final MBI purchase price allocation resulted in \$630.7 million being allocated to the MBI equity investment and \$19.7 million and \$75.5 million being allocated to the call and put options, respectively. The MBI Net Option is remeasured at fair value on a quarterly basis. The carrying value of the MBI Net Option liability was \$136.4 million and \$164.4 million as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively, and was included within other noncurrent liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. Refer to note 13 for further information on the MBI Net Option.

On December 28, 2021, December 28, 2021, the Company received a \$68.7 million \$68.7 million dividend distribution from MBI, which resulted in a corresponding decrease to the carrying value of the MBI investment. The carrying value of MBI exceeded the Company's underlying equity in MBI's net assets by approximately \$497.8 million \$487.5 million and \$508.3 million \$497.8 million as of December 31, December 31, 2023 and 2022, and 2021, respectively.

[F- 23Table of Contents](#)

Equity method investment income (losses), which increase (decrease) the carrying value of the respective investment, and which are recorded on a one quarter lag, and the change in fair value of the MBI Net Option along with certain other operating information, were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Equity Method Investment Income (Loss)			
Clearwave Fiber	\$ (30,486 )	\$ -	\$ -
MBI <sup>(1)</sup>	13,361	(4,258 )	-
Wisper	2,212	4,726	1,376
Total	\$ (14,913 )	\$ 468	\$ 1,376
Other Income (Expense), Net			
MBI Net Option change in fair value	\$ (40,730 )	\$ (50,310 )	\$ (17,500 )

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Equity Method Investment Income (Loss)			
Clearwave Fiber	\$ (49,638)	\$ (30,486)	\$ —
MBI <sup>(1)</sup>	(5,120)	13,361	(4,258)
Wisper	502	2,212	4,726
Total	\$ (54,256)	\$ (14,913)	\$ 468
Other Income (Expense), Net			
Mark-to-market adjustments <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 13,082	\$ 330	\$ 2,283
Gain (loss) on sale of equity investments, net	\$ (1,558)	\$ —	\$ —
MBI Net Option change in fair value	\$ 27,990	\$ (40,730)	\$ (50,310)

The Company identified a \$186.6 million difference between the fair values of certain of MBI's finite-lived intangible assets and the respective carrying values recorded by MBI, of which \$84.0 million was attributable to the Company's 45% pro rata portion. The Company is amortizing its share on an accelerated basis over the lives of the respective assets. The Company recognized \$26.9 million and \$10.3 million of its pro rata share of MBI's net income and \$13.5 million and \$14.5 million of its pro rata share of basis difference amortization during 2022 and 2021, respectively.

- (1) The Company identified a \$186.6 million difference between the fair values of certain of MBI's finite-lived intangible assets and the respective carrying values recorded by MBI, of which \$84.0 million was attributable to the Company's 45% pro rata portion. The Company is amortizing its share on an accelerated basis over the lives of the respective assets. The Company recognized \$5.7 million, \$26.9 million and \$10.3 million of its pro rata share of MBI's net income and \$10.8 million, \$13.5 million and \$14.5 million of its pro rata share of basis difference amortization during 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.
- (2) Amount for 2023 includes a \$12.3 million non-cash mark-to-market gain on the Company's investment in Point Broadband as a result of an observable market transaction in Point Broadband's equity.

The following tables present summarized financial information for our equity method investments (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021 <sup>(1)</sup>
Current assets	\$ 115,476	\$ 38,587
Noncurrent assets	1,772,135	994,579
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,887,611</u>	<u>\$ 1,033,166</u>
Current liabilities	\$ 101,763	\$ 58,343
Noncurrent liabilities	859,727	685,789
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 961,490</u>	<u>\$ 744,132</u>

	As of December 31,	
	2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	2022
Current assets	\$ 40,592	\$ 115,476
Noncurrent assets	1,796,600	1,772,135
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,837,192</u>	<u>\$ 1,887,611</u>
Current liabilities	\$ 86,241	\$ 101,763
Noncurrent liabilities	952,395	859,727
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,038,636</u>	<u>\$ 961,490</u>

Balances for 2021 only include MBI and Wisper, as Clearwave Fiber <sup>(1)</sup> was not created until January 1, 2022.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020 <sup>(1)</sup>
Revenues	\$ 383,435	\$ 287,355	\$ 7,137
Total costs and expenses	\$ 342,752	\$ 227,656	\$ 2,396
Income from operations	\$ 40,683	\$ 59,699	\$ 4,742
Net income	\$ 12,732	\$ 34,576	\$ 3,406

<sup>(1)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Balances as of December 31, 2023 do not include Wisper, as the Wisper Redemption occurred in July 2023.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023 <sup>(1)</sup>	2022	2021
Revenues	\$ 403,438	\$ 383,435	\$ 287,355
Total costs and expenses	\$ 383,294	\$ 342,752	\$ 227,656
Income from operations	\$ 20,144	\$ 40,683	\$ 59,699
Net income (loss)	\$ (71,872)	\$ 12,732	\$ 34,576

Includes Wisper operations for the period following the July 10, 2020 investment date.

<sup>(1)</sup> Amounts for the year ended December 31, 2023 only include Wisper for the period prior to the July 2023 Wisper Redemption.

The Company assesses each equity investment for indicators of impairment on a quarterly basis. No impairments were recorded for any of the periods presented.



**7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT****7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

Property, plant and equipment consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Cable distribution systems	\$ 2,454,452	\$ 2,509,795
Customer premise equipment	339,132	320,937
Other equipment and fixtures	450,301	472,319
Buildings and improvements	138,467	142,754
Capitalized software	58,740	89,662
Construction in progress	230,644	172,706
Land	12,541	12,134
Right-of-use assets	11,323	11,241
Property, plant and equipment, gross	3,695,600	3,731,548
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,993,845)	(1,877,444)
Property, plant and equipment, net	<u>\$ 1,701,755</u>	<u>\$ 1,854,104</u>

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Cable distribution systems	\$ 2,491,903	\$ 2,454,452
Customer premise equipment	380,820	339,132
Other equipment and fixtures	376,847	450,301
Buildings and improvements	140,063	138,467
Capitalized software	70,928	58,740
Construction in progress	188,774	230,644
Land	13,641	12,541
Right-of-use assets	10,789	11,323
Property, plant and equipment, gross	3,673,765	3,695,600
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,882,645)	(1,993,845)
Property, plant and equipment, net	<u>\$ 1,791,120</u>	<u>\$ 1,701,755</u>

The Company contributed ~~\$280.0 million~~ ~~\$280.0 million~~ of property, plant and equipment, net, to the Clearwave Fiber joint venture on January 1, 2022, and recognized a ~~\$22.1 million~~ ~~\$22.1 million~~ non-cash gain on the transaction. The Company divested ~~\$6.8 million~~ ~~\$6.8 million~~ of property, plant and equipment, net, in the dispositions of the Tallahassee, Florida system and certain other non-core assets during the second quarter of 2022 and recognized an ~~\$8.3 million non-cash~~ ~~\$8.3 million net~~ loss.

The Company classified ~~\$0.9 million~~ and ~~\$3.8 million~~ ~~\$0.9 million~~ of property, plant and equipment as held for sale as of ~~December 31, 2022~~ ~~both December 31, 2023 and 2021,~~ ~~respectively.~~ ~~2022.~~ Such assets are included within other noncurrent assets in the condensed consolidated balance ~~sheet.~~ ~~sheets.~~

Depreciation and amortization expense for property, plant and equipment was ~~\$266.6 million,~~ ~~\$269.4 million,~~ ~~\$266.6 million~~ and ~~\$264.4 million~~ in ~~2023, 2022~~ and ~~\$220.2 million in 2022,~~ ~~2021,~~ and ~~2020,~~ respectively.

F- 25

**8. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS****8. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS**

The carrying amount of goodwill was ~~\$928.9 million~~ ~~\$928.9 million~~ as of both ~~December 31, 2023~~ and ~~\$967.9 million~~ at ~~December 31, 2022~~ and ~~2021,~~ ~~respectively.~~ ~~2022.~~ The change in carrying value of goodwill during ~~2022~~ was due to the ~~periods presented~~ was as follows ~~following~~ (in thousands):

	Goodwill
Balance at December 31, 2020	\$ 430,543

Hargray acquisition	511,817
CableAmerica acquisition	25,553
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$ 967,913
Clearwave Fiber contribution	(39,942 )
Hargray measurement period adjustments	2,739
Other divestitures	(1,762 )
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 928,947

	Goodwill
Balance at December 31, 2021	\$ 967,913
Clearwave Fiber contribution	(39,942)
Hargray measurement period adjustments	2,739
Other divestitures	(1,762)
Balance at December 31, 2022	\$ 928,947

The Company has not historically recorded any impairment of goodwill.

[Table of Contents](#)

Intangible assets consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Useful Life  Range  (in years)	December 31, 2022			December 31, 2021		
		Gross		Net	Gross		Net
		Carrying	Accumulated	Carrying	Carrying	Accumulated	Carrying
		Amount	Amortization	Amount	Amount	Amortization	Amount
Finite-Lived Intangible Assets							
Customer relationships	13.5 – 17	\$ 784,381	\$ 225,445	558,936	857,100	153,699	703,401
Trademarks and trade names	2.7 – 4.2	11,846	6,675	5,171	13,500	3,852	9,648
Wireless licenses	10 – 15	1,418	286	1,132	1,418	142	1,276
Total finite-lived intangible assets		\$ 797,645	\$ 232,406	\$ 565,239	\$ 872,018	\$ 157,693	\$ 714,325
Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets							
Franchise agreements				\$ 2,100,546			\$ 2,139,312
Trademark and trade names				800			7,500
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets				\$ 2,101,346			\$ 2,146,812
Total intangible assets, net				\$ 2,666,585			\$ 2,861,137

The \$194.6 million decrease in the net carrying amount of intangible assets from December 31, 2021 to December 31, 2022 included \$59.7 million of customer relationships, \$8.1 million of trademarks and trade names and \$27.7 million of franchise agreements divested in the Clearwave Fiber transaction on January 1, 2022 and an additional \$4.0 million of customer relationships, \$0.2 million of trademarks and trade names and \$11.0 million of franchise agreements divested in other transactions during the second quarter of 2022.

	Useful Life Range (in years)	December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
		Gross		Net	Gross		Net
		Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Amount	Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Carrying Amount
Finite-Lived Intangible Assets							
Customer relationships	13.5 – 17	\$ 784,381	\$ 295,817	\$ 488,564	784,381	225,445	558,936
Trademarks and trade names	2.7 – 4.2	11,846	8,782	3,064	11,846	6,675	5,171
Wireless licenses	10 – 15	4,169	451	3,718	1,418	286	1,132

Total finite-lived intangible assets	\$	800,396	\$	305,050	\$	495,346	\$	797,645	\$	232,406	\$	565,239
<b>Indefinite-Lived Intangible Assets</b>												
Franchise agreements					\$	2,100,546					\$	2,100,546
Trademark and trade names						—						800
Total indefinite-lived intangible assets					\$	2,100,546					\$	2,101,346
Total intangible assets, net					\$	2,595,892					\$	2,666,585

F- 26

Intangible asset amortization expense was \$83.9 million, \$73.5 million, \$83.9 million and \$74.6 million in 2023, 2022 and \$45.5 million in 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively.

The future amortization of existing finite-lived intangible assets as of December 31, 2022December 31, 2023 was as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2023	\$ 72,618
2024	65,828
2025	60,840
2026	55,326
2027	51,445
Thereafter	259,183
Total	\$ 565,239

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2024	\$ 66,103
2025	61,115
2026	55,601
2027	51,720
2028	48,121
Thereafter	212,686
Total	\$ 495,346

Actual amortization expense in future periods may differ from the amounts above as a result of intangible asset acquisitions or divestitures, changes in useful life estimates, impairments or other relevant factors.

## 9. LEASES

### 9. LEASES

As a lessee, the Company has operating leases for buildings, equipment, data centers, fiber optic networks and towers and finance leases for buildings and fiber optic networks. These leases have remaining lease terms ranging from less than 1 one year to 17 42 years, with some including an option to extend the lease for up to 10 ten additional years and some including an option to terminate the lease within 1 one year.

As a lessor, the Company has operating leases for the use of its fiber optic networks, towers and customer premise equipment. These leases have remaining lease terms ranging from less than 1 one year to 7 six years, with some including a lessee option to extend the leases for up to 20 three additional years and some including an option to terminate the lease within 1 one year.

[Table of Contents](#)

Significant judgment is required when determining whether a fiber optic network access contract contains a lease, defining the duration of the lease term and selecting an appropriate discount rate, as discussed below:

- The Company concluded it was the lessee or lessor for fiber optic network access arrangements only when the asset is specifically identifiable and both substantially all the economic benefit is obtained by the lessee and the lessee's right to direct the use of the asset exists.

- The Company's lease terms are only for periods in which there are enforceable rights. For accounting purposes, a lease is no longer enforceable when both the lessee and the lessor each have the right to terminate the lease without requiring permission from the other party with no more than an insignificant penalty. The Company's lease terms are impacted by options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise such options.
- Most of the Company's leases do not contain an implicit interest rate. Therefore, the Company held discussions with lenders, evaluated its published credit rating and incorporated interest rates on currently held debt in determining discount rates that reflect what the Company would pay to borrow on a collateralized basis over similar terms for its lease obligations.
- The Company concluded it was the lessee or lessor for fiber optic network access arrangements only when the asset is specifically identifiable and both substantially all the economic benefit is obtained by the lessee and the lessee's right to direct the use of the asset exists.
- The Company's lease terms are only for periods in which there are enforceable rights. For accounting purposes, a lease is no longer enforceable when both the lessee and the lessor each have the right to terminate the lease without requiring permission from the other party with no more than an insignificant penalty. The Company's lease terms are impacted by options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise such options.
- Most of the Company's leases do not contain an implicit interest rate. Therefore, the Company held discussions with lenders, evaluated its published credit rating and incorporated interest rates on currently held debt in determining discount rates that reflect what the Company would pay to borrow on a collateralized basis over similar terms for its lease obligations.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, additional operating leases that have not yet commenced were not material. Additionally, lessor accounting disclosures were not material as of and for the years ended December 31, December 31, 2023, 2022 2021 and 2020.

2021.

F- 27

**Lessee Financial Information.**Information. The Company's ROU assets and lease liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
<b>ROU Assets</b>		
Property, plant and equipment, net:		
Finance leases	\$ 8,054	\$ 8,959
Other noncurrent assets:		
Operating leases	\$ 11,325	\$ 15,501
<b>Lease Liabilities</b>		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:		
Operating leases	\$ 3,924	\$ 5,633
Current portion of long-term debt:		
Finance leases	\$ 923	\$ 851
Long-term debt:		
Finance leases	\$ 3,921	\$ 4,770
Other noncurrent liabilities:		
Operating leases	\$ 6,733	\$ 9,098
<b>Total:</b>		
Finance leases	\$ 4,844	\$ 5,621
Operating leases	\$ 10,657	\$ 14,731

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
<b>ROU Assets</b>		
Property, plant and equipment, net:		
Finance leases	\$ 6,909	\$ 8,054
Other noncurrent assets:		
Operating leases	\$ 10,650	\$ 11,325

<b>Lease Liabilities</b>			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities:			
Operating leases	\$	3,391	\$ 3,924
Current portion of long-term debt:			
Finance leases	\$	779	\$ 923
Long-term debt:			
Finance leases	\$	4,381	\$ 3,921
Other noncurrent liabilities:			
Operating leases	\$	6,768	\$ 6,733
Total:			
Finance leases	\$	5,160	\$ 4,844
Operating leases	\$	10,159	\$ 10,657

[Table of Contents](#)

The components of the Company's lease expense were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Finance lease expense:			
Amortization of right-of-use assets	\$ 987	\$ 945	\$ 812
Interest on lease liabilities	335	369	382
Operating lease expense	5,318	6,362	5,480
Short-term lease expense	-	-	113
Variable lease expense	4	-	23
Total lease expense	\$ 6,644	\$ 7,676	\$ 6,810

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Finance lease expense:			
Amortization of right-of-use assets	\$ 1,138	\$ 987	\$ 945
Interest on lease liabilities	347	335	369
Operating lease expense	4,989	5,318	6,362
Short-term lease expense	544	—	—
Variable lease expense	23	4	—
Total lease expense	\$ 7,041	\$ 6,644	\$ 7,676

Amortization of ROU assets is included within depreciation and amortization expense; interest on lease liabilities is included within interest expense; and operating, short-term and variable lease expense is included within operating expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

F- 28

Supplemental lessee financial information is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:			
Finance leases - financing cash flows	\$ 859	\$ 770	\$ 604
Finance leases - operating cash flows	\$ 335	\$ 369	\$ 382
Operating leases - operating cash flows	\$ 5,180	\$ 6,190	\$ 5,370
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities:			
Finance leases	\$ 82	\$ 1,089	\$ 127

Operating leases <sup>(1)</sup>	\$	4,054	\$	7,700	\$	1,131
---------------------------------	----	-------	----	-------	----	-------

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:			
Finance leases - financing cash flows	\$ 1,077	\$ 859	\$ 770
Finance leases - operating cash flows	\$ 347	\$ 335	\$ 369
Operating leases - operating cash flows	\$ 4,807	\$ 5,180	\$ 6,190
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities:			
Finance leases <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ (8)	\$ 82	\$ 1,089
Operating leases <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 4,244	\$ 4,054	\$ 7,700

The amount for 2021 includes \$4.3

(1) million of ROU assets acquired in the Hargray Acquisition.

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Weighted average remaining lease term:		
Finance leases (in years)	10.1	11.2
Operating leases (in years)	3.8	4.2
Weighted average discount rate:		
Finance leases	6.04 %	6.03 %
Operating leases	3.59 %	4.75 %

(1) The amount for 2023 includes a \$2.3 million reversal as a result of the remeasurement of an ROU asset due to a change in estimated remaining renewal periods.

(2) The amount for 2021 includes \$4.3 million of ROU assets acquired in the Hargray Acquisition.

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Weighted average remaining lease term:		
Finance leases (in years)	8.7	10.1
Operating leases (in years)	3.7	3.8
Weighted average discount rate:		
Finance leases	7.23 %	6.04 %
Operating leases	4.86 %	3.59 %

[Table of Contents](#)

As of December 31, 2022December 31, 2023, the future maturities of existing lease liabilities were as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Finance Leases	Operating Leases
2023	\$ 1,209	\$ 4,235
2024	1,191	2,646
2025	1,068	1,825
2026	970	1,262
2027	928	734
Thereafter	7,003	698
Total	12,369	11,400
Less: Present value discount	(7,525)	(743)
Lease liability	\$ 4,844	\$ 10,657

Year Ending December 31,	Finance Leases	Operating Leases
2024	\$ 1,100	\$ 3,775
2025	978	2,849
2026	857	1,997
2027	617	1,391
2028	551	758
Thereafter	3,018	339
Total	7,121	11,109
Less: Present value discount	(1,961)	(950)
Lease liability	\$ 5,160	\$ 10,159

## 10. DEBT

### 10. DEBT

The carrying amount of long-term debt consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Senior Credit Facilities (as defined below)	\$ 2,273,904	\$ 2,311,890
Senior Notes (as defined below)	650,000	650,000
Convertible Notes (as defined below)	920,000	920,000
Finance lease liabilities	4,844	5,621
Total debt	3,848,748	3,887,511
Less: Unamortized debt discount	(16,313)	(20,602)
Less: Unamortized debt issuance costs	(23,913)	(28,572)
Less: Current portion of long-term debt	(55,931)	(38,837)
Total long-term debt	\$ 3,752,591	\$ 3,799,500

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Senior Credit Facilities (as defined below)	\$ 2,105,348	\$ 2,273,904
Senior Notes (as defined below)	650,000	650,000
Convertible Notes (as defined below)	920,000	920,000
Finance lease liabilities	5,160	4,844
Total debt	3,680,508	3,848,748
Less: Unamortized debt discount	(12,025)	(16,313)
Less: Unamortized debt issuance costs	(22,532)	(23,913)
Less: Current portion of long-term debt	(19,023)	(55,931)
Total long-term debt	\$ 3,626,928	\$ 3,752,591

**Senior Credit Facilities.** The Prior to February 22, 2023, the Company had in place the third amended and restated credit agreement among the Company and its lenders, dated as of October 30, 2020 (as amended prior to February 22, 2023, the "Credit Agreement") provides that provided for senior secured term loans in original aggregate principal amounts of \$700.0 million maturing in 2025 (the "Term Loan A-2"A-2"), \$250.0 million maturing in 2027 (the "Term Loan B-2"B-2"), \$625.0 million maturing in 2027 (the "Term Loan B-3"B-3") and \$800.0 million maturing in 2028 (the "Term Loan B-4"B-4"), as well as a \$500.0 million revolving credit facility maturing in 2025 (the "Revolving Credit Facility" and, together with the Term Loan A-2,A-2, the Term Loan B-2,B-2, the Term Loan B-3B-3 and the Term Loan B-4,B-4, the "Senior Credit Facilities"). Refer

On February 22, 2023, the Company entered into the fourth amended and restated credit agreement with its lenders to note 19amend and restate the Credit Agreement (as amended and restated, the "New Credit Agreement") to, among other things, (i) increase the aggregate principal amount of commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility by \$500.0 million to \$1.0 billion; (ii) extend the scheduled maturity of the Revolving Credit Facility from October 2025 to February 2028; (iii) upsize the outstanding principal amount under the Term Loan B-3 by \$150.0 million to \$757.0 million (the "TLB-3 Upsize"); (iv) extend the scheduled maturities of the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3 from October 2027 to October 2029 (subject to adjustment as described in the notes to the table below summarizing the Company's outstanding term loans as of December 31, 2023); (v) increase the fixed spreads on the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3 from 2.00% to 2.25%; and (vi) transition the benchmark interest rate for more information regarding the Senior Revolving Credit Facilities.



The Facility, the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3 from LIBOR to SOFR plus a 10 basis point credit spread adjustment. Except as described above, the New Credit Agreement did not make any material changes to the principal terms of the Term Loan B-2, the Term Loan B-3, the Term Loan B-4 or the Revolving Credit Facility. Upon the effectiveness of the New Credit Agreement, the Company drew \$488.0 million under the Revolving Credit Facility and, together with the net proceeds from the TLB-3 Upsize, repaid all \$638.3 million aggregate principal amount of its outstanding Term Loan A-2. In July 2023, the Company transitioned the benchmark interest rate for the Term Loan B-4 from LIBOR to SOFR plus a credit spread adjustment that ranges from approximately 11.4 basis points to 42.8 basis points based on the interest period elected.

Table of Contents

As of December 31, 2023, the interest margins applicable to the Senior Credit Facilities are, at the Company's option, equal to either LIBOR SOFR or a base rate, plus an applicable margin equal to, (i) with respect to the Term Loan A-2 and the Revolving Credit Facility, 1.25% to 1.75% plus a 10 basis point credit spread adjustment for LIBOR SOFR loans and 0.25% to 0.75% for base rate loans, determined on a quarterly basis by reference to a pricing grid based on the Company's Total Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the New Credit Agreement) and, (ii) with respect to the Term Loan B-2, the Term Loan B-3B-2 and the Term Loan B-4,B-3, 2.25% plus a 10 basis point credit spread adjustment for SOFR loans and 1.25% for base rate loans and (iii) with respect to the Term Loan B-4, 2.0% plus an approximately 11.4 to 42.8 basis point credit spread adjustment based on the interest period elected for LIBOR SOFR loans and 1.0% for base rate loans.

The Senior Credit Facilities are guaranteed by the Company's wholly owned subsidiaries (the "Guarantors") and are secured, subject to certain exceptions, by substantially all of the assets of the Company and the Guarantors. The Company may, subject to certain specified terms and provisions, obtain additional credit facilities of up to the greater of \$700.0 million under and 75.0% of Annualized Operating Cash Flow (as defined in the New Credit Agreement Agreement) plus an unlimited amount so long as, on a pro forma basis, the Company's First Lien Net Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Credit Agreement) is no greater than 3.03.5 to 1.0.

The Senior Credit Agreement contains Facilities contain customary representations, warranties and affirmative and negative covenants, including limitations on indebtedness, liens, restricted payments, prepayments of certain indebtedness, investments, dispositions of assets, restrictions on subsidiary distributions and negative pledge clauses, fundamental changes, transactions with affiliates and amendments to organizational documents. The Senior Credit Agreement Facilities also requires require the Company to maintain specified ratios of total net indebtedness and first lien net indebtedness to consolidated operating cash flow. The Senior Credit Agreement Facilities also contains contain customary events of default, including non-payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts, material inaccuracy of any representation or warranty, failure to observe or perform any covenant, default in respect of other material debt of the Company and of its restricted subsidiaries, bankruptcy or insolvency, the entry against the Company or any of its restricted subsidiaries of a material judgment, the occurrence of certain ERISA events, impairment of the loan documentation and the occurrence of a change of control.

The Revolving Credit Facility gives the Company the ability to issue letters of credit, which reduce the amount available for borrowing under the Revolving Credit Facility. The Company is required to pay commitment fees on any unused portion of the Revolving Credit Facility at a rate between 0.20% per annum and 0.30% per annum, determined on a quarterly basis by reference to a pricing grid based on the Company's Total Net Leverage Ratio. No letters of credit were issued under the Revolving Credit Facility as of December 31, 2022.

December 31, 2023.

The Company repaid \$150.0 million of outstanding Revolving Credit Facility borrowings during 2023.

F- 30

As of December 31, 2022December 31, 2023, the Company had \$2.3 billion approximately \$1.8 billion of aggregate outstanding term loan borrowings and \$500.0 million \$338.0 million of borrowings and \$662.0 million available for borrowing under the Revolving Credit Facility. A summary of the Company's outstanding term loans under the Senior Credit Facilities as of December 31, 2022December 31, 2023 is as follows (dollars in thousands):

Instrument	Draw Date(s)	Original Principal	Amortization Per Annum(1)	Outstanding Principal	Final Maturity Date	Balance Due Upon Maturity	Benchmark Rate	Applicable Margin(2)	Interest Rate
Term Loan A-2	5/8/2019(3) 10/1/2019(3)	\$ 700,000	Varies(4)	\$ 638,313	10/30/2025	\$ 476,607	LIBOR	1.75%	6.13%
Term Loan B-2	1/7/2019	250,000	1.0%	240,625	10/30/2027	228,750	LIBOR	2.00%	6.38%
Term Loan B-3	6/14/2019(5) 10/30/2020(5)	625,000	1.0%	606,966	10/30/2027	577,472	LIBOR	2.00%	6.38%
Term Loan B-4	5/3/2021	800,000	1.0%	788,000	5/3/2028	746,000	LIBOR	2.00%	6.38%
Total		\$ 2,375,000		\$ 2,273,904		\$ 2,028,829			

Instrument	Draw Date(s)	Original Principal	Amortization Per Annum(2)	Outstanding Principal	Final Scheduled Maturity Date	Final Scheduled Principal Payment	Benchmark Rate	Fixed Margin	Interest Rate
Term Loan B-2	1/7/2019	\$ 250,000	1.0%	\$ 238,125	10/30/2029(2)	\$ 223,750	SOFR + 10.0 bps	2.25%	7.71%
Term Loan B-3	6/14/2019 10/30/2020 2/22/2023	325,000 300,000 150,000	1.0%	749,223	10/30/2029(2)	704,695	SOFR + 10.0 bps	2.25%	7.71%

Term Loan B-4	5/3/2021	800,000	1.0%	780,000	5/3/2028	746,000	SOFR + 11.4 bps	2.00%	7.47%
Total		\$ 1,825,000		\$ 1,767,348		\$ 1,674,445			

(1) Payable in equal quarterly installments (expressed as a percentage of the original principal amount and subject to customary adjustments in the event of any prepayment). All loans may be prepaid at any time without penalty or premium (subject to customary LIBOR breakage provisions).

(2) The Term Loan A-2 interest rate spread can vary between 1.25% and 1.75%, determined on a quarterly basis by reference to a pricing grid based on the Company's Total Net Leverage Ratio. All other applicable margins are fixed.

(3) On May 8, 2019, \$250.0 million was drawn. On October 1, 2019, an additional \$450.0 million was drawn. On October 30, 2020, the amortization schedule was reset.

(4) Per annum amortization rates for years one through

five following the  
October 30, 2020  
refinancing date are  
2.5%, 2.5%, 5.0%,  
7.5% and 12.5%,  
respectively.

- (5) On June 14, 2019,  
\$325.0 million was  
drawn. On October  
30, 2020, an  
additional \$300.0  
million was drawn.

- (1) Payable in equal quarterly installments (expressed as a percentage of the original principal amount and subject to customary adjustments in the event of any prepayment). All loans may be prepaid at any time without penalty or premium (subject to customary SOFR breakage provisions).
- (2) The final maturity date of the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3, in each case, will adjust to May 3, 2028 if greater than \$150.0 million aggregate principal amount of the Term Loan B-4 (together with any refinancing indebtedness in respect of the Term Loan B-4 with a final maturity date prior to the date that is 91 days after October 30, 2029) remains outstanding on May 3, 2028.

## [Table of Contents](#)

## Notes.

### Senior Notes

In November 2020, the Company issued \$650.0 million \$650.0 million aggregate principal amount of 4.00% senior notes due 2030 (the "Senior Notes"). The Senior Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.00% per annum payable semi-annually in arrears on May 15th and November 15th of each year, beginning on May 15, 2021. May 15, 2021. The terms of the Senior Notes are governed by an indenture dated as of November 9, 2020 (the November 9, 2020 (the "Senior Notes Indenture"), among the Company, the guarantors party thereto and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. ("BNY"), as trustee.

The Senior Notes are required to be guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by each of our existing and future wholly owned domestic subsidiaries that guarantees the Company obligations under the Credit Agreement or that guarantees its certain capital markets debt or a guarantor in an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$250.0 million.

At any time and from time to time prior to November 15, 2025, November 15, 2025, the Company may redeem some or all of the Senior Notes for cash at a redemption price equal to 100% of their principal amount, plus the "make-whole" premium described in the Senior Notes Indenture and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date. Beginning on November 15, 2025, November 15, 2025, the Company may redeem some or all of the Senior Notes at any time and from time to time at the applicable redemption prices listed in the Senior Notes Indenture, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date. In addition, at any time and from time to time prior to November 15, 2023, November 15, 2023, the Company may redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of Senior Notes with funds in an aggregate amount not exceeding the net cash proceeds from one or more equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 104% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the applicable redemption date.

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control and a Below Investment Grade Rating Event (each as defined in the Senior Notes Indenture), the Company is required to offer to repurchase the Senior Notes at 101% of the principal amount of such Senior Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of repurchase.

F- 31

### Convertible Notes

In March 2021, the Company issued \$575.0 million \$575.0 million aggregate principal amount of 0.000% convertible senior notes due 2026 (the "2026"2026 Notes") and \$345.0 million \$345.0 million aggregate principal amount of 1.125% convertible senior notes due 2028 (the "2028"2028 Notes" and, together with the 2026 Notes, the "Convertible Notes," and the Convertible Notes collectively with the Senior Notes, the "Notes"). The terms of the 2026 Notes and the 2028 Notes are each governed by a separate indenture dated as of March 5, 2021 (collectively, March 5, 2021 (collectively, the "Convertible Notes Indentures" and together with the Senior Notes Indenture, the "Indentures"), in each case, among the Company, the guarantors party thereto and BNY, as trustee.

The 2026 Notes do not bear regular interest, and the principal amount of the 2026 Notes does not accrete. The 2028 Notes bear interest at a rate of 1.125% per annum. Interest on the 2028 Notes is payable semiannually in arrears on March 15th and September 15th of each year, beginning on September 15, 2021, September 15, 2021, unless earlier repurchased, converted or redeemed. The 2026 Notes are scheduled to mature on March 15, 2026, March 15, 2026, and the 2028 Notes are scheduled to mature on March 15, 2028. March 15, 2028. The initial conversion rate for each of the 2026 Notes and the 2028 Notes is 0.4394 shares of the Company's common stock per \$1,000\$1,000 principal amount of 2026 Notes and 2028 Notes, as applicable (equivalent to an initial conversion price of \$2,275.83 per share of common stock).

The Convertible Notes are convertible at the option of the holders. The method of conversion into cash, shares of the Company's common stock or a combination thereof is at the election of the Company. Prior to the close of business on the business day immediately preceding December 15, 2025, December 15, 2025, the 2026 Notes will be convertible at the option of the holders only upon the satisfaction of specified conditions and during certain periods. On or after December 15, 2025, December 15, 2025, holders may convert their 2026 Notes at any time prior to the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the relevant maturity date. Prior to the close of business on

the business day immediately preceding **December 15, 2027, December 15, 2027**, the 2028 Notes will be convertible at the option of the holders only upon the satisfaction of specified conditions and during certain periods. On or after **December 15, 2027, December 15, 2027**, holders may convert their 2028 Notes at any time prior to the close of business on the second scheduled trading day immediately preceding the relevant maturity date. If the Company undergoes a "Fundamental Change" (as defined in the applicable Convertible Notes Indenture), holders of the applicable series of Convertible Notes may require the Company to repurchase for cash all or part of their Convertible Notes of such series at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes of such series to be repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the fundamental change repurchase date.

#### [Table of Contents](#)

The Company may not redeem the 2026 Notes prior to **March 20, 2024 March 20, 2024** and it may not redeem the 2028 Notes prior to **March 20, 2025. March 20, 2025**. No "sinking fund" is provided for the Convertible Notes. On or after **March 20, 2024 March 20, 2024** and prior to **December 15, 2025, December 15, 2025**, the Company may redeem for cash all or any portion of the 2026 Notes, at its option, and on or after **March 20, 2025 March 20, 2025** and prior to **December 15, 2027, December 15, 2027**, the Company may redeem for cash all or any portion of the 2028 Notes, at its option, in each case, if the last reported sale price per share of common stock has been at least 130% of the conversion price for such series of Convertible Notes then in effect for at least 20 trading days (whether or not consecutive), including the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides notice of redemption, during any 30 consecutive trading day period ending on, and including, the trading day immediately preceding the date on which the Company provides notice of redemption at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Convertible Notes of such series to be redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest to, but not including, the redemption date.

In addition, following a "make-whole fundamental change" (as defined in the applicable Convertible Notes Indenture) or if the Company delivers a notice of redemption in respect of any Convertible Notes of a series, in certain circumstances, the conversion rate applicable to such series of Convertible Notes will be increased for a holder who elects to convert any of such Convertible Notes in connection with such a make-whole fundamental change or convert any of such Convertible Notes called (or deemed called) for redemption during the related redemption period, as the case may be.

The carrying amounts of the Convertible Notes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2022			Year Ended December 31, 2021		
	2026 Notes	2028 Notes	Total	2026 Notes	2028 Notes	Total
Gross carrying amount	\$ 575,000	\$ 345,000	\$ 920,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 345,000	\$ 920,000
Less: Unamortized discount	(9,610)	(6,703)	(16,313)	(12,611)	(7,991)	(20,602)
Less: Unamortized debt issuance costs	(262)	(189)	(451)	(344)	(226)	(570)
Net carrying amount	<u>\$ 565,128</u>	<u>\$ 338,108</u>	<u>\$ 903,236</u>	<u>\$ 562,045</u>	<u>\$ 336,783</u>	<u>\$ 898,828</u>

	December 31, 2023			December 31, 2022		
	2026 Notes	2028 Notes	Total	2026 Notes	2028 Notes	Total
Gross carrying amount	\$ 575,000	\$ 345,000	\$ 920,000	\$ 575,000	\$ 345,000	\$ 920,000
Less: Unamortized discount	(6,610)	(5,415)	(12,025)	(9,610)	(6,703)	(16,313)
Less: Unamortized debt issuance costs	(180)	(153)	(333)	(262)	(189)	(451)
Net carrying amount	<u>\$ 568,210</u>	<u>\$ 339,432</u>	<u>\$ 907,642</u>	<u>\$ 565,128</u>	<u>\$ 338,108</u>	<u>\$ 903,236</u>

F- 32

Interest expense on the Convertible Notes consisted of the following (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2022			Year Ended December 31, 2021		
	2026 Notes	2028 Notes	Total	2026 Notes	2028 Notes	Total
Contractual interest expense	\$ -	\$ 3,881	\$ 3,881	\$ -	\$ 3,202	\$ 3,202
Amortization of discount	3,001	1,288	4,289	2,483	1,065	3,548
Amortization of debt issuance costs	82	36	118	68	30	98
Total interest expense	<u>\$ 3,083</u>	<u>\$ 5,205</u>	<u>\$ 8,288</u>	<u>\$ 2,551</u>	<u>\$ 4,297</u>	<u>\$ 6,848</u>
Effective interest rate	0.5%	1.5%		0.4%	1.2%	

	Year Ended December 31, 2023			Year Ended December 31, 2022		
	2026 Notes	2028 Notes	Total	2026 Notes	2028 Notes	Total
Contractual interest expense	\$ —	\$ 3,881	\$ 3,881	\$ —	\$ 3,881	\$ 3,881
Amortization of discount	3,000	1,288	4,288	3,001	1,288	4,289
Amortization of debt issuance costs	82	36	118	82	36	118

Total interest expense	\$ 3,082	\$ 5,205	\$ 8,287	\$ 3,083	\$ 5,205	\$ 8,288
Effective interest rate	0.5 %	1.5 %		0.5 %	1.5 %	

#### General

The Notes are senior unsecured obligations of the Company and are guaranteed by the Company's wholly owned domestic subsidiaries that guarantee the Senior Credit Facilities or that guarantee certain capital market debt of the Company in an aggregate principal amount in excess of ~~\$250.0~~\$250.0 million.

Each Indenture contains covenants that, among other things and subject to certain exceptions, limit (i) the Company's ability to consolidate or merge with or into another person or sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries (taken as a whole) and (ii) the ability of the guarantors to consolidate with or merge with or into another person. The Senior Notes Indenture also contains a covenant that, subject to certain exceptions, limits the Company's ability and the ability of its subsidiaries to incur any liens securing indebtedness for borrowed money.

#### Table of Contents

Each Indenture provides for customary events of default which include (subject in certain cases to customary grace and cure periods), among others, default in payment of principal or interest, breach of other agreements or covenants in respect of the relevant Notes by the Company or any guarantors, failure to pay certain other indebtedness at final maturity, acceleration of certain indebtedness prior to final maturity, failure to pay certain final judgments, failure of certain guarantees to be enforceable and certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization; and, in the case of each Convertible Notes Indenture, failure to comply with the Company's obligation to convert the relevant Convertible Notes under the applicable Convertible Notes Indenture and failure to give a fundamental change notice or a notice of a make-whole fundamental change under the applicable Convertible Notes Indenture.

**Other.** In connection with various financing transactions completed during ~~2021~~2023 and ~~2020~~2021, the Company capitalized ~~\$13.7 million~~\$7.8 million and ~~\$15.1 million~~\$13.7 million of debt issuance costs and wrote-off to other expense ~~\$2.1 million~~\$3.3 million and ~~\$6.2 million~~\$2.1 million of existing unamortized debt issuance costs, respectively. The Company recorded debt issuance cost amortization of ~~\$5.3 million~~, ~~\$4.7 million~~, ~~\$5.3 million~~ and \$5.6 million for 2023, 2022 and ~~\$4.3 million~~ during 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, within interest expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

Unamortized debt issuance costs consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Revolving Credit Facility portion:		
Other noncurrent assets	\$ 1,904	\$ 2,576
Term loans and Notes portion:		
Long-term debt (contra account)	23,913	28,572
Total	<u>\$ 25,817</u>	<u>\$ 31,148</u>

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
<b>Revolving Credit Facility portion:</b>		
Other noncurrent assets	\$ 3,087	\$ 1,904
<b>Term loans and Notes portion:</b>		
Long-term debt (contra account)	22,532	23,913
Total	<u>\$ 25,619</u>	<u>\$ 25,817</u>

F- 33

The future maturities of outstanding borrowings as of ~~December 31, 2022~~December 31, 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2023	\$ 55,008
2024	76,285
2025	557,147
2026	591,709
2027	820,754
Thereafter	<u>1,743,001</u>

Total	\$ 3,843,904
-------	--------------

Year Ending December 31,	Amount
2024	\$ 18,244
2025	18,244
2026	593,244
2027	18,244
2028	1,441,244
Thereafter	1,586,128
Total	\$ 3,675,348

On May 3, 2022, May 3, 2022, the Company entered into a letter of credit agreement with MUFG Bank, Ltd. which provides for an additional \$75.0 million letter of credit issuing capacity. As of December 31, 2022, \$32.4 million December 31, 2023, \$10.5 million of letter of credit issuances were held for the benefit of performance obligations under government grant programs and certain general and liability insurance matters and bore interest at a rate of 1.00% 1.0% per annum. Of these letters of credit, \$22.0 million were issued on behalf of Wisper to guarantee its performance obligations under a Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") broadband funding program. The fair value of the Wisper letters of credit approximates face value based on the short-term nature of the agreements. The Company would be liable for up to the total amount outstanding under the Wisper letters of credit if Wisper were to fail to satisfy all or some of its performance obligations under the FCC program. Wisper has guaranteed and indemnified the Company in connection with such letters of credit. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has assessed the likelihood of Wisper's non-performance associated with the guarantee to be remote, and therefore, no liability has been accrued within the consolidated balance sheet.

In March 2021, the Company terminated \$900.0 million of definitive bridge loan commitments that were originally received to finance a portion of the Hargray Acquisition purchase price.

The Company was in compliance with all debt covenants as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

## 11. INCOME TAXES

[Table of Contents](#)

### 11. INCOME TAXES

The income tax provision (benefit) consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Current	Deferred	Total
Year Ended December 31, 2022			
U.S. federal	\$ 45,982	\$ 35,086	\$ 81,068
State and local	12,994	32,270	45,264
Total	\$ 58,976	\$ 67,356	\$ 126,332
Year Ended December 31, 2021			
U.S. federal	\$ 11,010	\$ 36,514	\$ 47,524
State and local	5,296	(7,055)	(1,759)
Total	\$ 16,306	\$ 29,459	\$ 45,765
Year Ended December 31, 2020			
U.S. federal	\$ (14,633)	\$ 74,164	\$ 59,531
State and local	3,764	13,022	16,786
Total	\$ (10,869)	\$ 87,186	\$ 76,317
Year Ended December 31, 2023			
U.S. federal	\$ 63,893	\$ 4,888	\$ 68,781
State and local	14,333	6,590	20,923
Total	\$ 78,226	\$ 11,478	\$ 89,704

**Year Ended December 31, 2022**

U.S. federal	\$	45,982	\$	35,086	\$	81,068
State and local		12,994		32,270		45,264
Total	\$	58,976	\$	67,356	\$	126,332

**Year Ended December 31, 2021**

U.S. federal	\$	11,010	\$	36,514	\$	47,524
State and local		5,296		(7,055)		(1,759)
Total	\$	16,306	\$	29,459	\$	45,765

F- 34

The income tax provision is different than the amount of income tax calculated by applying the U.S. federal statutory rate of 21.0% to income before income taxes as a result of the following items (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
U.S. federal taxes at statutory rate	\$ 78,826	\$ 70,902	\$ 79,660
State and local taxes, net of U.S. federal tax	10,813	(1,389 )	13,261
CARES Act benefit (as defined and described below)	-	-	(13,039 )
Reversal of deferred tax liability on minority interest	-	(29,138 )	-
Investment in Clearwave Fiber	5,829	-	-
State rate change	22,920	-	-
Equity-based compensation	(943 )	(5,651 )	(10,993 )
Valuation allowance	9,678	10,111	4,322
Section 162(m) limitation	2,480	2,205	1,564
Other items	(3,271 )	(1,275 )	1,542
Income tax provision	\$ 126,332	\$ 45,765	\$ 76,317

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
U.S. federal taxes at statutory rate	\$ 86,363	\$ 78,826	\$ 70,902
State and local taxes, net of U.S. federal tax	10,357	10,813	(1,389)
Reversal of deferred tax liability on minority interest	—	—	(29,138)
Investment in Clearwave Fiber	—	5,829	—
State rate change	6,746	22,920	—
Equity-based compensation	2,297	(943)	(5,651)
Valuation allowance	(6,720)	9,678	10,111
Section 162(m) limitation	1,985	2,480	2,205
Equity method investments	(11,394)	(3,132)	98
Other items	70	(139)	(1,373)
Income tax provision	\$ 89,704	\$ 126,332	\$ 45,765

[Table of Contents](#)

The net deferred income tax liability consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
Other benefit obligations	\$ 2,659	\$ 2,991
Equity-based compensation	6,565	4,725

Net operating losses	5,666	4,062
Accrued bonus	3,909	4,941
Reserves	2,478	2,152
Lease liabilities	2,620	3,624
Capitalized research and development expenditures	2,665	-
State tax credit	3,353	5,347
Interest rate swap	-	26,416
Unrealized capital losses	26,212	16,544
Other items	2,961	3,887
Deferred tax assets, gross	59,088	74,689
Less: Valuation allowance	(26,212)	(16,544)
Deferred tax assets, net	32,876	58,145
Property, plant and equipment	301,975	335,429
Goodwill and other intangible assets	549,605	553,691
Investments in subsidiaries and partnerships	122,650	12,230
ROU assets	4,405	5,638
Prepaid expenses	4,828	4,874
Interest rate swap	15,948	-
Other items	286	439
Deferred tax liabilities	999,697	912,301
Net deferred income tax liability	\$ 966,821	\$ 854,156

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
Other benefit obligations	\$ 2,538	\$ 2,659
Equity-based compensation	7,366	6,565
Net operating losses	5,145	5,666
Accrued bonus	2,152	3,909
Reserves	2,939	2,478
Lease liabilities	2,528	2,620
Capitalized research and development expenditures	6,451	2,665
State tax credit	4,066	3,353
Unrealized capital losses	19,340	26,212
Section 163(j) interest limitation	10,352	—
Other items	6,782	2,961
Deferred tax assets, gross	69,659	59,088
Less: Valuation allowance	(19,340)	(26,212)
Deferred tax assets, net	50,319	32,876
Property, plant and equipment	322,155	301,975
Goodwill and other intangible assets	554,098	549,605
Investments in subsidiaries and partnerships	126,867	122,650
ROU assets	3,881	4,405
Prepaid expenses	5,098	4,828
Interest rate swap	11,755	15,948
Other items	932	286
Deferred tax liabilities	1,024,786	999,697



Net deferred income tax liability	\$ 974,467	\$ 966,821
-----------------------------------	------------	------------

## F- 35

In March 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act") was enacted in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. The CARES Act, among other things, permitted net operating loss ("NOL") carrybacks to offset up to 100% of taxable income for tax years beginning before 2021 and allowed NOLs incurred in 2021, 2020 and 2019 to be carried back five years each to generate refunds of previously paid income taxes. As a result, in 2020, the Company carried back its 2019 federal NOL and recognized a \$13.0 million income tax benefit, as a portion of the NOL was carried back to years that had a higher enacted income tax rate.

In October 2020, the Company acquired an approximately 15% equity interest in Hargray, a partnership, and recognized a deferred tax liability as a result of a difference between GAAP and tax records on the partnership's outside basis. After the Hargray Acquisition in May of 2021, the Company filed an election to treat Hargray, now wholly owned, as a corporation. Since the Company expects to recover its outside basis in Hargray through tax-free means the Company reversed its initial deferred tax liability, generating federal and state deferred income tax benefits of \$29.1 million, \$29.1 million and \$6.0 million, \$6.0 million, respectively, in 2021.

In January 2022, the Company contributed certain component 2 goodwill to Clearwave Fiber, which is goodwill acquired in a prior transaction that did not receive a tax basis and for which ASC 740 precluded the recording of a deferred tax liability at the time. As the Company records deferred taxes on partnerships based on the outside basis difference between GAAP and tax records, and not based on the underlying assets contributed, the Company recognized \$5.8 million in deferred income tax expense upon the establishment of the corresponding deferred tax liability.

In 2022, the acquired Hargray operations were deemed unitary with the rest of the Company for state income tax purposes, requiring the filing of combined state income tax returns in certain states. As a result, the Company revalued its net deferred tax liability to reflect the new state income tax rates at which the liability is expected to reverse, recognizing \$22.9 million in deferred income tax expense.

expense during 2022.

In 2023, the Company revalued its net deferred tax liability to reflect the new state income tax rate at which the liability is expected to reverse, recognizing \$6.7 million in deferred income tax expense during 2023.

The Company has concluded that it is more likely than not that it will realize all of its gross deferred tax assets, except for those that relate to unrealized capital losses associated with the MBI Net Option that may expire prior to the generation of offsetting capital gains. Valuation allowances have been recorded against such deferred tax assets.

## Table of Contents

The Company had \$3.4 million of state tax credits and \$5.7 million of tax-effected state NOL net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards at December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023, which have expiration dates at various points between 2023 starting in 2032. Additionally, the Company had \$10.4 million of tax-effected federal and 2041.

state Section 163(j) disallowed interest expense carryforwards at December 31, 2023, which have an indefinite life.

The Company files corporate income tax returns with the federal government and with states where it conducts business. The Company's federal income tax returns are subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service, with tax years 2015, 2016 and 2019 onward still subject to review. The 2015 and 2016 tax years are only subject to the examination of NOLs carried back from 2019 as a result of the CARES Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act. The Company's state tax returns are subject to examination by local tax authorities for tax years 2018, 2019 onward, but NOL and credit carryforwards arising prior to then are also subject to adjustment.

The Company did not have any uncertain tax positions at December 31, 2023 and 2022.

## 12. INTEREST RATE SWAPS

### 12. INTEREST RATE SWAPS

The Company is party to two interest rate swap agreements, designated as cash flow hedges, to manage the risk of fluctuations in interest rates on its variable rate LIBOR SOFR debt. Changes in the fair values of the interest rate swaps are reported through other comprehensive income until the underlying hedged debt's interest expense impacts net income, at which point the corresponding change in fair value is reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to interest expense.

## F- 36

A summary of the significant terms of the Company's interest rate swap agreements is as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Entry Date	Effective Date	Maturity Date(1)	Notional Amount	Settlement Type	Settlement Frequency	Fixed Base Rate
Swap A	3/7/2019	3/11/2019	3/11/2029	\$ 850,000	Receive one-month LIBOR, pay fixed	Monthly	2.653%
Swap B	3/6/2019	6/15/2020	2/28/2029	350,000	Receive one-month LIBOR, pay fixed	Monthly	2.739%
Total				\$ 1,200,000			

Entry Date	Effective Date	Maturity Date(1)	Notional Amount	Settlement Type	Settlement Frequency	Fixed Base Rate
------------	----------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	----------------------	-----------------

Swap A <sup>(2)</sup>	3/7/2019	3/11/2019	3/11/2029	\$ 850,000	Receive one-month SOFR, pay fixed	Monthly	2.595%
Swap B <sup>(3)</sup>	3/6/2019	6/15/2020	2/28/2029	350,000	Receive one-month SOFR, pay fixed	Monthly	2.691%
Total				<u>\$ 1,200,000</u>			

Each swap may be terminated prior to the scheduled maturity at the election of the Company or the financial institution counterparty under the terms provided in each swap agreement.

- (1) Each swap may be terminated prior to the scheduled maturity at the election of the Company or the financial institution counterparty under the terms provided in each swap agreement.
- (2) Swap A was amended effective February 28, 2023 to transition the reference rate from LIBOR to SOFR, resulting in the fixed base rate changing from 2.653% to 2.595%.
- (3) Swap B was amended effective March 1, 2023 to transition the reference rate from LIBOR to SOFR, resulting in the fixed base rate changing from 2.739% to 2.691%.

The combined fair values of the Company's interest rate swaps are reflected within the consolidated balance sheets as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2022	2021
<b>Assets:</b>		
Current portion:		
Prepaid and other current assets	\$ 25,794	\$ -
Noncurrent portion:		
Other noncurrent assets	\$ 40,289	\$ -
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
Current portion:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$ 26,662
Noncurrent portion:		
Interest rate swap liability	-	81,627
Net Asset (Liability)	<u>\$ 66,083</u>	<u>\$ (108,289 )</u>
<b>Stockholders' Equity:</b>		
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 50,221	\$ (81,873 )

	As of December 31,	
	2023	2022
<b>Assets:</b>		
<b>Current portion:</b>		
Prepaid and other current assets	\$ 24,511	\$ 25,794
<b>Noncurrent portion:</b>		
Other noncurrent assets	24,453	40,289
Total interest rate swap asset	<u>\$ 48,964</u>	<u>\$ 66,083</u>
<b>Stockholders' Equity:</b>		
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 36,936	\$ 50,221

[Table of Contents](#)

The combined effect of the Company's interest rate swaps on the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Interest expense	\$ 11,946	\$ 31,311
Unrealized gain on cash flow hedges, gross	\$ 174,371	\$ 77,716
Less: Tax effect	(42,277 )	(19,499 )
Unrealized gain on cash flow hedges, net of tax	\$ 132,094	\$ 58,217

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Interest (contra-expense) expense	\$ (28,996)	\$ 11,946	\$ 31,311
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges, gross	\$ (17,118)	\$ 174,371	\$ 77,716
Less: Tax effect	3,832	(42,277)	(19,499)
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges, net of tax	\$ (13,286)	\$ 132,094	\$ 58,217

The Company does not hold any derivative instruments for speculative trading purposes.

F- 37

### 13. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

#### 13. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

**Financial Assets and Liabilities.** The Company has estimated the fair values of its financial instruments as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** using available market information or other appropriate valuation methodologies. Considerable judgment is required in interpreting market data to develop the estimates of fair value. Accordingly, the following fair value estimates are not necessarily indicative of the amounts the Company would realize in an actual market exchange.

The carrying amounts, fair values and related fair value hierarchy levels of the Company's financial assets and liabilities as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	December 31, 2022		
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Fair Value Hierarchy
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents:			
Money market investments	\$ 102,202	\$ 102,202	Level 1
Commercial paper	\$ 60,149	\$ 59,902	Level 2
Other noncurrent assets (including current portion):			
Interest rate swap asset	\$ 66,083	\$ 66,083	Level 2
Liabilities:			
Long-term debt (including current portion):			
Term loans	\$ 2,273,904	\$ 2,227,529	Level 2
Senior Notes	\$ 650,000	\$ 512,655	Level 2
Convertible Notes	\$ 920,000	\$ 710,240	Level 2
Other noncurrent liabilities:			
MBI Net Option	\$ 164,350	\$ 164,350	Level 3

	December 31, 2023		
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Fair Value Hierarchy
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents:			
Money market investments	\$ 108,402	\$ 108,402	Level 1
Other noncurrent assets (including current portion):			

Interest rate swap asset	\$	48,964	\$	48,964	Level 2
<b>Liabilities:</b>					
<b>Long-term debt (including current portion):</b>					
Term loans	\$	1,767,348	\$	1,762,930	Level 2
Revolver Credit Facility	\$	338,000	\$	335,465	Level 2
Senior Notes	\$	650,000	\$	529,750	Level 2
Convertible Notes	\$	920,000	\$	755,550	Level 2
<b>Other noncurrent liabilities:</b>					
MBI Net Option	\$	136,360	\$	136,360	Level 3

Money market investments are held primarily in U.S. Treasury securities and registered money market funds and are valued using a market approach based on quoted market prices (level 1). Commercial paper is primarily held with high-quality companies and is valued using quoted market prices for investments similar to the commercial paper (level 2) 1). Money market investments and commercial paper with original maturities of three months or less are included within cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated balance sheets. Interest rate swaps are measured at fair value within the consolidated balance sheets on a recurring basis, with fair value determined using standard valuation models with assumptions about interest rates being based on those observed in underlying markets (level 2) 2). The fair value of the term loans, Revolving Credit Facility, Senior Notes and Convertible Notes are estimated based on market prices for similar instruments in active markets (level 2) 2). The fair value of the MBI Net Option is measured using Monte Carlo simulations that use inputs considered unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement (level 3) 3).

#### [Table of Contents](#)

The assumptions used to determine the fair value of the MBI Net Option consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021	
	Cable One	MBI	Cable One	MBI
Equity volatility	34.0 %	31.0 %	30.0 %	30.0 %
EBITDA volatility	10.0 %	10.0 %	10.0 %	10.0 %
EBITDA risk-adjusted discount rate	7.5 %	8.5 %	5.0 %	6.5 %
Cost of debt	7.5 %		4.0 %	

	December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Cable One	MBI	Cable One	MBI
Equity volatility	40.0 %	30.0 %	34.0 %	31.0 %
EBITDA volatility	10.0 %	10.0 %	10.0 %	10.0 %
EBITDA risk-adjusted discount rate	7.5 %	8.5 %	7.5 %	8.5 %
Cost of debt	8.5 %		7.5 %	

The Company regularly evaluates each of the assumptions used in establishing the fair value of the MBI Net Option. Significant changes in any of these assumptions could result in a significantly lower or higher fair value measurement. A change in one of these assumptions is not necessarily accompanied by a change in another assumption. Refer to note 6 for further information on the MBI Net Option.

The carrying amounts of accounts receivable, accounts payable and other financial assets and liabilities approximate fair value because of the short-term nature of these instruments.

F- 38

**Nonfinancial Assets and Liabilities.** The Company's nonfinancial assets, such as property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and goodwill, are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Assets acquired, including identifiable intangible assets and goodwill, and liabilities assumed in acquisitions are recorded at fair value on the respective acquisition dates, subject to potential future measurement period adjustments. Nonfinancial assets are subject to fair value adjustments when there is evidence that impairment may exist. No material impairments were recorded during any of the periods presented.

#### 14. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

**Equity Offering.** In May 2020, the Company completed a public offering of 287,500 shares of its common stock for total net proceeds of \$469.8 million, after deducting underwriting discounts and offering expenses. The Company used a portion of the net proceeds to repay in full its then-outstanding borrowings of \$100.0 million under the Revolving Credit Facility and used the remainder for general corporate purposes, including for acquisitions and strategic investments.

#### 14. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

**Treasury Stock.** Treasury stock is recorded at cost and is presented as a reduction of stockholders' equity in the consolidated financial statements. Treasury shares of 409,388 558,412 held at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 include shares repurchased under the Company's share repurchase programs and shares withheld for withholding

tax, as described below.

**Share Repurchase Programs.** On July 1, 2015, July 1, 2015, the Company's board of directors (the "Board") authorized up to \$250.0 million \$250.0 million of share repurchases (subject to a total cap of 600,000 shares of common stock) (the "2015"2015 Program"). On May 20, 2022, May 20, 2022, the Company's Board authorized up to \$450.0 million of additional share repurchases (with no cap as to the number of shares of common stock) (the "2022"2022 Program" and, together with the 2015 Program, the "Share Repurchase Programs"). The Company exhausted the share repurchase authorization under the 2015 Program during the second quarter of 2022 and had \$241.8 million \$143.1 million of remaining share repurchase authorization under the 2022 Program as of December 31, 2022. December 31, 2023. Additional purchases under the 2022 Program may be made from time to time on the open market and in privately negotiated transactions. The size and timing of these purchases are based on a number of factors, including share price and business and market conditions. Since the inception of the Share Repurchase Programs through December 31, 2022December 31, 2023, the Company has repurchased 504,693 646,244 shares of its common stock at an aggregate cost of \$458.2 million, \$556.9 million, including 294,062 141,551 shares purchased at an aggregate cost of \$353.3 \$99.6 millionmillion during 2022.

2023.

**Tax Withholding for Equity Awards.**Awards. At the employee's option, shares of common stock are withheld by the Company upon the vesting of restricted stock, vesting and distribution of restricted stock units ("RSUs") and exercise of stock appreciation rights ("SARs") to cover the applicable statutory minimum amount of employee withholding taxes, which the Company then pays to the taxing authorities in cash. The amounts remitted during 2023, 2022 and 2021 were \$2.5 million, 2021\$5.0 million, and 2020 were \$5.0 million, \$8.5 million and \$6.0 million, for which the Company withheld 3,599, 3,042, 3,911 and 3,861 3,911 shares of common stock, respectively.

## 15. EQUITY-BASED COMPENSATION

At the Company's 2022 annual meeting

[Table of stockholders held on May 20, 2022, theContents](#)

## 15. EQUITY-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company's stockholders approved the Cable One, Inc. 2022 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2022"2022 Plan"), which had been previously approved, subject to stockholder approval, by at the Board annual meeting of stockholders held on March 28, 2022. May 20, 2022. The 2022 Plan superseded and replaced the then existing Amended and Restated Cable One, Inc. 2015 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (the "2015"2015 Plan" and, together with the 2022 Plan, the "Incentive Compensation Plans"), provided, however, that any awards previously granted under the 2015 Plan will remain in effect pursuant to their respective terms. No further awards will be granted under the 2015 Plan. The Incentive Compensation Plans are designed to promote the interests of the Company and its stockholders by providing the employees and directors of the Company with incentives and rewards to encourage them to continue in the service of the Company and with a proprietary interest in pursuing the long-term growth, profitability and financial success of the Company. Any of the directors, officers, employees and consultants of the Company are eligible to be granted one or more of the following types of awards under the Incentive Compensation Plans: (1) (1) incentive stock options, (2) (2) non-qualified stock options, (3) (3) restricted stock awards, (4) (4) SARs, (5) restricted stock units ("RSUs"), (6) (5) RSUs, (6) cash-based awards, (7) (7) performance-based awards, (8) (8) dividend equivalent units ("DEUs" and, together with restricted stock awards and RSUs, "Restricted Stock") and (9) (9) other stock-based awards, including performance stock units and deferred stock units. At December 31, 2022December 31, 2023, 471,536 417,657 shares were available for issuance under the 2022 Plan.

F- 39

Compensation expense associated with equity-based awards is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the award, with forfeitures recognized as incurred. The Company's equity-based compensation expense, included within selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income, was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Restricted Stock	\$ 19,987	\$ 17,014	\$ 11,476
SARs	2,527	3,040	3,116
Total	<u>\$ 22,514</u>	<u>\$ 20,054</u>	<u>\$ 14,592</u>

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Restricted Stock	\$ 27,885	\$ 19,987	\$ 17,014
SARs	1,535	2,527	3,040
Total	<u>\$ 29,420</u>	<u>\$ 22,514</u>	<u>\$ 20,054</u>

The Company recognized excess tax shortfalls of \$2.0 million and excess tax benefits of \$0.5\$0.5 million \$6.7 million and \$11.1 million \$6.7 million related to equity-based awards during 2023, 2022, 2021 and 2020, 2021, respectively. The deferred tax asset related to all outstanding equity-based awards was \$6.6 million \$7.4 million and \$4.7 million \$6.6 million as of December 31, December 31, 2023 and 2022, and 2021, respectively.

**Restricted Stock.** The Company has granted restricted shares of Company common stock and restricted stock units subject to performance-based and/or service-based vesting conditions to certain employees of the Company. Restricted share awards Stock generally cliff-vest on the three-year three-year anniversary of the grant date or in three or four equal ratable installments beginning on the first anniversary of the grant date (generally subject to the holder's continued employment with the Company through the applicable vesting date), although certain individual awards have been granted with shorter vesting periods from time to time. Settlement of RSUs are in the form of one share of the Company's common stock and, for employees, will follow vesting. Performance-based restricted shares are or were subject to performance metrics related primarily to year-over-year growth in Adjusted EBITDA and annual adjusted capital expenditures as a percentage of total revenues or Adjusted EBITDA. Performance-based restricted stock units are subject to a performance metric related to year-over-year growth in Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures and a market metric related to three-year cumulative total shareholder return relative to a peer group. Restricted shares are Stock is subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Compensation Plans and are otherwise subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable award agreement.

The Company's non-employee directors are entitled to an annual cash retainer of \$90,000, plus an additional annual cash retainer for each committee chair or the lead independent director, and approximately \$155,000 in RSUs. Such RSUs will generally be granted on the date of the Company's annual stockholders' meeting and will vest on the earlier of the first anniversary of the grant date or the annual stockholders' meeting date immediately following the grant date, subject to the director's continued service through such vesting date. Settlement of such RSUs will be in the form of one share of the Company's common stock and will follow vesting, unless the director has previously elected to defer all or a portion of such settlement until his or her separation from service from the Board or a specified date. Non-employee directors may elect to defer their annual retainer and receive RSUs in lieu of annual cash fees. Any dividends associated with RSUs granted prior to the 2017 annual grant of RSUs are converted into DEUs, which will be delivered at the time of settlement of the associated RSUs.

F- 40Table of Contents

A summary of Restricted Stock activity is as follows:

	Restricted Stock	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share
Outstanding as of December 31, 2019	38,873	\$ 728.77
Granted	12,352	\$ 1,573.50
Forfeited	(5,491 )	\$ 752.39
Vested and issued	(10,790 )	\$ 682.84
Outstanding as of December 31, 2020	34,944	\$ 1,037.83
Granted	12,525	\$ 2,144.03
Forfeited	(1,468 )	\$ 1,414.01
Vested and issued	(11,975 )	\$ 872.38
Outstanding as of December 31, 2021	34,026	\$ 1,487.02
Granted	19,109	\$ 1,678.06
Forfeited	(2,008 )	\$ 1,874.06
Vested and issued	(8,660 )	\$ 1,206.02
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	42,467	\$ 1,611.99
Vested and deferred as of December 31, 2022	6,936	\$ 888.94

	Restricted Stock	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value Per Share
Outstanding as of December 31, 2020	34,944	\$ 1,037.83
Granted	12,525	\$ 2,144.03
Forfeited	(1,468 )	\$ 1,414.01
Vested and issued	(11,975 )	\$ 872.38
Outstanding as of December 31, 2021	34,026	\$ 1,487.02
Granted	19,109	\$ 1,678.06
Forfeited	(2,008 )	\$ 1,874.06

Vested and issued	(8,660)	\$	1,206.02
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	42,467	\$	1,611.99
Granted	70,949	\$	740.39
Forfeited <sup>(1)</sup>	(7,854)	\$	1,609.26
Vested and issued	(14,130)	\$	1,505.58
Outstanding as of December 31, 2023	91,432	\$	952.33
Vested and deferred as of December 31, 2023	5,769	\$	862.43

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes 4,093 shares forfeited upon the final achievement determination in 2023 for certain performance-based restricted stock awards.

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there was \$25.4 \$38.8 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to Restricted Stock, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 1.1 1.4 years.

The significant inputs and resulting weighted average grant date fair value for market-based award grants were as follows:

	2023
Risk-free interest rate	4.1 %
Expected volatility	39.1 %
Simulation term (in years)	2.99
Weighted average grant date fair value	\$ 774.30

**Stock Appreciation Rights.** The Company has granted SARs to certain executives and other employees of the Company. The SARs are generally scheduled to vest in four equal ratable installments beginning on the first anniversary of the grant date (generally subject to the holder's continued employment with the Company through the applicable vesting date). The SARs are subject to the terms and conditions of the Incentive Compensation Plans and will otherwise be subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable award agreement.

#### F- 41Table of Contents

A summary of SAR activity is as follows:

	Stock Appreciation Rights	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)
Outstanding as of December 31, 2019	90,410	\$ 676.41	\$ 153.90	\$ 73,419	7.5
Granted	8,000	\$ 1,701.74	\$ 423.92	\$ -	9.5
Exercised	(33,154 )	\$ 553.69	\$ 120.91	\$ 39,099	-
Forfeited	(6,891 )	\$ 846.81	\$ 199.27		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2020	58,365	\$ 866.54	\$ 204.29	\$ 79,446	7.3
Granted	5,500	\$ 1,970.24	\$ 530.05	\$ -	9.5
Exercised	(16,524 )	\$ 658.98	\$ 148.76	\$ 21,298	-
Forfeited	(1,601 )	\$ 834.92	\$ 201.50		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2021	45,740	\$ 1,075.34	\$ 263.62	\$ 32,897	7.1
Granted	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
Exercised	(2,500 )	\$ 707.16	\$ 164.67	\$ 1,504	-
Forfeited	(1,750 )	\$ 1,492.73	\$ 375.76		
Expired	(375 )	\$ 1,851.23	\$ 469.52		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	41,115	\$ 1,072.88	\$ 262.99	\$ 591	6.1

Exercisable as of December 31, 2022	29,490	\$	901.83	\$	215.97	\$	591	5.6
-------------------------------------	--------	----	--------	----	--------	----	-----	-----

	Stock Appreciation Rights	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)
Outstanding as of December 31, 2020	58,365	\$ 866.54	\$ 204.29	\$ 79,446	7.3
Granted	5,500	\$ 1,970.24	\$ 530.05	\$ —	9.5
Exercised	(16,524)	\$ 658.98	\$ 148.76	\$ 21,298	—
Forfeited	(1,601)	\$ 834.92	\$ 201.50		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2021	45,740	\$ 1,075.34	\$ 263.62	\$ 32,897	7.1
Granted	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	—
Exercised	(2,500)	\$ 707.16	\$ 164.67	\$ 1,504	—
Forfeited	(1,750)	\$ 1,492.73	\$ 375.76		
Expired	(375)	\$ 1,851.23	\$ 469.52		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	41,115	\$ 1,072.88	\$ 262.99	\$ 591	6.1
Granted	—	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	—
Exercised	(374)	\$ 707.17	\$ 169.54	\$ 5	—
Forfeited	(375)	\$ 1,274.05	\$ 280.58		
Expired	(4,875)	\$ 936.78	\$ 219.98		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2023	35,491	\$ 1,093.30	\$ 269.69	\$ —	5.1
Exercisable as of December 31, 2023	31,116	\$ 985.83	\$ 239.18	\$ —	4.8

The grant date fair value of the Company's SARs is measured using the Black-Scholes valuation model. The weighted average inputs used in the model for grants awarded during 2021 and 2020 were as follows (no SARs were granted during 2022, 2023 or 2022):

	2021	2020
Expected volatility	27.44 %	26.61 %
Risk-free interest rate	0.96 %	0.43 %
Expected term (in years)	6.25	6.25
Expected dividend yield	0.53 %	0.56 %

	2021
Expected volatility	27.44 %
Risk-free interest rate	0.96 %
Expected term (in years)	6.25
Expected dividend yield	0.53 %

The Black-Scholes model used to estimate the grant date fair value of the Company's SARs requires the input of highly subjective assumptions. These estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. If factors change and different assumptions are used, the Company's equity-based compensation expense could be materially different for future SAR grants. The assumptions for SAR grants are determined as follows:

- Fair Value of Common Stock — Valued by reference to the closing price of the Company's publicly traded common stock on the date of grant.
- Expected Volatility — The Company estimated the expected future stock price volatility for its common stock by using its historical volatility based on daily price observations for the most recent historical period equal to the length of the instrument's expected term (discussed below).
- Risk-Free Interest Rate — The risk-free interest rate assumption was based on the yields of U.S. Treasury securities with maturities similar to the expected term of the SARs being valued.
- Fair Value of Common Stock — Valued by reference to the closing price of the Company's publicly traded common stock on the date of grant.
- Expected Volatility — The Company estimated the expected future stock price volatility for its common stock by using its historical volatility based on daily price observations for the most recent historical period equal to the length of the instrument's expected term (discussed below).
- Risk-Free Interest Rate — The risk-free interest rate assumption was based on the yields of U.S. Treasury securities with maturities similar to the expected term of the SARs being valued.



- Expected Term — The expected term represents the period that the Company's SARs are expected to be outstanding. The expected term of the Company's SARs is based on the "simplified method" which defines the expected term as the average of the contractual term and the weighted-average vesting period for all tranches.

#### F- 42 [Table of Contents](#)

- Expected Dividend Yield — The Company expects to continue to pay quarterly dividends in the future and, as such, the expected dividend yield was calculated as the Company's current annual dividend divided by the Company's closing stock price on the grant date.

- Expected Term — The expected term represents the period that the Company's SARs are expected to be outstanding. The expected term of the Company's SARs is based on the "simplified method" which defines the expected term as the average of the contractual term and the weighted-average vesting period for all tranches.
- Expected Dividend Yield — The Company expects to continue to pay quarterly dividends in the future and, as such, the expected dividend yield was calculated as the Company's current annual dividend divided by the Company's closing stock price on the grant date.

At December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there was \$3.0 \$1.3 million of unrecognized compensation expense related to SARs, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 0.8 years.

#### 16. OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE

#### 16. OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE

Other income (expense) consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Gain on Hargray step acquisition	\$ -	\$ 33,406	\$ -
MBI Net Option fair value adjustment	(40,730 )	(50,310 )	(17,510 )
Mark-to-market adjustments	330	2,283	-
Write-off of debt issuance costs	-	(2,131 )	(6,181 )
Financing-related fees	-	(198 )	(1,237 )
Interest and investment income	13,670	11,580	8,517
Other	817	(632 )	-
Other income (expense), net	<u>\$ (25,913 )</u>	<u>\$ (6,002 )</u>	<u>\$ (16,411 )</u>

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Gain on Hargray step acquisition	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 33,406
MBI Net Option fair value adjustment	27,990	(40,730)	(50,310)
Write-off of debt issuance costs	(3,340)	—	(2,131)
Interest and investment income	18,569	13,670	11,580
Gain (loss) on sale of equity investments, net	(1,558)	—	—
Mark-to-market adjustments and other <sup>(1)</sup>	12,979	1,147	1,453
Other income (expense), net	<u>\$ 54,640</u>	<u>\$ (25,913)</u>	<u>\$ (6,002)</u>

<sup>(1)</sup> Amount for 2023 includes a \$12.3 million non-cash mark-to-market gain on the Company's investment in Point Broadband as a result of an observable market transaction in Point Broadband's equity.

#### F- 43 [Table of Contents](#)

#### 17. NET INCOME PER COMMON SHARE

#### 17. NET INCOME PER COMMON SHARE

Basic net income per common share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. The denominator used in calculating diluted net income per common share further includes any common shares available to be issued upon vesting or exercise of outstanding equity-based compensation awards if such inclusion would be dilutive, calculated using the treasury stock method, and any common shares to be issued upon conversion of the Convertible Notes, calculated using the if-converted method.

The computation of basic and diluted net income per common share was as follows (dollars in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
<b>Numerator:</b>			
Net income - basic	\$ 234,118	\$ 291,824	\$ 304,391
Add: Convertible Notes interest expense, net of tax	6,216	5,136	-
Net income - diluted	\$ 240,334	\$ 296,960	\$ 304,391
<b>Denominator:</b>			
Weighted average common shares outstanding - basic	5,892,077	6,017,778	5,884,780
Effect of dilutive equity-based compensation awards <sup>(1)</sup>	17,823	36,547	52,802
Effect of dilution from if-converted Convertible Notes <sup>(2)</sup>	404,248	333,029	-
Weighted average common shares outstanding - diluted	6,314,148	6,387,354	5,937,582
<b>Net Income per Common Share:</b>			
Basic	<u>\$ 39.73</u>	<u>\$ 48.49</u>	<u>\$ 51.73</u>
Diluted	<u>\$ 38.06</u>	<u>\$ 46.49</u>	<u>\$ 51.27</u>
<b>Supplemental Net Income per Common Share Disclosure:</b>			
Anti-dilutive shares from equity-based compensation awards <sup>(1)</sup>	18,673	3,444	288

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Numerator:</b>			
Net income - basic	\$ 267,436	\$ 234,118	\$ 291,824
Add: Convertible Notes interest expense, net of tax	6,215	6,216	5,136
Net income - diluted	\$ 273,651	\$ 240,334	\$ 296,960
<b>Denominator:</b>			
Weighted average common shares outstanding - basic	5,648,934	5,892,077	6,017,778
Effect of dilutive equity-based compensation awards <sup>(1)</sup>	9,149	17,823	36,547
Effect of dilution from if-converted Convertible Notes <sup>(2)</sup>	404,248	404,248	333,029
Weighted average common shares outstanding - diluted	6,062,331	6,314,148	6,387,354
<b>Net Income per Common Share:</b>			
Basic	<u>\$ 47.34</u>	<u>\$ 39.73</u>	<u>\$ 48.49</u>
Diluted	<u>\$ 45.14</u>	<u>\$ 38.06</u>	<u>\$ 46.49</u>
<b>Supplemental Net Income per Common Share Disclosure:</b>			
Anti-dilutive shares from equity-based compensation awards <sup>(1)</sup>	23,566	18,673	3,444

Equity-based compensation awards whose impact is considered to be anti-dilutive under the treasury stock method were excluded from the diluted net income per common share calculation.

(2) Based on a conversion rate of 0.4394 shares of common stock per weighted \$1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes outstanding during all periods presented.

(1) Equity-based compensation awards whose impact is considered to be anti-dilutive under the treasury stock method were excluded from the diluted net income per common share calculation.

## 18. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

(2) Based on a conversion rate of 0.4394 shares of common stock per weighted \$1,000 principal amount of Convertible Notes outstanding during all periods presented.

[Table of Contents](#)

## 18. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

**Contractual Obligations.** The Company has obligations to make future payments for goods and services under certain contractual arrangements. These contractual obligations secure the future rights to various goods and services to be used in the normal course of the Company's operations. In accordance with applicable accounting rules, the future rights and obligations pertaining to firm commitments, such as certain purchase obligations under contracts, are not reflected as assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

F- 44

The following table summarizes the Company's outstanding contractual obligations as of **December 31, 2022****December 31, 2023** (including amounts associated with data processing services, high-speed data connectivity and fiber-related obligations) and the estimated effect and timing that such obligations are expected to have on the Company's liquidity and cash flows in future periods (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Programming	Lease	Debt	Other	Total
	Purchase			Purchase	
	Commitments(1)	Payments(2)	Payments(3)	Obligations(4)	
2023	\$ 147,286	\$ 5,444	\$ 55,008	\$ 76,982	\$ 284,720
2024	95,362	3,837	76,285	13,176	188,660
2025	45,231	2,893	557,147	6,804	612,075
2026	46	2,232	591,709	5,735	599,722
2027	-	1,662	820,754	749	823,165
Thereafter	-	7,701	1,743,001	5,656	1,756,358
Total	\$ 287,925	\$ 23,769	\$ 3,843,904	\$ 109,102	\$ 4,264,700

Year Ending December 31,	Programming Purchase	Lease Payments(2)	Debt Payments(3)	Other Purchase	Total
	Commitments(1)			Obligations(4)	

2024	\$	101,275	\$	4,875	\$	18,244	\$	53,441	\$	177,835
2025		46,467		3,827		18,244		16,300		84,838
2026		13,435		2,854		593,244		11,532		621,065
2027		—		2,008		18,244		1,273		21,525
2028		—		1,309		1,441,244		1,136		1,443,689
Thereafter		—		3,357		1,586,128		3,920		1,593,405
Total	\$	161,177	\$	18,230	\$	3,675,348	\$	87,602	\$	3,942,357

Programming purchase commitments represent contracts that the Company has with cable television networks and broadcast stations to provide programming services to subscribers. The amounts reported represent estimates of the future programming costs for these purchase commitments based on estimated subscriber numbers, (1) tier placements as of December 31, 2022 and the per-subscriber rates contained in the contracts. Actual amounts due under such contracts may differ from the amounts above based on the actual subscriber numbers and tier placements at the time. Programming purchases pursuant to non-binding commitments are not reflected in the amounts shown.

Lease payments include payment obligations related to the Company's (2) outstanding

finance and  
operating  
lease  
arrangements  
as of  
December  
31, 2022.

(3) Debt payments  
include principal  
repayment  
obligations for the  
Company's  
outstanding debt  
instruments as of  
December 31, 2022.

(4) Other purchase  
obligations include  
purchase obligations  
related to capital  
projects and other  
legally binding  
commitments. Other  
purchase orders  
made in the ordinary  
course of business  
are excluded from the  
amounts shown but  
are included within  
accounts payable and  
accrued liabilities in  
the consolidated  
balance sheet.

- (1) Programming purchase commitments represent contracts that the Company has with cable television networks and broadcast stations to provide programming services to subscribers. The amounts reported represent estimates of the future programming costs for these purchase commitments based on estimated subscriber numbers, tier placements as of December 31, 2023 and the per-subscriber rates contained in the contracts. Actual amounts due under such contracts may differ from the amounts above based on the actual subscriber numbers and tier placements at the time. Programming purchases pursuant to non-binding commitments are not reflected in the amounts shown.
- (2) Lease payments include payment obligations related to the Company's outstanding finance and operating lease arrangements as of December 31, 2023.
- (3) Debt payments include principal repayment obligations for the Company's outstanding debt instruments as of December 31, 2023, including \$338.0 million of current outstanding Revolving Credit Facility borrowings that mature in 2028 (although which may be repaid before then).
- (4) Other purchase obligations include purchase obligations related to capital projects and other legally binding commitments. Other purchase orders made in the ordinary course of business are excluded from the amounts shown but are included within accounts payable and accrued liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet.

The Company incurs the following costs as part of its operations, however, they are not included within the contractual obligations table above for the reasons discussed below:

- The Company rents space on utility poles in order to provide services to subscribers. Generally, pole rentals are cancellable on short notice. However, the Company anticipates that such rentals will recur. Rent expense for pole attachments was \$12.3 million, \$11.5 million and \$10.5 million for 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.
- Fees imposed on the Company by various governmental authorities, including franchise fees, are passed through on a monthly basis to the Company's customers and are periodically remitted to authorities. These fees were \$31.2 million, \$31.4 million and \$25.2 million for 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively. As the Company acts as principal in these arrangements, these fees are reported in video and voice revenues on a gross basis with corresponding expenses included within operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.
- The Company has franchise agreements requiring plant construction and the provision of services to customers within the franchise areas. In connection with these obligations under existing franchise agreements, the Company obtains surety bonds or letters of credit guaranteeing performance to municipalities and public utilities and payment of insurance premiums. Such surety bonds and letters of credit totaled \$52.1 million and \$42.1 million as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Payments under these arrangements are required only in the remote event of nonperformance. The Company does not expect that these contingent commitments will result in any amounts being paid.

- The Company issued letters of credit totaling \$22.0 million on behalf of Wisper to guarantee its performance obligations under an FCC broadband funding program. As of December 31, 2022, the Company has assessed the likelihood of non-performance associated with the guarantee to be remote, and therefore, no liability has been accrued within the consolidated balance sheet. Refer to note 10 for further details on this transaction.
- The Company rents space on utility poles in order to provide services to subscribers. Generally, pole rentals are cancellable on short notice. However, the Company anticipates that such rentals will recur. Rent expense for pole attachments was \$15.0 million, \$12.3 million and \$11.5 million for 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.
- Fees imposed on the Company by various governmental authorities, including franchise fees, are passed through on a monthly basis to the Company's customers and are periodically remitted to authorities. These fees were \$26.9 million, \$31.2 million and \$31.4 million for 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. As the Company acts as principal in these arrangements, these fees are reported in video and voice revenues on a gross basis with corresponding expenses included within operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

F- 45Table of Contents

- The Company has franchise agreements requiring plant construction and the provision of services to customers within the franchise areas. In connection with these obligations under existing franchise agreements, the Company obtains surety bonds or letters of credit guaranteeing performance to municipalities and public utilities and payment of insurance premiums. Such surety bonds and letters of credit totaled \$29.8 million and \$52.1 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Payments under these arrangements are required only in the remote event of nonperformance. The Company does not expect that these contingent commitments will result in any amounts being paid.

**Litigation and Legal Matters.** The Company is subject to complaints and administrative proceedings and has been a defendant in various civil lawsuits that have arisen in the ordinary course of its business. Such matters include contract disputes; actions alleging negligence, invasion of privacy, trademark, copyright and patent infringement, and violations of applicable wage and hour laws; statutory or common law claims involving current and former employees; and other matters. Although the outcomes of any legal claims and proceedings against the Company cannot be predicted with certainty, based on currently available information, the Company believes that there are no existing claims or proceedings that are likely to have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

**Regulation in the Company's Industry.** The Company's operations are extensively regulated by the FCC, some state governments and most local governments. The FCC has the authority to enforce its regulations through the imposition of substantial fines, the issuance of cease and desist orders and/or the imposition of other administrative sanctions, such as the revocation of FCC licenses needed to operate certain transmission facilities used in connection with cable operations. Future legislative and regulatory changes could adversely affect the Company's operations.

**Equity Investments.** The Company has certain obligations with respect to certain of its equity investments. Refer to note 6 for further information.

19. SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On February 22, 2023, the Company and certain of its wholly owned subsidiaries entered into a fourth restatement agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, and the lenders party thereto to amend and restate the Credit Agreement (as amended and restated, the "New Credit Agreement"). The New Credit Agreement amended the Credit Agreement to, among other things, (i) increase the aggregate principal amount of commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility by \$500.0 million to \$1.0 billion; (ii) extend the scheduled maturity of the Revolving Credit Facility from October 2025 to February 2028; (iii) upsize the Term Loan B-3 by \$150.0 million to \$757.0 million (the "TLB-3 Upsize"); (iv) extend the scheduled maturities of the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3 from October 2027 to October 2029; (v) increase the fixed spreads on the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3 from 2.00% to 2.25%; and (vi) transition the benchmark interest rate for the Revolving Credit Facility, the Term Loan B-2 and the Term Loan B-3 from LIBOR to the Secured Overnight Financing Rate plus a 10 basis point credit spread adjustment by March 1, 2023. Except as described above, the New Credit Agreement did not make any material changes to the principal terms of the Term Loan B-2, the Term Loan B-3, the Term Loan B-4 or the Revolving Credit Facility. Upon the effectiveness of the New Credit Agreement, the Company drew \$488.0 million under the Revolving Credit Facility and, together with the net proceeds from the TLB-3 Upsize, repaid all \$638.3 million aggregate principal amount of its outstanding Term Loan A-2 that was scheduled to mature on October 30, 2025.

F-46 F-44

Exhibit 4.1

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES 21.1

Exhibit 23.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF CABLE ONE, INC.  
CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

REGISTERED UNDER SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-238465) and the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-205428 and 333-265124) of Cable One, Inc. of our report dated February 23, 2023 February 22, 2024 relating to the financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Cable One, Inc. (Cable One, "us," "our," "we" or the "Company") had one class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") — our common stock, par value \$0.01 per share.  
/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
The following description summarizes information concerning our common stock registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act, including material provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, Amended and Restated By-laws, as amended as of February 23, 2023 (our "Amended and Restated By-laws"), February 23, 2023

22, 2024 in provisions of Delaware law. The description does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Amended and Restated By-laws, which are filed as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You are encouraged to read our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, our Amended and Restated By-laws and the applicable provisions Delaware law for greater detail with respect to these provisions.

#### Authorized Capital Stock

Our authorized capital stock consists of 40 million shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, and 4 million shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share. Exhibit 31.1

#### CERTIFICATION

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation authorizes our Board of Directors (the "Board") to designate and issue shares of preferred stock from time to time in one or more series, each such series to have such distinctive designation as shall be stated and expressed in the resolution or resolutions adopted by our Board, provided for the ultimate issuance of shares of each series, without stockholder approval. Our Board may fix and determine the preferences, limitations and relative rights of each series of preferred stock.

#### Common Stock

**Dividends.** Subject to the prior rights of the holders of any preferred stock that may be outstanding, when and as dividends are declared, whether payable in cash, in property or in shares of our common stock, the holders of our common stock are entitled to share equally, share for share, in such dividends. The timing, declaration, amount and payment of future dividends depends on our financial condition, earnings, capital requirements and debt service obligations, as well as legal requirements, regulatory constraints, industry practice and other factors that our Board deems relevant. Our Board makes all decisions regarding our payment of dividends from time to time in accordance with applicable law.

**Voting Rights.** Every holder of our common stock is entitled to one vote for each share standing in its name on the books of Cable One on all matters submitted to a vote of our stockholders. As discussed further below, our Board is divided into three classes, and holders of our common stock do not have cumulative voting rights in the election of directors.

**Other Rights.** In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, either voluntary or involuntary, after payment shall have been made to the holders of any preferred stock that may be outstanding, the holders of our common stock will be entitled to share, ratably according to the number of shares of common stock held by them in our remaining assets available for distribution to our stockholders. The holders of our common stock do not have preemptive rights, conversion rights or preference rights to subscribe to new shares of our common stock. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to our common stock.

**Fully Paid.** The issued and outstanding shares of our common stock are fully paid and non-assessable. Any additional shares of common stock that we may issue in the future will also be fully paid and non-assessable.

Information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

**Listing.** Our common stock is publicly traded under the ticker symbol "CABO" listed on the New York Stock Exchange.

**(b)** Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide

**Amended** a reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally

**Certain provisions** accepted accounting principles; stated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated By-laws summarized below may be deemed to have an anti-takeover

**effect** (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure

**premium** be controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and nce the likelihood of continuity and stability in the composition

of our Board and in the policies formulated by our Board and to discourage certain types of transactions that may involve an actual or threatened change of control.

**(d)** Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the Phased Declaration of Board. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that our Board is divided into three classes of directors, with each class

registrar's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control

consisting, as nearly as may be possible, of one-third of the total number of directors constituting the entire Board. However, under our Amended and Restated Certificate of

Incorporation, the Board is being declassified in a phased approach over a three-year period beginning at our 2021 annual meeting of stockholders to provide for the annual

election of all directors. This phased-in declassification will not affect the unexpired term of any director elected prior to the 2020 annual meeting of stockholders. Directors elected

at the 2021 annual meeting of stockholders and at each subsequent annual meeting will be elected to one-year terms (until the first annual meeting of stockholders next following

the (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material

information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this

stockholder report is being prepared;

was elected to and until the director's successor is elected and qualified. After the full declassification of the Board, any director elected by the Board to fill a vacant or new

dire(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable

assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting

Blank C principles; Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation authorizes our Board to designate and issue, without any further vote or action by the

stockholders, up to four million shares of preferred stock from time to time in one or more series and, with respect to each such series, to fix the number of shares constituting the

seri(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure

controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

any qua (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's

No Stock fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial

Stockhol reporting; and

Stockhol st take place at an annual meeting or at a special meeting of our stockholders.

Special Stockholder Meetings. Our Amended and Restated By-laws provide that only our Chief Executive Officer and a majority of the directors are able to call a special meeting

stockholders. Stockholders are not permitted to call a special meeting of the Board to call a special meeting.

**Requirements for Advance Notification of Stockholder Nominations and Proposals.** Under our Amended and Restated By-laws, stockholders of record are able to nominate persons

for election to our Board or bring other business constituting a proper matter for stockholder action only by providing proper notice to our secretary. Proper notice must be timely,

gen(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the

registrar's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

include, among other information, the name and address of the stockholder giving the notice; a representation that such stockholder is a holder of record of our common stock as of

the (b)Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting, of or return on our securities as of the date of the notice, certain information relating to each person whom such stockholder proposes to nominate for election as a director, a brief description of any other business such stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting and the reason for conducting such business, a representation as to whether such stockholder intends to solicit proxies and a representation that any solicitation of proxies by such stockholder in connection with the election of directors will comply with the requirements of Rule 14a-19 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and material weaknesses

Proxy Access By-law. Our Amended and Restated By-laws include a "proxy access by-law" (the "Proxy Access By-law") that permits a stockholder, or a group of up to 20 stockholders, owning at least three percent of our outstanding stock continuously for at least three years, to nominate and include in our annual meeting proxy materials director nominees constituting up to the greater of two directors or five percent of the Board, subject to certain conditions and provided that the stockholder(s) and nominee(s) satisfy all eligibility, procedural and disclosure requirements set forth in our Amended and Restated By-laws, including that each director nominee submitted through the Proxy Access By-law must meet the qualifications to be an independent director.

Amendments to Our By-laws. Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and our Amended and Restated By-laws each provide that the approval of our Board or the affirmative vote of stockholders holding a majority of the combined voting power of the outstanding shares of our capital stock entitled to vote in the election of directors, voting as a single class, is required to alter, amend or repeal, or add any new provision in, our Amended and Restated By-laws.

**Delaware Takeover Statute**

(a) We are subject to Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which, subject to certain exceptions, prohibits a Delaware corporation from engaging in any "business combination" (as defined below) with any "interested stockholder" (as defined below) for a period of three years following the date that such stockholder became an interested stockholder, unless: (1) prior to such date, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder; (2) on consummation of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the number of shares outstanding those shares owned (x) by persons who are directors or officers and (y) by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan are tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or (3) on or subsequent to such date, the business combination is approved by the board of directors and authorized at an annual meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law defines "business combination" to include: (1) any merger or consolidation involving the corporation and the interested stockholder; (2) any sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition of 10% or more of the assets of the corporation involving the interested stockholder; (3) subject to certain exceptions, any transaction that results in the issuance or transfer by the corporation of any stock of the corporation to the interested stockholder; (4) any transaction involving the corporation that has the effect of increasing the proportionate share of the stock of any class or series of the corporation beneficially owned by the interested stockholder; or (5) the receipt by the interested stockholder of the benefit of any loans, advances, guarantees, pledges or other financial benefits provided by or through the corporation. In general, Section 203 defines an "interested stockholder" as any entity or person beneficially owning 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the corporation and any entity or person affiliated with or controlling or controlled by the corporation. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Exhibit 21.1

Date: February 23, 2023

SUBSIDIARIES OF CABLE ONE, INC.

/s/ Julia M. Laulis

Julia M. Laulis  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 31.2

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Todd M. Koetje, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc.;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;



3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

Name of Subsidiary	State of Incorporation / Organization
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:	South Carolina
Cable One VoIP LLC	Delaware
(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;	Delaware
CoBridge Broadband, LLC	Delaware
CoBridge Communications LLC	Delaware
ComSouth Telecommunications, LLC	Georgia
ComSouth Telephone LLC	Georgia
(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;	Missouri
Fidelity Cablevision, LLC	Missouri
Fidelity Telephone LLC	Missouri
(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and	Delaware
Hargray Acquisition Holdings, LLC	Delaware
(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and	South Carolina
Hargray Co	Carolina
Hargray Data Center Services LLC	Georgia
Hargray, LLC	South Carolina
(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;	Delaware
Hargray of Delaware, LLC	Delaware
(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;	South Carolina
Lighthouse, LLC	South Carolina
(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and	
(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and	
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):	
(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and	
(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.	

(a)

All  
significant  
deficiencies  
and material  
weaknesses  
in  
the design  
or operation  
of internal  
control over  
financial  
reporting  
which are  
reasonably  
likely to  
adversely  
affect the  
registrant's  
ability to  
record,  
process,  
summarize  
and report  
financial  
information;  
and

Date: February 22,  
2024

(b)

Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 23, 2023

/s/ Todd M. Koetje

Todd M. Koetje

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 32

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO**

**18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,**

**AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO**

**SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Cable One, Inc. (the "Company"), for the year ended ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), each of the undersigned, Julia M. Laulis, principal executive officer of the Company, and Todd M. Koetje, principal financial officer of the Company, hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to his or her knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

By:

By: /s/ Julia M. Laulis

Julia M. Laulis

President and Chief Executive Officer

(Principal Executive Officer)

Dated: February 23, 2023

February 22, 2024

By:

By: /s/ Todd M. Koetje

Todd M. Koetje

Chief Financial Officer

(Principal Financial Officer)

Dated: February 23, 2023

February 22, 2024

Exhibit 97

## Cable One, Inc.

### Incentive Compensation Recovery Policy

#### A. PURPOSE

This Incentive Compensation Recovery Policy (this “Recovery Policy”) is adopted by Cable One, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), as of November 16, 2023 and effective as of October 2, 2023 (the “Effective Date”) as required by Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), Rule 10D-1 under the Exchange Act and the applicable New York Stock Exchange Listing Standards (collectively, the “Recovery Rules”). The purpose of this Recovery Policy is solely to comply with the Company’s obligations under the Recovery Rules and is not intended to obligate the Company to recover more than necessary to comply with the Recovery Rules. This Recovery Policy is intended to apply independently of all other clawback, recoupment or forfeiture policies, agreements or other arrangements of the Company (including the Company’s Clawback Policy, as amended effective as of the Effective Date) (collectively, “Other Clawback Policies”).

#### B. ADMINISTRATION

This Recovery Policy shall be administered by the Compensation and Talent Management Committee of the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of the Company (the “Compensation Committee”). The Compensation Committee shall have the full power and authority to interpret, and make determinations under, this Recovery Policy, consistent with the Recovery Rules. All determinations and decisions made by the Compensation Committee pursuant to this Recovery Policy shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons, including each member of the Company Group (as defined below), its respective affiliates, stockholders and employees. In the absence of the Compensation Committee, a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board shall administer this Recovery Policy as set forth in this paragraph.

#### C. COVERED INDIVIDUALS

Each Executive Officer (as defined below) shall be subject to this Recovery Policy and shall be required to execute a Recovery Policy Participation Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit A hereto. Failure by an Executive Officer to execute a Recovery Policy Participation Agreement shall have no impact on the applicability or enforceability of this Recovery Policy.

## RECOVERY OF EXCESS INCENTIVE COMPENSATION

Subject to the Recovery Rules, the Compensation Committee shall have discretion to determine the method by which Excess Incentive Compensation shall be recovered from the applicable Specified Officers; provided that (i) to the extent the applicable Excess Incentive Compensation consists of amounts that have been received by, but not yet paid to, such Specified Officer, such unpaid amounts shall be forfeited and (ii) to the extent any remaining Excess Incentive Compensation consists of amounts paid to such Specified Officer in cash or shares of Company common stock that are still held by such Specified Officer, such Specified Officer shall be entitled to repay such amount either in cash or such shares of Company common stock, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, any Excess Incentive Compensation received by a Specified Officer that has subsequently been forfeited prior to payment thereof (including as a result of termination of employment or breach of contract) shall be deemed to have been repaid in accordance with this Recovery Policy. To the extent that the application of this Recovery Policy would provide for recovery of Excess Incentive Compensation that the Company recovers pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act or Other Clawback Policies, the amount the relevant Specified Officer has already reimbursed the Company will be credited to the required recovery under this Recovery Policy.

The Company must recover Excess Incentive Compensation pursuant to this Recovery Policy except to the extent the conditions of (i), (ii) or (iii) of this sentence are satisfied, including the Company's compliance with any additional requirements set forth in the applicable Recovery Rules related thereto, and the Compensation Committee has made a determination that recovery would be impracticable: (i) the direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Recovery Policy would exceed the amount to be recovered; (ii) recovery would violate home country law of the Company where the applicable law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022; or (iii) recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and regulations thereunder.

This Recovery Policy shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to conflicts of law or of any other jurisdiction. Any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this Recovery Policy shall be finally settled by arbitration in Phoenix, Arizona, before, and in accordance with the rules then obtaining of the American Arbitration Association (the "AAA") in accordance with the commercial arbitration rules of the AAA. Any dispute regarding the scope of the arbitration (including the matters subject to arbitration and any legal issues arising in the arbitration) shall be resolved by the arbitrators. Except as provided above, the parties shall each bear their own expenses in connection with any dispute under or relating to this Recovery Policy.

This Recovery Policy shall only apply to Incentive Compensation received on or after October 2, 2023. The Board may amend this Recovery Policy from time to time in its sole and absolute discretion. This Recovery Policy shall not limit the rights of the Company to take any other actions or other remedies that the Company may deem appropriate under the circumstances and under applicable law. Notwithstanding the terms of any

indemnification or insurance policy or any contractual arrangement with any Specified Officer that may be interpreted to the contrary, the Company shall not indemnify or insure any Specified Officer against the loss of any Excess Incentive Compensation. This Recovery Policy and determinations and decisions made by the Compensation Committee pursuant to this Recovery Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Specified Officers and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

## G. DEFINITIONS

**"Company Group"** means the Company, collectively with each of its direct and indirect subsidiaries.

**"Covered Financial Restatement"** means an accounting restatement required due to material noncompliance by the Company with any financial reporting requirements under the federal securities laws, including any required accounting restatement to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements or that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period. The following shall not constitute a Covered Financial Restatement: (i) out-of-period adjustments; (ii) retrospective application of a change in accounting principle; (iii) retrospective revision to reportable segment information due to a change in the structure of the internal organization of the Company Group; (iv) retrospective reclassification due to a discontinued operation; (v) retrospective application of a change in reporting entity, such as from a reorganization of entities under common control; and (vi) retrospective revision for stock splits, reverse stock splits, stock dividends or other change in capital structure.

## 3

**"Excess Incentive Compensation"** means (i) the amount of Incentive Compensation received by a person who was an Executive Officer at any time during the applicable performance period for such Incentive Compensation and which was received by such person on or after the date of becoming an Executive Officer (such person, a "Specified Officer") from any member of the Company Group in excess of the amount that would have been received had it been determined based on the restated Financial Reporting Measure following the completion of a Covered Financial Restatement, and (ii) any other compensation that is computed based on, or otherwise attributable to, the amounts described in clause (i), in each case, as determined by the Compensation Committee in accordance with the Recovery Rules. The amount of Excess Incentive Compensation shall be determined on a gross basis without regard to any taxes owed or paid by the Specified Officer on the receipt or settlement of the Incentive Compensation. For Incentive Compensation based on stock price or total shareholder return, where the amount of Excess Incentive Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in an accounting restatement, the amount shall be based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the accounting restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which the Incentive Compensation was received. For the avoidance of doubt, Excess Incentive Compensation may include Incentive Compensation received by a person after such person ceases to be an Executive Officer, including a former employee of the Company Group.

**"Executive Officer"** means an "executive officer" of the Company (as defined in Rule 10D-1(d) under the Exchange Act) and as identified by the Board or the Compensation Committee in accordance with the Recovery Rules.

**"Financial Reporting Measures"** means measures that are determined in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company Group's financial statements, and any measures that are derived in whole or in part from such measures, including Adjusted EBITDA, adjusted capital expenditures as a percentage of Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted EBITDA less capital expenditures, stock price and other measures based on stock price such as total shareholder return. A Financial Reporting Measure need not be presented within the financial statements or included in a filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

**"Incentive Compensation"** means any compensation that is granted, earned or becomes vested, in whole or in part, upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure and as identified by the Compensation Committee in accordance with the Recovery Rules. Except as otherwise determined by the Compensation Committee, Incentive Compensation shall not include the following: (i) salaries; (ii) amounts received solely at the discretion of the Compensation Committee or the Board and that are not received from a pool that is determined by satisfying a Financial Reporting Measure performance goal; (iii) amounts received solely upon satisfying one or more subjective standards; (iv) amounts received solely upon satisfying one or more strategic measures or operational measures; and (v) amounts received solely based on service or the passage of time.

Incentive Compensation shall be considered to be "received" by a Specified Officer in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the Incentive Compensation is achieved or attained, even if the payment, grant or certification of achievement of the Incentive Compensation occurs after the end of that fiscal period.

“Triggering Date” means the earlier to occur of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare a Covered Financial Restatement or (ii) the date a court of competent jurisdiction, regulator, or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare a Covered Financial Restatement; provided that the recovery of Excess Incentive Compensation pursuant to this Recovery Policy as a result of this clause (ii) shall only be required if such action by such court, regulator or other legally authorized body, as applicable, is final and non-appealable.

### Recovery Policy Participation Agreement

This Recovery Policy Participation Agreement (this “Participation Agreement”) to the Incentive Compensation Policy (the “Recovery Policy”) of Cable One, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Company”), is entered into between the Company and [NAME]. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Participation Agreement shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Recovery Policy

By signing below, the undersigned:

1. acknowledges and confirms that the undersigned has received and reviewed a copy of the Recovery Policy and that the undersigned is, and the undersigned's beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives, as applicable, are, subject to the Recovery Policy;
2. acknowledges and agrees that the undersigned shall comply with the Recovery Policy, including, without limitation, by returning Excess Incentive Compensation pursuant to, and in accordance with, the Recovery Policy and applicable law, and that the undersigned remains subject to the Recovery Policy during and after the undersigned's employment or engagement with the Company Group;
3. notwithstanding the generality of the foregoing, acknowledges and agrees to comply with and be subject to the terms and conditions of the Recovery Policy, including those set forth in Paragraph E regarding the adjudication and settlement of all disputes, controversies or claims arising out of or relating to the Recovery Policy;
4. acknowledges and agrees that in the event of any inconsistency between the Recovery Policy and the terms of any employment agreement to which the undersigned is a party, or the terms of any compensation plan, program, agreement or arrangement under which any Incentive Compensation has been granted, awarded, earned or paid, in each case, the terms of the Recovery Policy shall govern; and
5. acknowledges that the Recovery Policy may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof and the undersigned shall remain subject to the Recovery Policy, as so amended, in all respects.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date